



■ Graphics Workstations:  
Power Behind  
The Palette

■ Memory Interleaving  
Pushes Performance

■ Networking:  
OSF's DCE Versus  
Sun's ONC

MULTIVENDOR

*Mitek Systems  
OpenConnect Server*

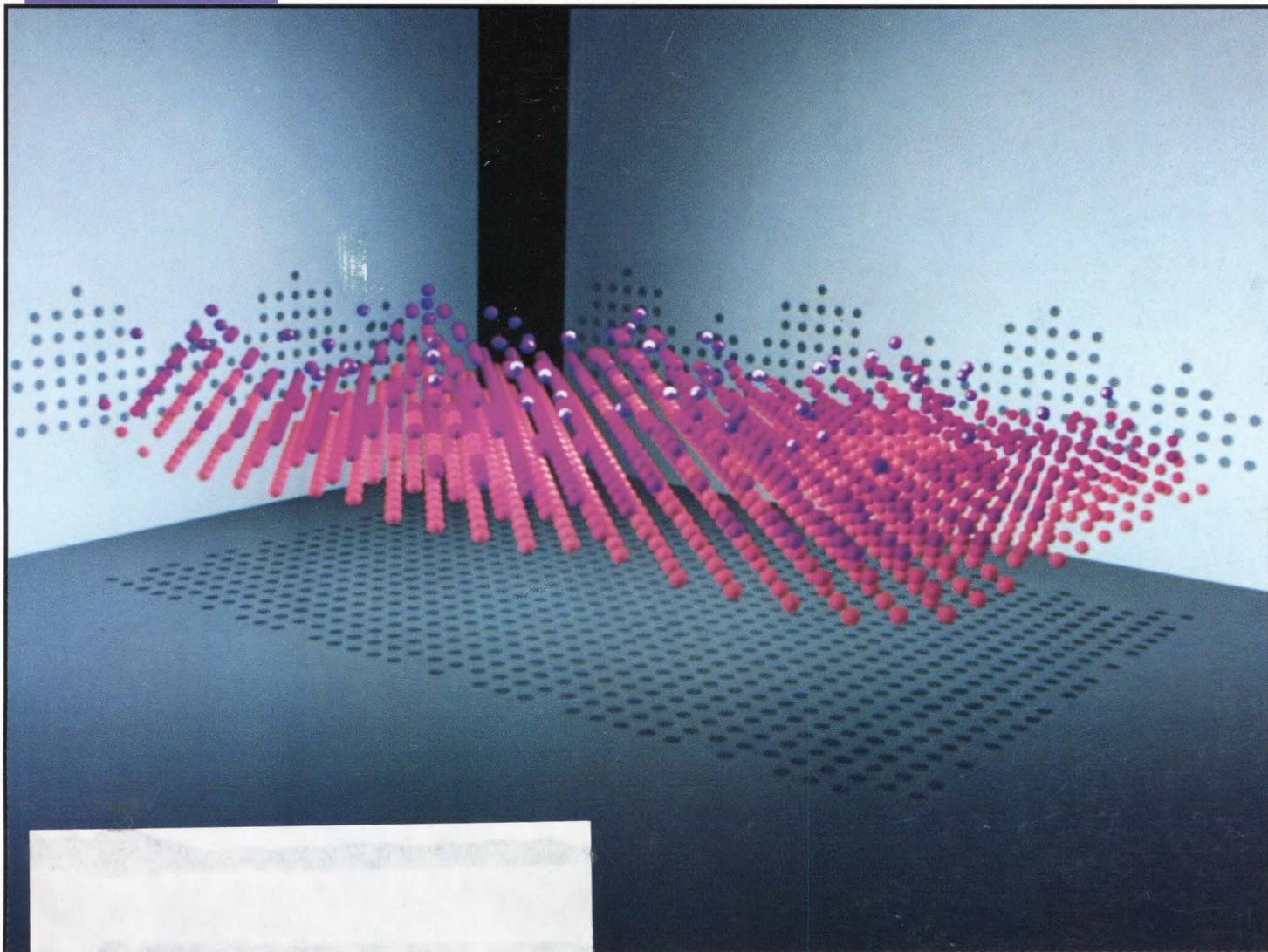
AUGUST ■ 1990

DEC

\$4.00 ■ VOL. 9, NO. 8

# Professional

*An Independent Magazine from Professional Press*



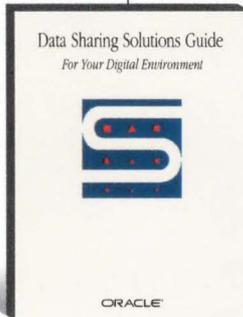
**Graphics And Imaging**

# Putting DEC On The Fast Track

*ORACLE lets Digital users integrate their VAX and non-VAX computers to create a company-wide data management system.*

Digital is the acknowledged leader in providing hardware that networks entire organizations. But everyone still needs the software that will let those systems actually share data.

Which is why so many DEC customers are buying Oracle's family of integrated software products. According to a 1989 Computer Intelligence study, 40% of those planning to purchase a VMS database are choosing ORACLE. That's over twice as many as any other database.



Even DEC's own Rdb.

ORACLE lets MIS departments increase the performance and capability of their existing VAX systems. While also giving them an unlimited choice of hardware, operating systems, networks, gateways to other data and products from independent software vendors.

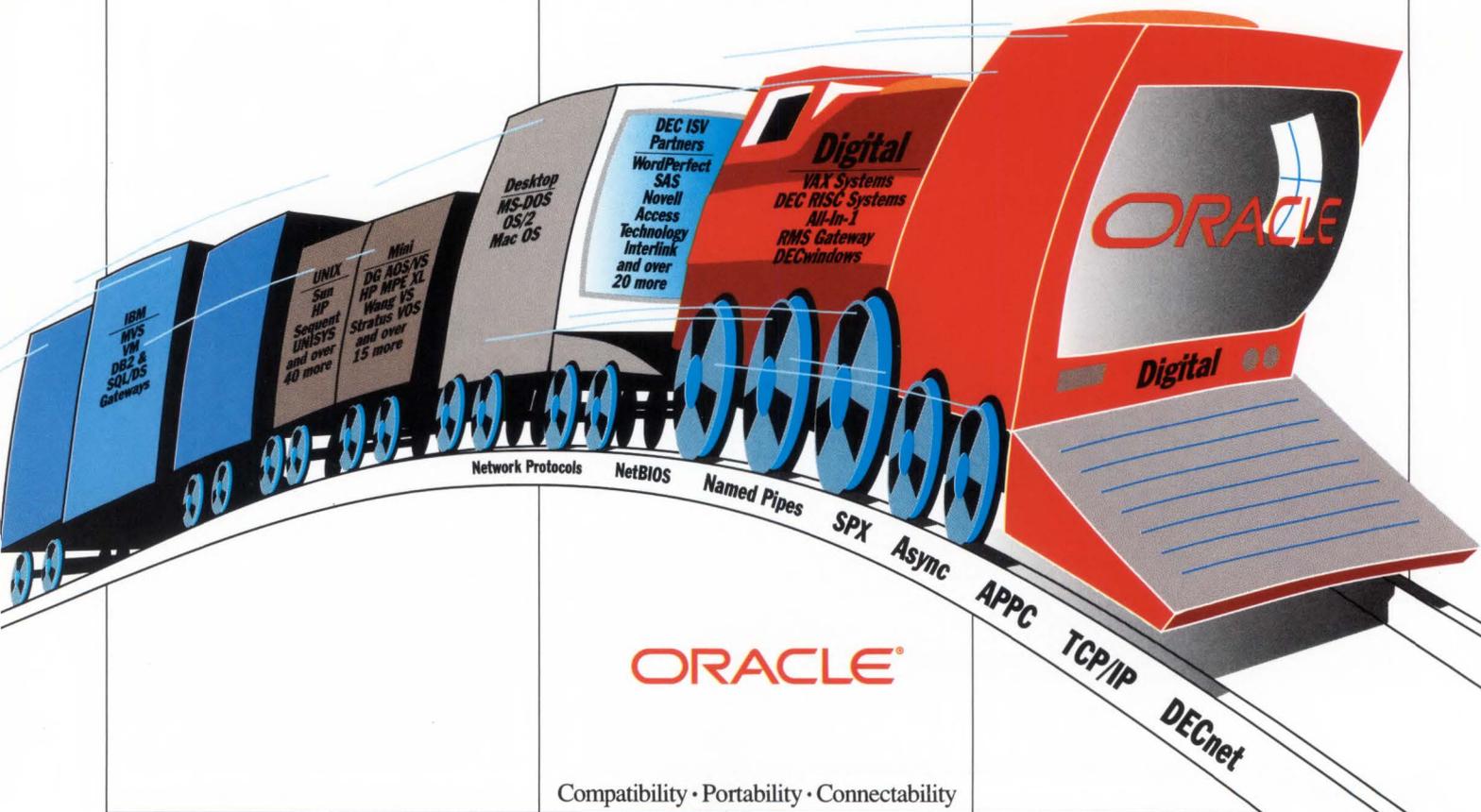
The Oracle family of integrated software includes everything from databases and integrated CASE tools to applications and networking

products. All of it backed by the largest database service, support and consulting group in the world.

To help get you on board, Oracle offers a Data Sharing Solutions Guide. A 150-page step-by-step handbook filled with real-world solutions for connecting VAX systems to DEC's other computers and just about everything else.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 1699 to sign up for an Oracle Database conference today. You'll get a free copy of the Data Sharing Solutions Guide. And an open track to the future.

**Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 1699 for the Oracle Database Conference in your area and get a free copy of the Data Sharing Solutions Guide.**



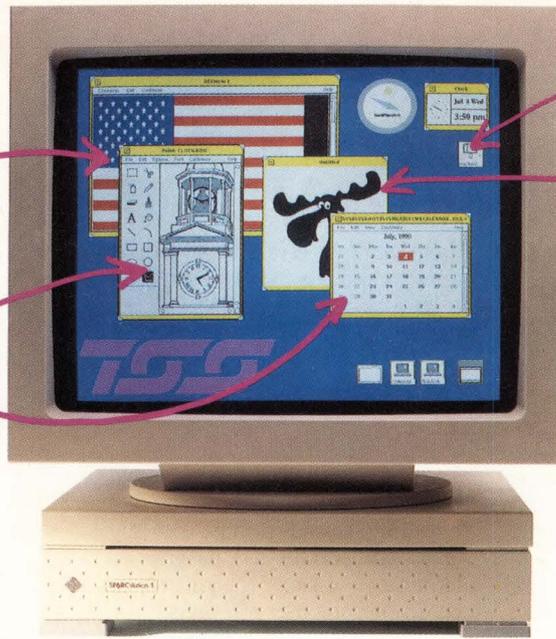
Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

DEC Terminal Emulation

DEC windows Clients

VMS/UNIX Mail Gateway

Mac Graphics file



# Now, networking between UNIX and DEC includes more than just file transfers.

The question is no longer whether to network, but how. Decisions to integrate UNIX workstations into your DEC environment must include a cost efficient and up-to-date networking strategy.

Which solution will bring these distinctly diverse worlds of UNIX and VMS together, provide you with a transparent user environment for both systems, yet still offer the broadest range of networking services available?

**TSSnet™ offers a complete DECnet solution for UNIX while retaining TCP/IP coexistence.** And with TSSnet running on just your UNIX system, you can talk with any or all DEC machines on the network.

**TSSnet LAT services provide both host and terminal support** offering the highest performance network terminal interaction possible. Character intensive remote file editing can now be done easily and efficiently.

TSSnet brings **DECwindows to your UNIX desktop**, letting you work easily with both UNIX and VMS applications. You can even take advantage of DECterm to use full color ReGIS graphics.

**A UNIX SMTP and VMS mail gateway** is provided, offering a complete mail utility between UNIX and VMS. TSSnet employs a high performance record blocking method to ensure that your mail will not only get through quickly, but will be handled properly, and transparently as well.

**A VT320 emulator** is built right into TSSnet's Sun version. A VT320 keyboard is drawn on your screen so mapping keys becomes as simple as point and click.

TSSnet also includes a **full set of network management utilities, shared printing resources, as well as a complete programming interface.**

And yes, we do offer the fastest and most comprehensive **file transfer utility available**, supporting a complete range of file commands. Users on either UNIX or VMS can even enter their own file name conventions with TSSnet.

One last word! TSSnet for UNIX is fully compatible with our TSSnet for the Macintosh.

To find out more about  
TSSnet for Sun, RS/6000  
and other UNIX platforms,  
just call  
1-800-283-5070

Thursby Software Systems, Inc.  
5840 W. Interstate 20 • Suite 115  
Arlington, Texas 76017 U.S.A.  
Phone: (817) 478-5070  
Fax: (817) 561-2313  
In Europe: 44-81-390-3376

TSSnet is a trademark of Thursby Software Systems • VMS, DECnet, DECterm, LAT, DECwindows, VT320, ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation  
• UNIX is a trademark of AT&T • X is a trademark of MIT • RS/6000 is a trademark of IBM

CIRCLE 331 ON READER CARD

# Comparing LAT terminal servers? Equinox gives you MORE...



Only 3.5" high, the ELS-48 provides up to 48 ports, and runs 38.4 Kbps on all ports simultaneously. Fully LAT-compatible with extended DECserver command set, it offers unmatched performance at a low price.

## MORE ports

From our entry level ELS-48 terminal server priced less than DECserver 300, to our DS-15 with more than four times the capacity of a DECserver 550, Equinox has a LAT-compatible server that's right for you.

## MORE throughput

Thanks to our unique VLSI technology, the ELS-48 supports 48 users at 38.4 Kbps simultaneously, more than any other server, so it's ideal for graphics terminals. For larger applications, the DS-15 supports over 600 users simultaneously at 19.2 Kbps.



Ideal for sites with large user populations or applications where uptime is critical, the DS-15 features fully redundant Ethernet interfaces, central logic, and power supplies for auto-backup. Up to 1320 connections are supported in a package smaller than the DECserver 550.

## MORE than just LAT

If you're in a multi-vendor environment, it's easy to network your VAX terminals and PCs with non-Ethernet hosts, or share modems and printers. Connections to non-LAT devices are made transparently without packet delays, providing fast response even during peak traffic periods.

## MORE dependability

Maximum network availability is assured with our DS-15. Single point failures are eliminated with backup of all key components. In the event a failure is detected, switch-over to standby components is automatic, and hot plug-in board replacement avoids costly downtime.

## MORE wiring choices

Since 1984, Equinox has made over half a million connections worldwide with our clean and simple plug-and-play building wiring, using inexpensive twisted-pair cable. You can minimize cable requirements with our local multiplexers, and drive longer distances with our "LD" options.



The DS-5 connects from 48 to 192 terminals to Ethernet and non-Ethernet hosts in the most compact package available today.

## MORE user-friendly

In addition to full DECserver compatibility, an extended command set reduces keystrokes for server configuration and operation. Enhanced diagnostics and monitors simplify network management.

## MORE space-saving

Equinox is well known in the industry for innovative design, squeezing more ports into smaller packages than any other vendor. Save space in your computer room or wiring closet, with a choice of tabletop, rack, or wall mounting options.

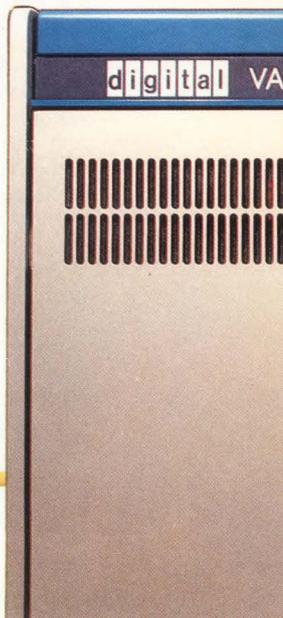
## MORE networking features

SwitchLAN, our PC software for printer sharing, file transfer, and terminal emulation, increases PC users' productivity. Dialback Security can protect all hosts from unauthorized callers. And T1 wide area connectivity lets you build bigger networks with more connections in more places.

## MORE value

When you compare our long list of features, reputation for reliability, high performance, and expandability with our price advantage (as low as \$135 per port), why buy another DECserver?

**Call 1-800-328-2729  
today for  
information  
on our 30 day  
evaluation  
program and  
compare for  
yourself.**



# EQUINOX

**ETHERNET TERMINAL SERVERS • DATA SWITCHING SYSTEMS • MULTI-USER PC UNIX BOARDS**

14260 SW 119 Avenue • Miami, Florida 33186 • (305) 255-3500 • FAX (305) 253-0003



DEC Professional

# C ontents

AUGUST 1990

VOL. 9, NO. 8

## GRAPHICS AND IMAGING

### 38 VISUALIZING REALITY

*Elaine L. Appleton*

As graphics technology increases in sophistication and affordability, engineers, scientists, financiers and others can understand and manipulate complex cause-and-effect relationships on their computer screens. Whether or not you develop graphics technology, you'll be affected by it as the technology becomes pervasive.

### 46 GRAPHICS WORKSTATIONS: POWER BEHIND THE PALETTE

*Philip E. Bourne, Ph.D.*

Workstations can be powerful tools in the visualization process. But which computers can generate complex graphics models? What gives these models a realistic 3-D appearance? And how can you manipulate these models as if you were holding them? This article examines these questions and looks at the scientific visualization that may be available in the next few years.

## FEATURES

### 54 DIGITAL WATCH: DIGITAL'S SERVER STRATEGY

*Evan Birkhead*

In the weeks preceding the July announcement of the VAX 4000 and related products, *DEC PROFESSIONAL* interviewed Bill Demmer, Digital's vice president of Midrange Systems. In a discussion that focused primarily on the company's networked server strategy, Demmer outlined Digital's networking plan for the near future and the long term.

### 62 PERFORMANCE: MEMORY INTERLEAVING

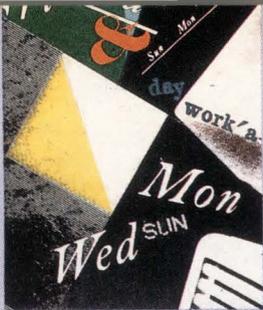
*Charlie Cassidy*

Interleaving is a performance-enhancing feature that provides access to multiple memory modules in parallel. It's effective in multiprocessor systems in which several processes occurring simultaneously can place heavy demands on memory. By configuring memory to use interleaving capabilities fully, you maximize memory performance.

#### ON THE COVER:

This image represents the collision of a hydrogen atom with a nickel surface. Animation is by the National Center for Supercomputing Applications using Wavefront Technologies' Advanced Visualizer and is based on research by David Ruzic at the University of Illinois.

This magazine is not sponsored or approved by Digital Equipment Corporation. "DEC" and "VAX" are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, which is the owner of the trademarks "DEC" and "VAX" and the source of all "DEC" and "VAX" products. For other trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, see page 6.



## CONTENTS

Continued from page 3.

## DEPARTMENTS & COLUMNS

<b>Publisher</b> <i>Carl B. Marbach</i> Robert Noyce, 1928-1990 .....	10
<b>Editorial</b> <i>Dave Mallery</i> Why Macs Work .....	14
<b>Networking</b> <i>Bradford T. Harrison</i> Distributed Computing: DCE Versus ONC .....	96
<b>Field Service</b> <i>Ron Levine</i> Servcon, Sorbus/Bell Atlantic And Value- Added Services .....	104
<b>Let's C Now</b> <i>Rex Jaeschke</i> Constructors In C++ .....	108
<b>DCL Dialogue</b> <i>Kevin G. Barks</i> Hacking By The Numbers .....	116
<b>Back End</b> <i>John C. Dvorak</i> The Japanese Challenge .....	144
<b>Letters</b> .....	16
<b>ARISTALK</b> .....	20
<b>Product Watch</b> .....	24
<b>Products</b> .....	120
<b>Product Showcase</b> .....	138
<b>Classified</b> .....	139
<b>Used Equipment</b> .....	140
<b>Advertisers Index</b> .....	142



### From The Lab

#### VT1000™: Network Tool

*David W. Bynon* ..... 68

If you need a tool with workstationlike features that will help you access network resources, DEC's VT1000 won't disappoint.

#### Power Cluster

*Dave Mallery* ..... 72

Professional Press recently added a VAX 8800 to its computing capability. Editorial Director Dave Mallery profiles the process that added 10 VUPS of performance.

#### TCP/IP & AS/400:

##### Computer Matrimony

*David B. Miller* ..... 74

Mitek Systems' OpenConnect Server lets TCP/IP network nodes connect to IBM mainframes and midrange systems.

#### The Optimal Disk

*Barry Sobel* ..... 82

The aim of Raxco Software's Rabbit-7 PerfectDisk defragmenter is to supply a perfect disk by making files and free space as contiguous as possible.

#### TPU™ Goes UNIX™

*Barry Sobel* ..... 90

Designed to make UNIX more palatable to the world outside the UNIX community, a/Soft Development's nu/TPU is a full-function version of VAX TPU for the UNIX/ULTRIX™ environment.

The lab seal indicates that the product reviewed has been tested by one of our experts in our Laboratory and Testing Center.



The ARIS/BB symbol on an article indicates that the program segments are available electronically on our Automated Reader Information Service. The download file name is indicated below the ARIS/BB symbol. Dial (215) 957-1000; Southern California (818) 577-9100; Northern California (415) 873-2135; Massachusetts (617) 863-5010.

We will consider for publication all submitted manuscripts and photographs and welcome your articles, photographs and suggestions. We cannot be responsible for loss or damage. All materials presented are believed accurate, but we cannot assume responsibility for their accuracy or application. DEC PROFESSIONAL Magazine ISSN 0744-9216 is published monthly, except twice in September, by Professional Press, Inc., 101 Witmer Rd., Horsham, PA 19044. Printing and binding by R. R. Donnelley & Sons Company. Subscriptions are complimentary for qualified U.S. and Canadian sites. Single-copy price, including postage, \$4. One-year subscription rate \$30 in the U.S. and Canada, \$60 foreign. All orders must be prepaid. Second Class postage paid at Horsham, PA, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send all correspondence and address changes to DEC PROFESSIONAL, 101 Witmer Rd., Horsham, PA 19044. For subscription information and address changes, call (215) 957-1500. COPY-RIGHT © 1990 by Professional Press, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher.



# ALL THIS AND A WHOLE LAT™ MORE.

New SmarTerm® 340 is precisely what its name suggests: our top-of-the-line color graphics terminal emulation designed to bring top-of-the-line dedicated VT340® terminal performance to people sitting in front of PCs.

That's a lot without mentioning LAT.™ But we must. SmarTerm 340 and SmarTerm 340 for File Servers include an implementation of LAT™ Protocol

Technology fully licensed from Digital® Equipment Corporation.

We designed it to Digital specs provided by Digital engineers. Added support for most popular network boards. Gave it full Novell® compatibility. Reduced its memory requirements. Then decided to make it irresistible.



Our licensed LAT is included free as part of every copy of SmarTerm 340. Without strings. Loopholes. Fine print. Or disclaimers. Which, considering its value, could save you quite a lot.

What you pay for in SmarTerm 340 is worth every cent of your investment. Full 16 color emulation for ReGIS® images. Scrolling sixel graphics. Page memory in text mode. Precise VT340 escape sequences. Status Line display. Plus an array of fast new drivers for graphics and color printers.

A menu driven interface, softkey language, and on-line help make it easy for PC users to get SmarTerm 340 up-and-running. Free technical support makes sure things will stay that way.

If the need for high performance has a familiar ring, we're here to answer the call. Don't whistle. Just phone 1-800-EMULATE.

**persoft®**

**ACCESS THE POWER YOU NEED.™**



Do you feed the ducks  
on office time?



... then  
why feed  
the fax?

**VAX-to-FAX adds  
3 million printers  
to your applications**



Yes! 3 Million fax machines are as close as your VAX Terminal, and DMG/FAX is the LOW COST way to reach them... from ALL-IN-1, VMSmail, MASS-11, WordPerfect & WORD-11.

Sending faxes from applications is easy too, so you can start thinking of those 3 million fax machines as your own VAX printers.

## DMG/FAX

### VAX-TO-FAX FOR SERIOUS BUSINESS

#### AUSTRALIA

Network Computer Software  
6 Cunningham Street  
Sydney 2000  
Australia  
Tel: (02) 211 2322  
Fax: (02) 211 0256

#### U.S.A. & CANADA

D.M.G.  
4711 Yonge St., Suite 600  
North York, ON M2N 6K8  
Canada  
Tel: (416) 225-7788  
Fax: (416) 224-1915

#### UNITED KINGDOM

Dektat Ltd.  
108 Manchester Rd.  
Chorlton, Manchester  
M21 1PQ U.K.  
Tel: 061-881 0831  
Fax: 061-862 9169

DMG/FAX is a registered trademark of Digital Management Group Ltd. & Danville May Group Inc. VAX, VMS, ALL-IN-1 & VMSmail are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. MASS-11 is a registered trademark of Microsystems Engineering Corporation. WORD-11 is a registered trademark of Data Processing Design, Inc.



CIRCLE 290 ON READER CARD

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation:

A-to-Z	DECconnect	DECsystem	DNA	LA50	PDP	VAX
ALL-IN-1	DECgraph	DECUS	Eve	LA100	Q-bus	VAXBI
CDD	DECmail	DECwindows	FMS	MASSBUS	Rainbow	VAXcluster
DATATRIEVE	DECmate	DELNI	HSC	MicroPDP-11	RdbExpert	VAXELN
DEC	DECnet	DEQNA	LAN Bridge	MicroVAX	Rdb/VMS	VAX LISP
DECcalc	DECstation	DIBOL	LAT	NAS	ReGIS	VAX SCAN
					RSTS/E	VAXserver
					RSX	VAXstation
					RT-11	VMS
					ThinWire	VMSmail
					ULTRIX	VT
					UNIBUS	WPS

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S.A. and in other countries.  
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.  
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
X Window System is a trademark of MIT.  
NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems Inc.

# DEC Professional

Founded in 1982

PUBLISHER: Carl B. Marbach  
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR: R.D. Mallery

## EDITORIAL

MANAGING EDITOR Lou Pilla  
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR David B. Miller  
EAST COAST EDITOR Brian O'Connell  
ASSISTANT EDITORS/ ARTICLES Pamela F. Fullerton,  
Eric Schoeniger  
ASSISTANT EDITOR/ PRODUCTS Nadina R. Chapman  
BACK END EDITOR John C. Dvorak  
C EDITOR Rex Jaeschke  
DCL EDITOR Kevin G. Barks  
FIELD SERVICE EDITOR Ron Levine  
MACINTOSH EDITOR Al Cini  
NETWORKING EDITOR Bradford T. Harrison  
TECHNOLOGY EDITOR Philip A. Naecker  
ULTRIX EDITOR Philip E. Bourne, Ph.D.  
UNIX EDITOR Elaine L. Appleton  
WORKSTATIONS EDITOR David W. Bynon  
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Lea S. Smith (Buyers Guide)  
CONTRIBUTORS Evan Birkhead, Charlie Cassidy

## DP LABORATORY & TESTING CENTER

MANAGER David B. Miller  
TECHNICAL EDITORS Marty Cosgrove, George T. Frueh,  
Charlie Simpson  
ASSISTANT LAB MANAGER Anne Schrauger  
REVIEW EDITORS John Burke, Tom Davis, Miles B. Kehoe,  
Joel Martin, Joe McGinn, Barry Sobel  
MIS SOFTWARE MANAGER Bonnie Auclair  
MIS SYSTEMS MANAGER Kevin J. Kennelly

## DESIGN & PRODUCTION

DESIGN/PRODUCTION MANAGER Ruth Ann Leiby  
DESIGN/PRODUCTION ASSOCIATE Pat Messina  
DESIGN/PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Kim Macheski  
ADVERTISING TRAFFIC MANAGER Lori Goodson  
TYPE/PRODUCTION COORD. MaryEllen Coccimiglio  
PROMOTIONS MANAGER Timothy M. Kraft  
GRAPHIC DESIGNERS Mike Cousart, Thomas Owen,  
Sue Ann Rainey

## CIRCULATION

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR Carrie Eisenhandler  
CIRCULATION MANAGER Betsy Ellis  
FULFILLMENT MANAGER Margie F. Pitrone  
CIRCULATION DBA Rebecca Schaeffer

## MARKETING

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING Mary Wardlaw  
MARKETPRO NEWSLETTER EDITOR Colleen Rogers  
SENIOR PROMOTION WRITERS James Jordan, Lori Solometo  
TRADE SHOW MANAGER Peg Schmidt

## PROFESSIONAL PRESS, INC.

PRESIDENT Carl B. Marbach  
VICE PRESIDENT R.D. Mallery  
VICE PRESIDENT Peg Leiby  
VICE PRESIDENT Helen B. Marbach  
DIRECTOR OF SALES Jeffrey Berman  
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Linda DiBasio  
EXECUTIVE DESIGN DIRECTOR Leslie A. Caruso  
CONTROLLER Thomas Breslin  
PERSONNEL MANAGER Robin L. Bordelon  
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT Jan Kruken

For information on how to contact your sales representative, see page 142. Editorial, Advertising Sales and Executive Offices at 101 Witmer Rd., Horsham, PA 19044 (215) 957-1500. FAX (215) 957-1050. ARIS/BB (215) 957-1000; Southern California (818) 577-9100; Northern California (415) 873-2135; Massachusetts (617) 863-5010. UUNET: To reach staff listed on the masthead, send MAIL to: name@propress.com (name is the last name of the person you wish to contact). Additional Editorial Offices: New England at 238 Bedford St., Ste. 3, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-1994; Northern California & Northwest at 903 Sneath Ln., Ste. 220, San Bruno, CA 94066 (415) 873-3368; Southern California & Southwest at 1010 E. Union St., Ste. 101, Pasadena, CA 91106 (818) 577-5970.

# VAXBI USERS:

## Unattended Backup with Three Significant Advantages



### From Clearpoint, of Course!

1.

#### Flexible configuration and field upgradability

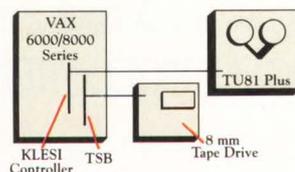
The Clearpoint TSB Tape subsystem offers the most in configuration flexibility. Use a single 8 mm helical scan tape drive to provide 2.3 GB of reliable backup. Or take advantage of the TSB Tape Controller's full capabilities—supporting up to seven tape drives for 14 GB of storage!



2.

#### Parallel operations with TU81 Plus and TSB tape devices

Clearpoint's proprietary gate array, with TMSCP emulation, provides users with the only VAXBI direct-attachment subsystem available today. TSB allows users the benefit of simultaneous operation of the TU81 Plus and Clearpoint's tape drive.



The TSB subsystem conforms to CSA, UL, EEC, and FCC standards, as well as other agency approvals.

3.

#### More comprehensive diagnostics

The diagnostic RS232 port is a standard feature, providing complete uninterrupted control and key maintenance information:

- ECC error correction rate to determine whether the tape quality is satisfactory
- Amount of unused tape (in MB) to determine if the amount of remaining tape is sufficient for backup
- Menu-driven, user-friendly diagnostic routines to assist users and service personnel with problem isolation

#### The Clearpoint Difference

Each Clearpoint TSB subsystem must pass through the industry's most stringent QA tests; both pre-configured systems and custom-designed test equipment are used to insure quality.

#### Call or write to receive:

- Product/Services Catalog
- Subsystem Spec Sheets
- Pointers 7 Newsletter on the SCSI interface



**CLEARPOINT**

Clearpoint Research Corporation 35 Parkwood Drive Hopkinton, MA 01748 (508) 435-2000

VAXBI, TU81 Plus, and TMSCP are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Clearpoint and TSB are trademarks of Clearpoint Research Corporation.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER CARD

# Genuine 486<sup>TM</sup> System... Amazing 386<sup>TM</sup> PRICE!

Yes, full powered 80486 computer systems with all the traditional Northgate features and performance.

And a price that says "BUY NOW!"

# \$5,895<sup>00</sup>

Delivered to Your Home or Office

**YOU CAN'T IMAGINE WHAT SPEED REALLY IS** until you have Northgate's new Elegance 486 under your fingertips. Feel the power! It delivers everything a 486 should do ... **AND MORE!** Applications—even CAD—appear on the screen almost before you release the keys. Gone is the aggravation of waiting!

**Sizzling performance requires the hottest components ... and that's what Northgate delivers.**

**486 processor** combines the capabilities of an enhanced 386, fast 387 math coprocessor, an advanced cache controller and 8K of supporting static cache memory. Result? Incredible processing speed!

Now add in Northgate's new proprietary motherboard. Unique design maximizes the power and features of the 486 processor.

**And look at this!** A Maxtor 200Mb hard drive. Breaks performance barriers with 15MS speed ... yet doesn't make a peep.

**Impressed? There's more.** 4Mb of RAM (expandable to 16Mb). And 64K of 25NS read/write-back cache (expandable to 256K). Of course, it comes with a Northgate *OmniKey*<sup>TM</sup> keyboard—your choice of PLUS or ULTRA models.

**PLUS,** Northgate has a full range of expansion options! Monitors, hard drives, tape backups, memory cards, printers, modems, and more. Custom configure the system that's right for you.

**Use a Northgate 486/25 for 30 days.** If it fails to do everything we say, just return it.

### Special 486/33 Upgrade Offer

Buy your Elegance 486/25 now. And when you need more processing power, we'll upgrade it to a 486/33MHz for just **\$1500.00!**

**ORDER TODAY!** Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

**CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY**  
**800-548-1993**

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.



*"We hear you!"*

1 Northgate Park, Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Financing: Use your Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept Visa and MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

## Elegance™ 486/25 system configuration

- 25 MHz Intel 80486™ processor with 80387-compatible floating point coprocessor
- Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) bus
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM (expandable to 8Mb on the motherboard; total system RAM expandable to 16Mb with an optional memory card)
- Proprietary, U.S.-made motherboard
- 200Mb Maxtor hard drive with 15 MS access time
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache (optional 256K cache available)
- High density 1.2Mb-5.25" and 1.44Mb-3.5" floppy drives; also reads, writes and formats low density disks
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- Weitek numeric co-processor support
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- 14" monochrome monitor
- Hercules compatible video controller
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software; Smart Drive disk caching software
- On-line users guide to system and MS-DOS 4.01
- 220 watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom tower cabinet pictured (desktop style available)
- Clock/calendar with 5 year battery backup
- Your choice of exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*/PLUS or ULTRA keyboard
- Park utility
- Front mounted controls for high/low speed operation, system reset, and keyboard lockout
- Total compatibility with all of your existing AT peripherals and I/O boards
- FCC Class B Certified



## Superior Northgate Support

**Famous 30-Day Performance Guarantee.** Northgate backs every system with our famous no-risk policy. If you aren't 100% satisfied, return it—no questions asked.

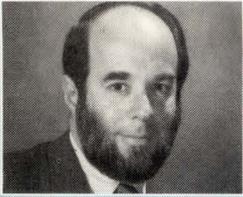
**Warranties.** Your system is covered by a 1-year limited warranty (5 years on keyboard). If a part fails, we'll ship a new one overnight at our expense—before we receive your troubled part.

**Industry's Best Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.** February 7, 1990, *BYTE* Magazine, Dr. Jerry Pournelle,\* on Northgate technical support ... "has become the standard that other mail order computer companies must match."

Our system consultants are on duty 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to answer your questions. **On-site service** is available to most locations if we can't solve your problems over the phone.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.  
©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey* and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel.  
All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER CARD



**PUBLISHER**

**Carl B. Marbach**

# Robert Noyce, 1928-1990

The computer industry lost a friend recently when Robert Noyce, co-inventor of the integrated circuit, died at the age of 62. He was not only a brilliant scientist and inventor but also a businessman with a vision for the future — a vision that shaped the computer industry and a vision that he made happen.

In 1968, Noyce co-founded Intel. In the '70s, Intel manufactured integrated circuits that together formed computers. Eventually the designers reached their goal: putting a whole computer on one chip. In the design, a single chip did the work that until then had been done by more than 12 chips on a board.

While I don't know exactly what took place, I heard Noyce describe the scene at Intel. The company was faced with the decision of whether or not to sell one chip instead of the 12 that until then had been necessary. Some thought it would be the end of Intel, because sales could drop by a factor of 12. Thinking well beyond this shortsightedness, Noyce and Intel brought us firmly into the age of microcomputers.

The short-term approach, previously used by the railroad industry and Wall Street, would have been to indefinitely postpone improvements in chip design. The long-term approach, championed by Noyce, was to improve the product and enlarge the market. What would railroads be like today if, instead of rails, we used magnetic levitation and achieved speeds of 300 mph instead of the same clackety-clack 60 to 90 mph we've had since 1930?

Even after his success at Intel, Noyce was thinking of the future when in a 1984 speech at the Computer Museum in Boston he told us to expect to be able to put components on a chip 10 times closer together in 10-year cycles. We thought he meant simply a tenfold increase in component count on a chip until he pointed out that chips have length, depth and height. Thus, a tenfold increase in linear density means  $10 \times 10 \times 10$ , or a 1,000-fold increase. Chips that hold 1 million devices today can be expected to hold 1 billion devices 10 years from now!

The challenge, Noyce told us, was to discover what to do with this power that would reside on our desktops. Computing for the '90s will almost certainly tax our software's ability to keep up with the rapid growth in computer power. Noyce's 1984 speech was made before RISC technology really became a factor.

PCs in 1984 were pushing 1 mip, while today we have 30 mips or more available on the desktop, with 100-mip machines not far away.

Most recently, Noyce was the head of Sematech, a consortium of 14 U.S. chip-makers hoping to help the U.S. regain semiconductor manufacturing market share. After the failure of U.S. Memories, which tried to do the same for memory manufacturing, Noyce returned to help get Sematech successfully started. He was giving back some of the rewards the industry had given him.

Robert Noyce left behind an example of bold decision-making, a long-term view of the industry and a will to help the industry remain viable in the U.S. American businessmen have been criticized for taking quick-and-easy profits at the expense of long-term goals, of being selfish in not helping the industries in which they operate. Noyce showed us the other way of doing things, and he will be missed.

We must make sure that the things he did and the way he did them aren't forgotten. When it comes time for your decision-making, think about how to make the hard decisions for the future and not just for the current moment or even the next six months. Consider what Robert Noyce would have done.



MA92, 3480 on the HSC

# Unattended Backup

## Nobody Backs Up Your Cluster Like Micro Technology

When it comes to selecting the most efficient, cost-effective form of HSC tape backup, there are just a few serious alternatives. Fortunately, Micro Technology has considered them all for you: the MA-40, 4mm DAT for fast searches and connectivity from workstations to mainframes. The MA-24, 8mm helical scan for high-capacity unattended backup on a daily basis. And the MA-92, 18-track 3480 IBM compatible subsystem, for those times when IBM and DEC exist in the same environment.

They're all 100% HSC 40/50/70 compatible with pure DEC TA emulation. Each includes all the interface capabilities to connect to the HSC5X CA/DA card via the MTI proprietary SCSI-to-STI adaptor, the MA90.

And coming from Micro Technology, you know you can rely on them. Each subsystem is designed with the fewest possible components. That means you get the high-

est reliability and the lowest cost of ownership, every time around. With ratings of 22,000 hours MTBF for the MA-92 and 20,000 hours for the MA-24/40; you can backup a lot of data in the mean time.

And because Micro Technology wants to assure top performance and continued solutions—applications assistance, installation and service come with every tape cartridge subsystem. They're warranted for one full year. It's all part of Micro Technology's commitment to your future.

Everything considered, there's no one that backs up your business like Micro Technology. The new leader in cluster backup technology, designs and manufactures enhancement products for the DEC VAX environment.

To find out which tape cartridge backup subsystem meets your application needs, write or call Micro Technology today at 800-999-9MTI.



MA24, 8mm on the HSC



MA40, 4mm DAT on the HSC



## Micro Technology

5065 East Hunter Avenue  
Anaheim, California 92807

800-999-9MTI (714) 970-0300

CIRCLE 144 ON READER CARD

DEC, VAX, HSC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.



MASTERING VMS is a valuable "how to" guide for the experienced VMS pro who's looking to improve hands-on computing skills. Every section starts with an overview of that chapter's topic, and then leads you into greater detail to intermediate-level and advanced applications and techniques. You can go through MASTERING VMS chapter-by-chapter or go straight to the section you need most. Either way, you get the full benefit of expert information and step-by-step instructions.

Here's just a sample of what's inside . . .

- A Look into the VMS Operating System
- DECnet — Networking capabilities, protocols, routing, task-to-task communication, file and terminal services
- VAXclusters
- Utilities and Commands

# FOR EXPERIENCED VAX/VMS PROS ONLY

## *Your Complete Guide to VMS Computing*

Enhance your skills and your system performance with Mastering VMS!

By David W. Bynon,  
co-author of Introduction to VAX/VMS  
Softcover, 465 pages.

**Only \$39.95!**

- DECwindows — How DECwindows enhances the X Window System, base applications, session manager, FileView, the Customize menu, terminal emulation
- Command Procedures
- VMS Operational Management
- System Security — Internal and external security, controlled user environments, auditing and surveillance
- System Performance Management

MASTERING VMS is an important learning aid and reference tool for any system manager, programmer or operator who works in VMS. Order a copy for yourself, or your entire MIS department. Call, mail or FAX your order today!

Clip and return the coupon below to order by mail. For fastest service, call Trish Dunkerley at (215) 957-4265, 9am - 4pm eastern time, or FAX to (215) 957-1050.

CLIP HERE ✂ CLIP HERE ✂

## MASTERING VMS Order Form



\*Shipping and handling: in the US, \$3 for the first copy, \$1 for each additional copy. Outside the US, please call for prices.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of MASTERING VMS @ \$39.95 each, plus shipping and handling.\* My payment is enclosed.

Book Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

ORDER TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Check enclosed.

Charge my:  VISA  MasterCard

American Express

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

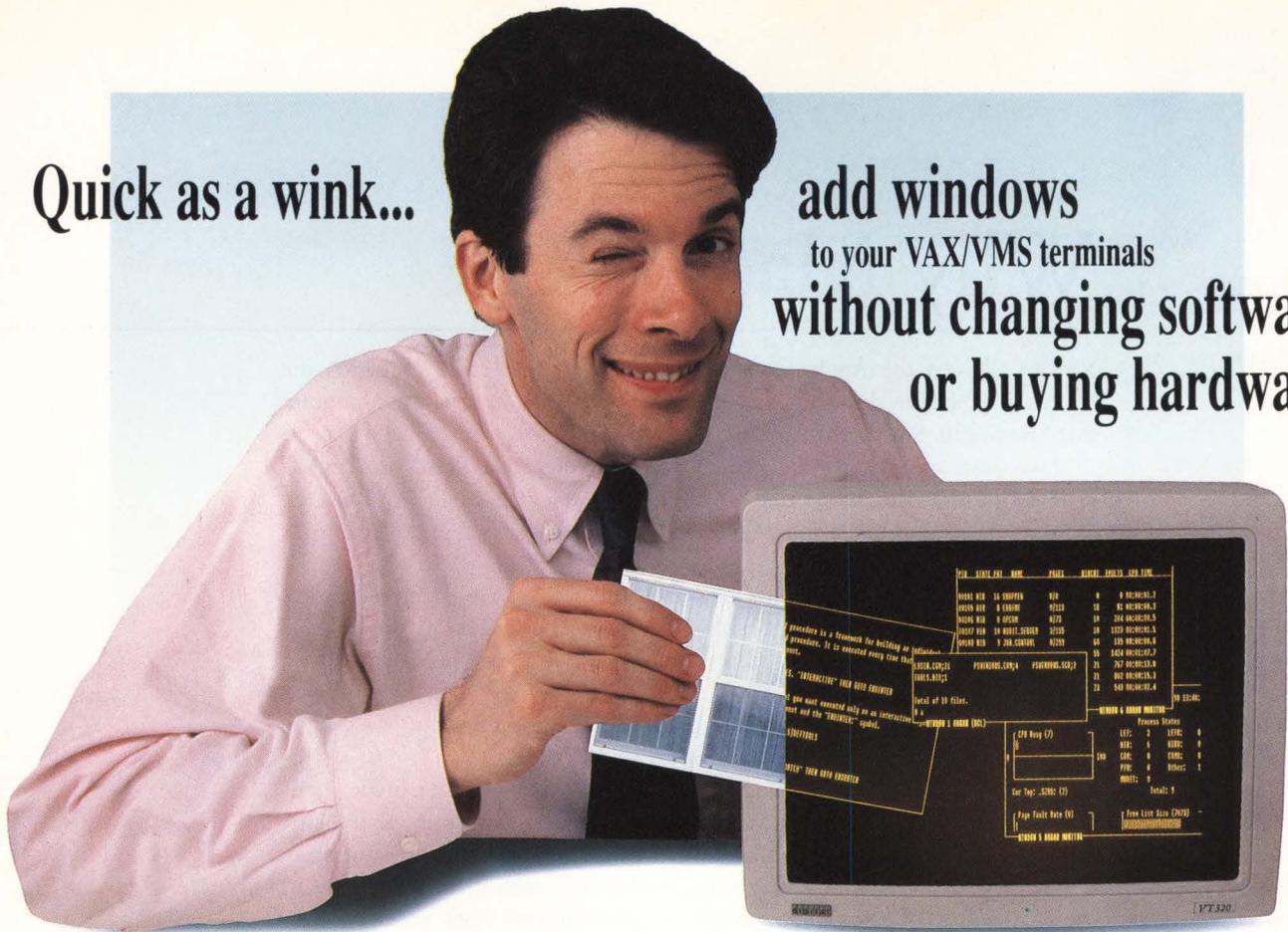
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

101 Witmer Road ■ P.O. Box 446 ■ Horsham, PA 19044 ■ (215) 957-1500 ■ FAX (215) 957-1050

DPHF0890

Quick as a wink...

add windows  
to your VAX/VMS terminals  
without changing software  
or buying hardware



**N**ow Polestar Windows™ software instantly upgrades your VT100, VT220, VT320 terminals, compatibles, or emulators. So you get 90% of the productivity benefits of DECwindows at less than 10% of the cost. Just load Polestar Windows onto your system and you're ready to go. Without altering your software. Without adding hardware. Without retraining.

### True Windowing

- Lay out up to nine application windows on your screen at once. It's like having different parts of your application spread out on your desk for easy viewing and monitoring.
- Switch between application windows at any time using the hot-key. Saves you time loading and unloading programs and menus.
- Focus on one application while others run to completion in the background. No more waiting for

the computer to catch up with you.

- Quickly "cut and paste" information from one window to another.
- Have your "desktop" set up for you whenever you start work. Your programs will load automatically with each available window for instantaneous use.
- Secure your terminal when you have to leave it temporarily. A password gets you back in; your applications are just as you left them.
- Get print-outs of your application screens.

### "30% increase in productivity"

"For the users we have with Polestar Windows, I estimate that we've seen a 30% increase in productivity. If there's one product they would never let go of, it's this one, and that's the truth of the matter."

—Bill Bitzer  
Director of Administrative Computing  
Colby-Sawyer College  
New London, New Hampshire

### NEW VERSION 2!

NOW WITH

- VIEWPORTS • CUT AND PASTE
- PRINT SCREEN
- TERMINAL LOCK-OUT
- CURSOR WINDOW

### Compare the cost!

Only \$495 for one terminal (much less in quantities) for Polestar Windows vs. the major cost of implementing DECwindows.

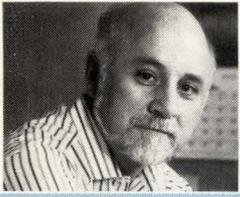
TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION,  
PHONE TOLL-FREE: 1-800-535-2389

International enquiries; call United Kingdom 695-5054



**Polestar  
Windows™**

by Polestar Software  
109 1/2 West Broadway  
Fairfield, Iowa 52556 (515) 472-2445



## EDITORIAL

**Dave Mallery**

# Why Macs Work

---

You've all seen the Apple Computer television commercial in which the bemused executive discovers that the computer that's used is the computer that's powerful. Strong stuff!

Two years ago, when we began converting Professional Press' art department from the world of wax and razor blades, I set a new Mac II next to a new 25-MHz 386. Both ran PageMaker. In fact, the 386 ran it faster and had better resolution. After two weeks, I removed a thick layer of dust from the 386 and bought Macs.

Now, all Professional Press publications are produced on Macs. We run on the edge of technology. Our color work is so advanced that there are no consultants to tell us how to do it. We have no typesetters or paste-up people. Soon we'll completely stop producing anything on paper other than PostScript-proof pages.

One question drives me nuts: Why do we have to buy overpriced and underpowered Macs when faster and better hardware is available — including workstations from DEC?

The answer is the same as the answer in the commercial. It isn't the power. It isn't a single application. Our first 386 was blown out the door by the Mac user interface and the family of software from many vendors that was bound together by the toolkit — by a single and learnable user interface.

The last two years have been wasted by the UNIX vendor community with its internecine wars between UI and OSF. The Mac family of software continues to open ironclad leads over any contender in publishing (and probably many other fields) simply because the solution set is larger than any single vendor can supply.

Only a coherent set of standards — a single set — can produce an environment in which many vendors can produce the multifaceted software necessary to conquer an industry such as publishing. In the case of Apple, these "standards" come with the operating system. In the case of UNIX, they'll have to come from the manufacturers. Since the manufacturers seem unwilling (not unable) to do that, we'll have to continue voting with our purchase orders.

# CD-WARE FROM LOGICRAFT Now, YOU CAN PLAY DOS CD-ROMS ON YOUR VAX.

CD-Ware allows anyone using a DEC® VT terminal or workstation—anywhere on a VAX® network—to access the hundreds of CD-ROM applications currently available on PCs. Up to 16 users can access multiple CD-ROM drives and applications across a distributed Ethernet thick or thin-wire network. Now, you can distribute critical CD-ROM based information across multiple sites using your existing VAX connections.

Call us today for more information at (603)880-0300.



## LOGICRAFT

22 Cotton Road, Nashua, NH 03063  
(603)880-0300 FAX: (603)880-7229



Logiccraft is a registered trademark of Logiccraft Inc. DEC, VT and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER CARD

# LETTERS

## OUR U.S. MEMORIES

Right on Dave Mallery ("On The Demise Of U.S. Memories," March 1990)! Take me back to the '60s! These are definitely the issues of the '90s: our land, air, water, health and jobs. The question is, can and will we take to the streets as we did 20 years ago, with equal vigor?

**Steve Sloan**  
Findlay, Ohio

## GRAMMATICAL FINE-TUNING

In "EDT As Grammarian" by Chuck Laws (April 1990), the author describes how to use EDT to correct the grammar in documents produced on the VAX. While the article is technically correct, it fails to mention two important points.

First, the EDT substitute command doesn't search for words or phrases that span over two or more lines. Thus, the method described in the article may not be sufficient to remove or replace all occurrences of a specified target string. For example, suppose you want to replace all occurrences of the words *have a tendency to* with *tend to* in a document containing the following phrase:

```
... while it seems that programmers have a  
tendency to ...
```

The article instructs you to enter the command:

```
"s/ have a tendency to / tend to / whole"
```

Because the phrase *have a tendency to* doesn't appear entirely on one line in the phrase above, it's left "as is" in the corrected document. A similar effect would be noted if a targeted word is hyphenated.

Second, not all documents created on the VAX can be edited using EDT. Documents produced using word processing

packages usually aren't stored in a format that can be operated upon by standard VAX editors. And if you attempt to change these documents by editing them outside the word processor program, the entire document could be rendered unreadable or unusable.

Despite these oversights, the article presents an interesting new application for an old standard function.

**Richard J. Chester**  
Rochester, New York

## INTERNET IMPORTANCE

I have a few comments about "The Global Network" by Philip E. Bourne, Ph.D. (April 1990), regarding the information provided about the Internet and TCP/IP. First, the author's description of IP addresses is incorrect. There are three classes of IP addresses in use, broken down as follows:

Class A: first byte ranging from 0 to 127. The first byte is the network number. The rest identify the host. Allows 16 million hosts in the network.

Class B: first byte ranging from 128 to 191. The first two bytes are the network number. The rest identify the host. Allows 65,000 hosts in the network.

Class C: first byte ranging from 192 to 223. The first three bytes are the network number. The rest identify the host. Allows 256 hosts in the network.

The NIC administers the network numbers only. Once a site is assigned a network number (class A, B or C, depending on the expected number of hosts at the site), it's up to the site to determine how to allot the addresses for its hosts. Some sites use a hierarchical scheme, but it isn't necessary.

Second, the information about Internet host names neglects to mention the Domain Name System (DNS) that the Internet now uses to map host names to addresses. Internet hosts aren't supposed

Please address letters to the editor to *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, P.O. Box 218, Horsham, PA 19044-0218. Letters should include the writer's full name, address and daytime telephone number. Letters may be edited for purposes of clarity or space. You also can fax letters to us at (215) 957-1050.

to use host tables anymore (though admittedly many still do). The DNS also stores other information, such as mail gateways for non-Internet-connected hosts, and is distributed in its administration, making for much better control of host names.

Finally, the article spends a considerable amount of space on BITNET and GMAIL, practically neglecting the Internet. With the advent of regional networks such as NYSERnet, NEARnet and BARRnet, all of which connect into ARPANET and NFSnet, it's becoming easier for commercial sites to connect directly to the Internet. Even BITNET sites will use these networks, using TCP as a transport for NJE (the BITNET II project). While I won't say that the Internet is more important than BITNET in terms of the "global network," the relatively small coverage it received makes it seem less important than it really is.

**Matthew Madison**  
Troy, New York

## UPGRADE CLARIFICATION

I noticed two inaccuracies in the editor's note under "MicroVAX II To III/III+" in *ARISTALK* (April 1990, page 20). The editor's note states that "...the memory was rearchitected, going from a parity architecture on the MS630 to an ESC memory on the MS650." This should read "ECC memory."

It also states that "you don't have to

# NOW THAT 10GB FITS ON AN 8MM TAPE, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?



You don't need to wait hours to change tapes.

You don't need to wait months for other storage technologies to catch up.

One 8mm tape drive will already deliver more than they promise.

It's the digital CY-8200, now with optional data compression. And you can get it exclusively from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

With data compression, the CY-8200 can quadruple the amount of data you can load on an 8mm cassette that fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already tremendous savings in man hours, media costs, storage and shipping are multiplied by four.

Until now, the best 8mm drive on the market stored an impressive 2.5 GB per tape at speeds up to 15 MB per minute.

## True "Plug-And-Play" Compatibility With:

Alliant	DEC 3100	IBM S/36	Pertec
Alpha Micro	DEC HSC	IBM AS/400	Plexus
Altos	DEC Q-Bus	Macintosh	Prime
Apollo	DEC TU/TA81	NCR	Pyramid
Arix	DEC Unibus	Novell	Sequent
AT&T	Gould	PC 386/ix	Sun
Convergent	HP	PC MS-DOS	Unisys
Data General	IBM RT	PC Xenix/Unix	Wang

and more...

Our data compression option allows you to write up to 10 GB per tape at up to 60 MB per minute. Completely unattended.

Of course, the data compression feature is switch-selectable, so you can turn off data compression to read and write standard 8mm tapes.

Plus it's a simple upgrade for the best tape drive built: our CY-8200. Offering a complete range of standard



interfaces, a 2-line, 40-column display option, and optional security card encryption. And assuring you of full support and a 12-month warranty from the leader in advanced 8mm helical scan technology.

The CY-8200 with data compression will remain the best value in data storage for a long time to come. So now you've got many good reasons for calling us today at (804) 873-0900 and no good reason for waiting.

CONTEMPORARY  
**CYBERNETICS**  
*Group*

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing • Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Phone (804) 873-0900 • FAX (804) 873-8836

CIRCLE 112 ON READER CARD

# DEC UNIBUS\* USERS: Twice the performance at half the price!



## N1100 PLUS

- 4 Mbytes DRAM
- 8 KBytes Cache
- Hardware Floating Point
- Memory Management

## N1100

- 2 Mbytes DRAM
- Memory Management
- Serial Line Unit
- Universal Boot ROM

**J-11\* POWER FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE  
FITS ALL EXISTING PDP 11/04/24/34s  
NO BACKPLANE CHANGE**

**FOR SPECIAL PRICING ON N1100, CALL OLIVIA AT  
(800) 233-1837 IN CALIFORNIA (714) 261-8811**

**NISSHO**  
ELECTRONICS

17320 Red Hill Avenue, Suite 200, Irvine, California 92714 · FAX (714) 261-8819, TLX 181-308

\*UNIBUS and \*J-11 are registered trademarks of DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

CIRCLE 238 ON READER CARD

trade in old memory for the new one." This should read "you have to trade in the CPU module and memory modules, whether DEC or third-party."

Our upgrade quote form containing the upgrade terms and conditions has always stated that the CPU module and memory modules must be returned. Each system upgrade is quoted separately due to operating system licensing, I/O option revision levels and associated revision control concerns. A free, no-obligation quote can be obtained by completing a quote request form from our Support Hotline at (800) 832-6277.

**R. Thomas Lowery**  
MicroVAX 3/3+ Upgrade Marketing  
Manager  
Digital Equipment Corporation  
Merrimack, New Hampshire

*Editor's note: The information on Digital's MicroVAX upgrade policies reported in ARISTALK, April 1990, was based on data supplied to DEC PROFESSIONAL by Digital.*

## SYMBOL SYNTAX

I found Kevin G. Barks' "What To Do Before The Lights Go Out" (February 1990) to be a refreshingly informal method of enlightening people to the BATCH procedures available. I was recently refreshing my memory from the *User's Manual* (just before *DEC PROFESSIONAL* arrived) and came across the equivalent of the article's Figure 2 (page 127). In this case, however, the labels were before the definition of their respective symbols. I don't see a real difference between either method — is there one?

**James Laferriere**  
Kent, Washington

*Kevin G. Barks:* Mr. Laferriere is correct: The difference is mostly stylistic. I prefer defining the symbol before the label. Interestingly, no one pointed out that the required SET DEFAULT command wouldn't be executed during a restart. Such is programming in the field. Perhaps a "Dangers of Onsite Hacking" column is in order. ■

DEC PROFESSIONAL



## Introducing Our New 3½-inch Disk Drive. Because Packing More Capacity Into Less Space Has Always Been Impressive.

Once again, System Industries rises above the rest with new technology solutions. Our new SI350\* Series data storage subsystems come with a 3½-inch disk drive that packs higher storage capacity into less space. The results are indeed impressive.

The trend in data storage is toward smaller and smaller drive assemblies with high capacity. And the SI350 leads the way with 320 MB of formatted capacity. This small form factor is ideal for the new breed of high performance workstations from DEC and Sun, as well as for high-speed small scale systems such as the MicroVAX II and MicroVAX 3000 series.

But the SI350 also gives you flexibility. The kind that lets you pop the system inside the cabinet of a workstation, utilize two-drive shoebox packaging, or rackmount.



There's even a high-speed controller available for Q-bus MicroVAX and VAXstation systems.

The SI350 also gives 12.5 ms average seek time and 19.45 access time. That means less waiting and no bottlenecks. For superior reliability, it has a proven 150,000 hours MTBF rating. And don't forget our two-year on-site warranty.

Without a doubt, the SI350 Series packs more of everything into a small space. Just call us at **800-333-2220**. We might send you a big apple just to prove it.

 **SYSTEM INDUSTRIES**

\*SI350 disk drives are manufactured by IBM. DEC, MicroVAX and Q-bus are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

**CIRCLE 164 ON READER CARD**

# ARISTALK

## VMS HELP LIBRARIES

### QUERY:

**Martin Stanell** (SIG 37/MESS 1290): According to VMS HELP, HELP will search the logical name tables for logical names of the form HLP\$LIBRARY, HLP\$LIBRARY\_1, HLP\$LIBRARY\_2, and so on. This should happen if HELP/USERLIBRARY is specified (/USERLIBRARY is the default). My HELP doesn't search the alternate user libraries. It's possible to use HELP/LIBRARY=FILE.HLB, but there are several user libraries to which I'd like access every time HELP is invoked. I'm using VMS V5.1-1.

### REPLY:

**Comet** (SIG 37/MESS 1293): First, make sure you have a logical called HLP\$LIBRARY. I'm fairly certain that you must have a contiguous chain of logical names:

```
HLP$LIBRARY
HLP$LIBRARY_1
HLP$LIBRARY_2
.
.
.
```

If you're missing HLP\$LIBRARY, HELP won't search HLP\$LIBRARY\_1. And if you're missing HLP\$LIBRARY\_1, HELP won't search HLP\$LIBRARY\_2, and so on. Second, make sure you don't use a symbol HELP that equates to HELP/NOUSERLIB or something like that. Last, make sure you ask for help on a topic found not in HELPLIB.HLB but in your user library.

## SET HOST/DTE IN BATCH

### QUERY:

**Christopher Boswell** (SIG 42/MESS 716): I attached a Hayes 2,400-baud modem to a DS500 terminal server port and have

done what's necessary to access it from VMS using Set Host/DTE. Is there any way to access this modem in batch mode? I assume I must write a program, but where do I start?

### REPLIES:

**Robert G. Schaffrath** (SIG 42/MESS 717): You can access the modem in batch, but you won't be able to use Set Host/DTE. You'll need to write a program using \$QIOs. Better yet, get a copy of VAXNET (now called UUCP, I believe). There are excellent modem control programs in that package.

**Christopher Boswell** (SIG 42/MESS 722): Thanks for the response. I received another reply on DECUServe, and the suggestion was to use a program called HOST32. I downloaded it from CompuServe, but it appears to support only one transfer protocol, Quick B. Does anyone have experience with HOST32?

**Richard B. Gilbert** (SIG 42/MESS 724): I'm quite familiar with HOST32, having written modifications to the original. Stu Fuller wrote the original.

HOST32 only does B protocol, but it's Classic B, not Quick B. Other protocols could be added, but because the program was intended to allow VAXs to communicate with CompuServe, there didn't seem to be much point.

Stu Fuller is working on the code again. He hasn't released any of the new source (V3.0 or V3.1), but he might be persuaded to do so. You can contact him on the VAX Forum on CompuServe.

## UNCLOGGING PORTS

**Scott Martin** (SIG 21/MESS 135): I talked to DEC Customer Support about a clogged port problem that has happened to us several times. There's a known bug in the YFDRIIVER. The YFDRIIVER soft-

## How To Use ARIS/BB

Subscribers to DEC PROFESSIONAL can call up our online bulletin board and log into ARIS/BB, our Automated Reader Information Service. In ARIS/BB, you can download programs from this publication, communicate with our editors, request a change of address, find additional information about advertisers, order books and back issues, check the guidelines for submitting articles, take a peek at our editorial calendar for the year and communicate with other VAX users.

To log in, you'll need your subscription number from your mailing label. Set your terminal to seven data bits, one stop bit and space parity, or eight data bits, one stop bit and no parity. Set your terminal emulation to VT100 and dial:

- (215) 957-1000 - Pennsylvania
- (818) 577-9100 - Southern California
- (415) 873-2135 - Northern California
- (617) 863-5010 - Massachusetts

Baud rates: 300, 1,200 or 2,400.

When the modems CONNECT, hit Return two or three times.

The ARIS/BB symbol appears at the beginning of each article when the program is downloadable. VAX PROFESSIONAL programs are available to subscribers of VAX PROFESSIONAL only. For subscription information, contact Phyllis Chandler at (215) 957-1500 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Eastern Time. Use these recommendations at your own risk. Professional Press is not liable for any damages to your system that might be caused by the hardware, software, programs or procedures discussed here.

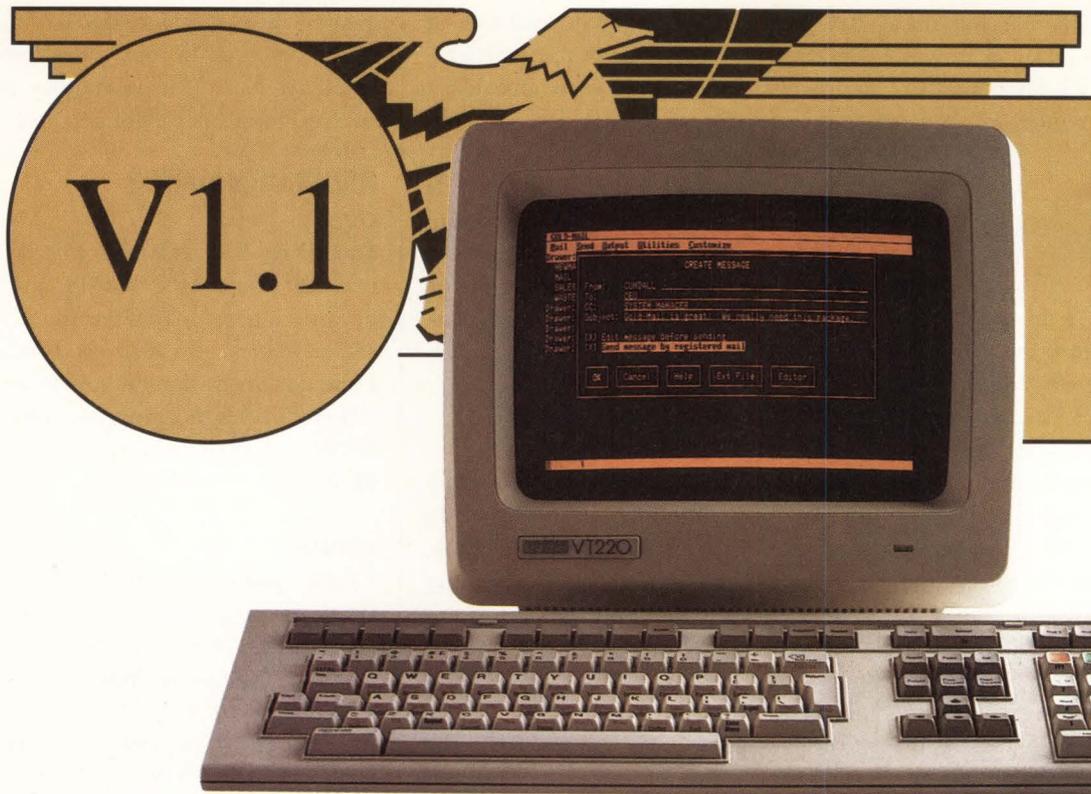
*XMODEM and Kermit are available.*

## SIG Identification

The SIG categories referenced in this month's ARISTALK are:

21 .....	Controllers/Memory
37 .....	VMS
42 .....	Communications/File Transfer
44 .....	Graphics
45 .....	Programming Languages/AI

ware has the XOFF bit set without the terminal controller board (we have the DHV11) knowing about it, and it doesn't always get cleared. DEC has a patch for



# Gold-Mail™

*Now, Gold-Mail Shines Brighter  
Than Ever With Version 1.1*

The introduction of Gold-Mail offered a welcome new alternative for VMS Mail users. Registered mail, a powerful text editor, accelerator keys, and pull down menus were available with 100% VMS Mail compatibility.

Now Gold-Mail delivers important new features not found in VMS Mail. Version 1.1 allows you to send non-text messages such as word processing documents and graphic files. Gold-Mail's directory services let you search for and select from available mail users. *WordPerfect* has been added to the list of editor options to create and send messages. And,

new functionality has been added for easy creation and maintenance of mail distribution lists.

Features	VMS Mail	Gold-Mail
100% VMS Mail compatible	•	•
Pull down menus		•
Registered mail		•
Non-text files		•
Mail directory services		•
Distribution list management		•
Re-edit message text or header		•
Gold accelerator keys		•
Message undelete		•
Visual drawer/folder system		•
Batch mode send		•
WORD-11 support		•
WordPerfect support		•

Gold-Mail is a premium electronic mail product without a premium price. For more information call us today at:

800-843-1317

**Gold-Mail**

**Data Processing Design, Inc.**

1400 N. Brasher St., Anaheim, CA 92807  
Phone: 714-970-1515 • Fax: 714-779-7468

Gold-Mail is a trademark of Data Processing Design, Inc.  
WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corp.

the YFDRIVER through V5.2, but the support person didn't know if it was fixed in V5.3. There's a workaround to the problem without having to reboot:

```
$ SET TERM/READSYNC/PERM
  frozen_terminal_device:
$ SET TERM/NOREADSYNC/XON/PERM
  frozen_terminal_device:
```

Issue these commands from another terminal. This will restore the terminal port back to working order. You also can enter the frozen terminal's setup mode and set the terminal to Ignore Received XOFF and Clear Communication. This will allow terminal operation but won't fix the XOFF problem. Issue the above Set Terminal commands to correct the XOFF problem.

**John Wilkerson** (SIG 21/MESS 136): I thought I was the only one to discover this. We have an in-house device with which a MicroVAX II (VMS V4.5) converses. Our fix was to set a timer on the

I/O and, when it expired, send out an XON. This fixed most of the problems. However, we may have to provide a better fix for our customer. When I reviewed the YFDRIVER and the DHV11 docs, I concluded that the driver code assumes that setting a bit on the control interface will force an XON. However, there are overriding conditions in the hardware that might, under some conditions, prevent it from being sent.

## FMS CALLS FROM DIBOL

### QUERY:

**Scott Coleman** (SIG 45/MESS 491): Does anyone have information on using FMS calls from DIBOL? We're attempting this, and although we don't receive any errors when compiling, we also don't receive any forms.

### REPLY:

**Melanie Stewart** (SIG 45/MESS 515): The newer version of DIBOL (V4.0 and

greater) allows calls to FMS using the %REF function. In some cases constants are allowed, and in others they aren't, and you must use variables.

## REGIS COMMANDS

### QUERY:

**Scot Shaw** (SIG 44/MESS 108): Having recently discovered ReGIS, the only documentation I have is that found in the *VT330 Programmer's Reference*. Where can I find documentation on how to use ReGIS commands in a program, specifically BASIC, or any other good information on ReGIS?

### REPLIES:

**Chuck Sydenstricker** (SIG 44/MESS 109): DEC has a product called RETOS (ReGIS To Sixel) graphics, which includes a RETOS manual.

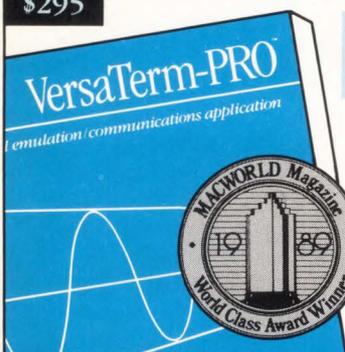
**Phil Gravel** (SIG 44/MESS 110): I've done programming in ReGIS. All I do is WRITE or TYPE the appropriate ReGIS commands from a FORTRAN program. Here are four strings from a program:

```
'<ESC>P0p'  
'S(E),S(C1),P[100,440]'  
'V(S),[+100,+0],[+0,-10],[+0,+10],(E)'  
'<ESC>\'
```

The first line puts the terminal in the ReGIS mode. The second line puts the graphics position at X=100, Y=440. The origin in ReGIS is the top left corner of the screen. Positive X goes to the right and positive Y goes down. The third line draws a vector from the current position (100,440) 100 pixels to the right at the same vertical position, then draws another vector up (remember negative Y is up) 10 pixels and draws a vector back down 10 pixels. Finally, the fourth line exits the ReGIS mode.

To help you develop ReGIS applications, use the ReGIS Graphic Library (RGL). Available from DECUS (VAX365), it allows you to make high-level calls to the ReGIS primitives.

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT  
Circle On Reader Card  
High 401 Medium 402 Low 403



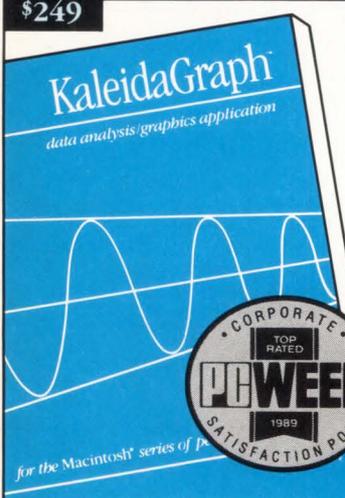
**\$295**

### Access text and graphics mainframe applications from one easy-to-use program

- **EMULATE** industry standard text and graphics terminals, including the DEC VT100, DEC VT200, DG D200, Tektronix 4014, and Tektronix 4105
- **COMMUNICATE** with a wide variety of mainframe computers or information services
- **TRANSFER** files using popular protocols, including XModem, YModem and Kermit
- **BACKGROUND** operation is supported under MultiFinder
- **SUPPORTS** Apple CommToolbox.

developed by  **Abelbeck Software**

---

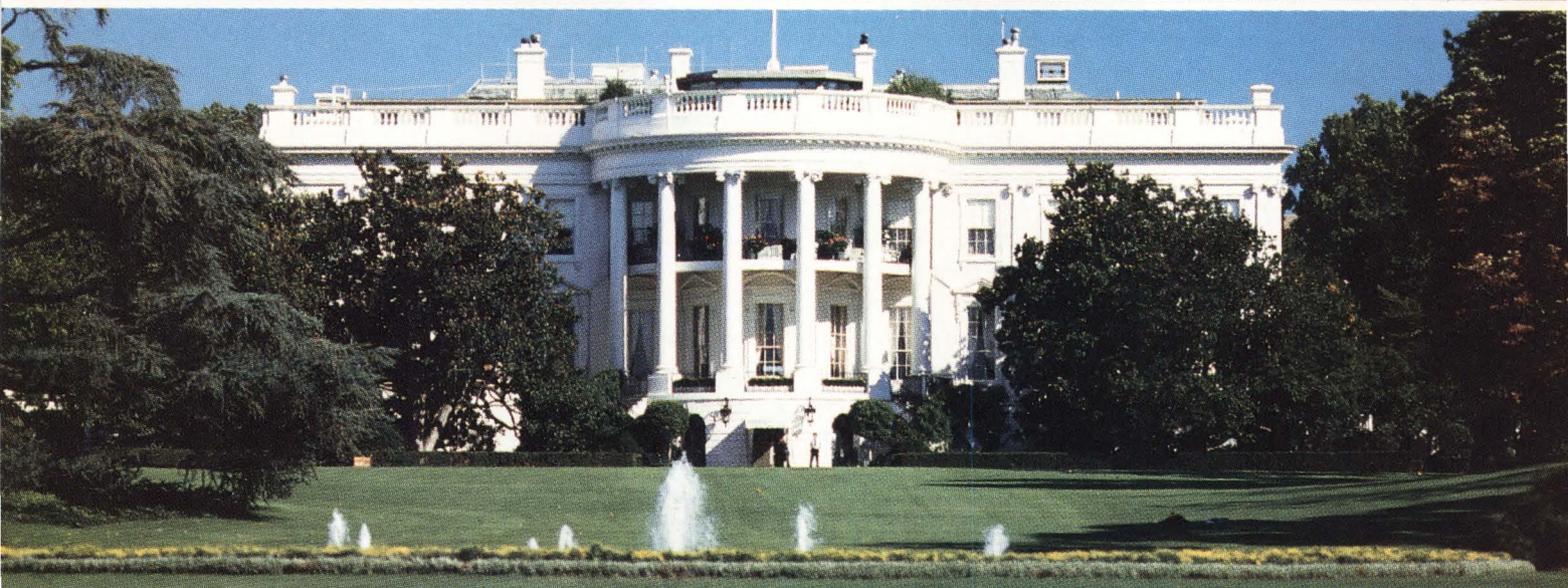


**\$249**

### Import data, analyse the data, and generate high resolution scientific and business graphics from one easy-to-use program

- **FLEXIBLE** data import facilities
- **FAST** operation (5 to 20 times faster than CricketGraph™ version 1.3)
- **LARGE** data sets supported (32,000 data points per variable)
- **PROGRAMMABLE** RPN Calculator and Algebraic Formula entry
- **FEATURES** including: curve fitting; 15 plot types; log & linear scaling, zoom, and pan; automatic plot generation; hot links to data.

  
2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, PA 19606, 215-779-0522



# Let's just say Calendar Manager has helped put other Houses in order.

Whether you're scheduling meetings for the Executive branch and House committees or for company executives and the summer picnic committee, the problems are pretty much the same.

Getting all the right people, in the right room, with the right equipment, at the best time is nearly impossible.

Especially on short notice.

Except with Calendar Manager™ from Russell Information Sciences.

In just a few seconds, with only a few keystrokes, Calendar Manager scans the

schedules of all prospective attendees, finds the first commonly available time and notifies each person. Simultaneously, Calendar Manager reserves an appropriate meeting room and all the necessary equipment and services.

What used to take hours or even days of phone tag is done in a flash.

And Calendar Manager doggedly follows-up with reminders at log-in and "ticklers" just prior to the meeting as well, as daily, weekly and monthly schedule summaries for every user on the network.

Customers report that Calendar Manager is the "most used" software on

their system and that productivity gains rival that of word processing and E-Mail.

Now that's the way to run a company or a country.

Calendar Manager... It's about TIME!

For more information, call or write today.

**RUSSELL  
INFORMATION  
SCIENCES, INC.**

25201 Paseo de Alicia, Suite 111, Laguna Hills, CA 92653. Phone: (714) 768-5000.

Calendar Manager is a trademark of Russell Information Sciences, Inc.

**CIRCLE 347 ON READER CARD**

# Standards-Based Imaging

*Evans & Sutherland Computer Taps Into 3-D Graphics Market With RISC-Based Workstations*

The evolution of industry-wide, standards-based hardware platforms has led to the emergence of several standards-related graphics workstation products. One headache facing 3-D graphics workstation manufacturers, though, is creating a system that doesn't trade graphics speed or image quality for standards compliance. Evans & Sutherland Computer's solution to standards-based graphics lies in its latest release, the ESV series of RISC/UNIX-based, 20-mip 3-D workstations.

The ESV series provides an integration of standards and graphics performance once unavailable in the 3-D graphics workstation market. The ESV series supports the PEX standard (a 3-D graphics extension to the X Window System), PHIGS (a graphics subroutine library approved by ANSI and the ISO in 1988), X, Motif and UNIX. The series works best under PEX, providing full support of the PHIGS Graphics Library in an X environment. It also supports industry-standard networking protocols such as TCP/IP, Ethernet, NFS, and FDDI.

According to ESV Design Systems Division leader Gary Hodgman, ESV

workstation hardware was specifically designed to support PEX. The "native mode" PEX implementation provides graphics speed and performance typical of proprietary graphics interface systems. Competitive products, says Hodgman, may not offer standards, and if they do, the PEX standard is layered over another graphics library, causing performance slowdowns.

"Previous to ESV," notes Hodgman, "you could expect to take a performance hit if running under graphics standards such as PHIGS and X. ESV was designed with PHIGS as its native graphics interface in an X environ-

ment with the goal of high performance under standards. The PHIGS transformation pipeline is implemented in ESV graphics hardware. Custom VLSI supports X to provide faster 3-D windows."

The company considers the ESV series to be in the midrange to high end of high-performance, 3-D workstations. The top-of-the-line ESV50 provides 1,000,000 depth-cued vectors per second and more than 100,000 four-sided, independent Gouraud-shaded polygons per second. The entry-level ESV5 boasts performance of 277,000 vectors per second and

## FOR MORE INFORMATION

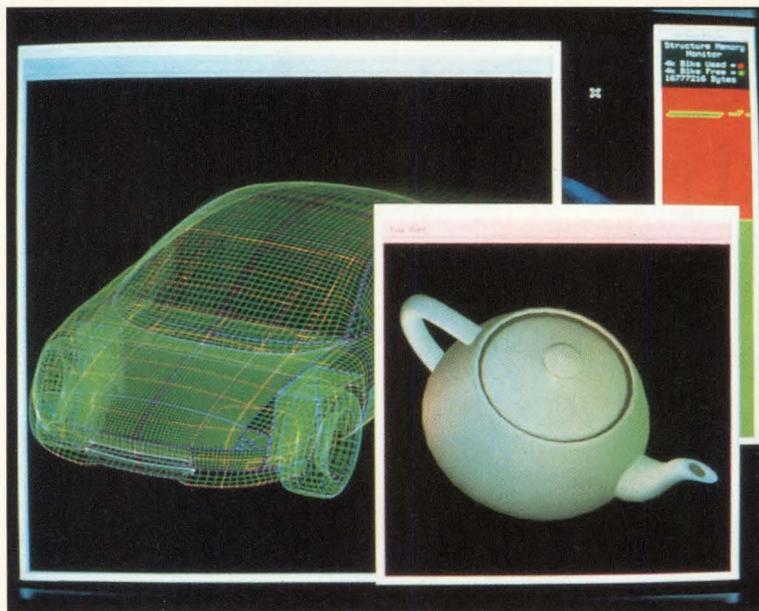
**Evans & Sutherland  
Computer Corp.**  
600 Komas Dr.  
Salt Lake City, UT 84158  
(801) 582-5847  
Circle 444 on reader card

19,000 polygons per second.

The ESV series includes five system configurations, all with CPU performance of 20 mips (RISC-based) running under UNIX System V with BSD extensions. Floating-point performance is 4 Mflops double-precision and 8 Mflops single-precision. The ESV CPU is based on Mips Computer Systems' R3000 processor.

Evans & Sutherland is targeting industries such as molecular modeling, mechanical computer-aided engineering (MCAE) and science/research/math (SRM) applications. The ESV series also supports more than 200 third-party software application packages that are binary-compatible with the Mips R3000 processor.

You can upgrade from entry-level to higher performance ESV workstations by adding circuit cards. The ESV series ranges in price from \$49,000 to \$85,000 and is currently available.



*The ESV series of RISC/UNIX-based, 20-mip systems provides powerful graphics on a standards-based platform.*

# ARSAP 7:

## The Most Significant Advancement In Data Center Management Since ARSAP 6.



### Introducing ARSAP Version 7—A Strategic Management Tool That Can Actually Affect The Bottom Line Of Your Entire Company

With the introduction of Version 7, ARSAP completes the transition from system accounting to systematic, corporate-wide data center management. ARSAP 7 provides the information necessary to raise the efficiency of a company's entire computer network.

### A Single Package Handles Any Occasion

ARSAP 7 is complete and ready to grow with you. Run times that are significantly faster than the competition let it handle DEC 9000s, 6000s and 3000s with ease, yet ARSAP is inexpensive enough for small workstations. For what

you'd pay for a partial solution, ARSAP gives you all you'll need to manage your data center needs of today and tomorrow. That's real value.

### True Platform Independence

ARSAP's unique, open architecture allows it to produce consistent management reports across VMS, Unix, Ultrix, and

ARSAP 7 to handle system accounting efficiently in virtually any environment.

A consistent VMS-based user interface uses similar commands when accessing different systems. New system usage monitoring and disk management features add extra flexibility, efficiency, and security. No need to change your operating procedures...ARSAP works your way.

*A few reasons why 60% of our new business currently comes from our two primary competitors.*

	Simultaneously Supports VMS, Unix and Intergraph Platforms	Supports Unix System V, Ultrix and Unix I860	Operating Now on DEC 9000	Leases VMS Accounting Files, System Statistics, and Error Messages, In-text Management	Offers Private Forums Monitor Project Usage	Characterizes Information to Reduce at Real Time	Monitor Crash Recovery	User Interface and Customizations to VMS Standards
ARSAP	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
PACS*				✓	✓			
QUANTUM*								

\*as of May 1, 1990

### Only ARSAP 7 Beats ARSAP 6

In the entire VAX world, there is no other data center management software that delivers so much—delivers so reliably, so easily, so economically. Call today to see how much ARSAP 7 can

do for you—and your company's bottom line.

do for you—and your company's bottom line.

For further information  
**1-800-432-7727**  
 or (301) 725-2500



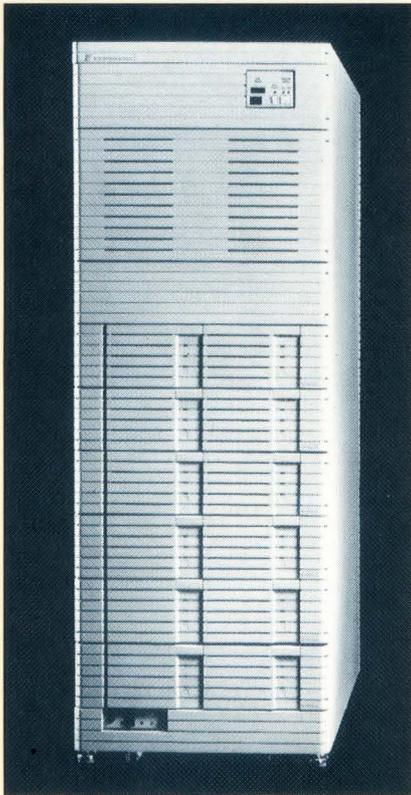
The Professional Choice For Data Center Management.

G E J A C I N C O R P O R A T E D

# Strengthening Storage

*System Industries Flexes Data Storage Muscle With Powerful Subsystem Releases*

System Industries (SI) announced a storage subsystem based on an eight-inch disk drive that offers 1.748 GB of formatted capacity, as well as a family of tape subsystems based on two controllers for Q-bus and UNIBUS that let up to four CPUs share up to four tape devices. The company also announced data compression capability for its SI2480 tape subsystem, as well as two high-capacity VAXcluster-compatible subsystems based on 5 1/4-inch disk drives.



*The SI817 C-Series storage subsystem features an eight-inch drive that provides 1.748 GB of formatted capacity.*

SI is marketing its eight-inch data storage release, the SI817 C-Series, against DEC's recently announced 1.57-GB RA92 disk drive, providing nearly 200 MB more formatted capacity.

The SI817 eight-inch form factor provides subsystems with more than double the maximum per-footprint capacity of DEC's nine-inch RA92 — 27.9 GB for the SI817 versus 12 GB for the RA92. The SI817 connects directly to DEC's HSC40/50/70 controllers and to DEC's KDB50, QDA50 and UDA50 controllers.

The SI817 delivers a 13 ms average seek time and a 2.75-MBps transfer rate. It incorporates embedded drive interface circuitry, providing cable streamlining and allowing more drives to be placed in a cabinet. The only external cables are the SDI cables that link the DEC controller to the SI817 subsystem.

SI's tape subsystem releases, the QS1000 Q-bus controller and the US1000 UNIBUS controller, are quadwide boards that support VMS, ULTRIX, TMSCP

tape protocol and TU drivers. They support attachment of the SI59 8mm and SI9625 nine-track tape drives.

The QS1000 and US1000 let you combine CPU types, operating systems and tape drives. Any combination of Q-bus- or UNIBUS-based CPUs running VMS or ULTRIX can be connected to any combination of supported tape drives.

The QS1000 and US1000 achieve clusterlike functionality by creating a tape device switching environment that's software-transparent. It appears to the CPU that four dedicated tape drives are available. QS1000 and US1000 configurations differ from DEC-style clustering in that different operating systems can be in use on the host CPUs, because shared system functionality is monitored at the controller level.

With its SI2480 tape subsystem, SI becomes the first 3480-compatible tape drive supplier in the DEC marketplace to provide data compression compatibility. Up to four SI2480 drives can be installed in a cabinet, providing unattended backup capacity of 16 GB per footprint. Each SI2480 cartridge holds 200 MB without data compression and roughly 400 MB with data

## FOR MORE INFORMATION

**System Industries Inc.**  
**560 Cottonwood Dr.**  
**Milpitas, CA 95035**  
**(408) 432-1212**  
**Circle 448 on reader card**

compression.

SI's SI512 and SI506 C-Series provide up to 22 GB per footprint and 1.1 GB and 557 MB of formatted capacity respectively per drive. The SI512 includes two physical drives featuring 557 MB of formatted capacity each, though it appears to the DEC controller as a single unit with 1.1 GB of formatted capacity. Up to 20 SI512s or 20 SI506s can be installed in a single cabinet for a maximum capacity of 22 GB.

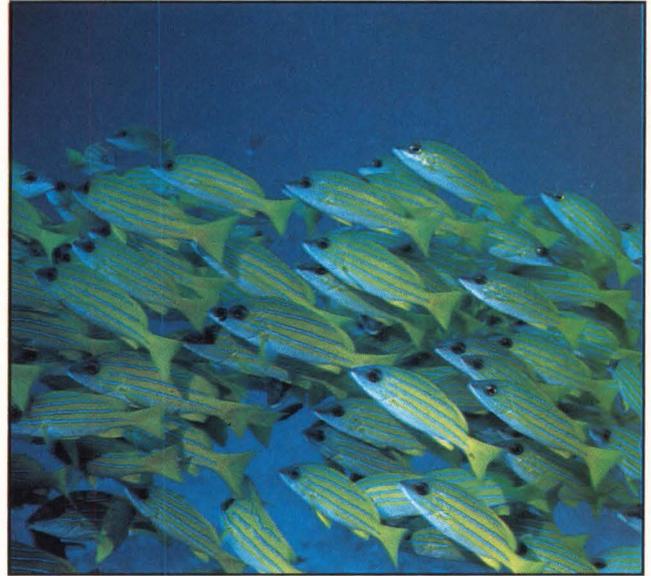
The SI817 costs from \$25,875, including installation and a one-year warranty. The QS1000 and US1000 are offered with SI59 or SI9625 tape drives as part of integrated subsystems. Upgrades for current SI59 or SI9625 users are available. The SI59 costs from \$7,500, while the SI9625 costs from \$21,900. SI2480 subsystems with data compression cost \$58,200 for a master unit and \$39,800 each for up to three slave units, including a one-year warranty and installation. The SI512 and SI506 cost from \$18,400 and \$26,000 respectively, including a one-year warranty and installation.

# There are Two Schools of Thought When It Comes to Tape Management



## SAVE TIME

- ✓ Automatic On-Line Tape Journal
- ✓ Journal Search by File Name or Saveset
- ✓ Full Reporting Capabilities (by tape creation date, expiration date, dataset name and/or scratch tape listing)
- ✓ Automated Tape Handling with Multiple Tape Pool Support
- ✓ Menu-Driven Interface



## INSURE DATA INTEGRITY

- ✓ Cross References Every Tape Access to Protect ALL Tapes in the Library, Regardless of Origin
- ✓ Operates with Standard VMS BACKUP and DCL Tape Commands
- ✓ Automates Inventorying of All VMS BACKUP and FILES-11 Tapes
- ✓ Monitors Multiple Tape Devices

Regardless of the size of your tape library, the integrity of your organization's information depends on how well you manage it. TAPECONTROL, *new* from RAXCO, combines both schools of thought, insuring your data integrity and saving you time. TAPECONTROL, an automated tape management system, monitors and manages the activity of magnetic tape storage in the VAX/VMS® environment.

Why wait? Discover TAPECONTROL, RAXCO's new tape management system. *For a free trial call RAXCO (301) 258-2620.*  
RAXCO HEADQUARTERS: 2440 Research Blvd, Rockville, Maryland 20850.



**RAXCO**  
SOFTWARE INC.

# Database Tools

## SQL Solutions Unveils SQL Productivity Tools For Multi-RDBMS Applications

As the RDBMS market moves toward enterprise-wide, networked applications, SQL Solutions has responded with tools that provide the productivity gains and flexibility necessary to develop these applications. The company, which offers services and products for RDBMSs, announced three tools for the development and maintenance of multi-RDBMS applications:

1. Easy SQR, a query builder and report generator.
2. SQL Batch, a batch processor for major RDBMSs.
3. Performance Accelerator, a software optimizer for Oracle SQL\*Forms applications.

Easy SQR is designed for users and SQL developers. It provides flexibility in building queries and generating reports in the development and implementation phases and in production mode. It lets nontechnical users create formatted reports without writing SQL code. It features a window-driven interface and can produce graphics-quality business reports. A full-screen editor lets you refine report layout on-screen.

Easy SQR can be used by SQL developers as an application prototyping tool. With a Build SQR option, it generates modifiable SQR code, allowing you to enhance template Easy SQR

reports. Reports can be rerun and modified whenever necessary.

SQL Batch is designed to let you perform multiple tasks with your terminal and RDBMS, particularly during the testing and performance-tuning stages. With SQL Batch, you submit any RDBMS procedure to a VAX/VMS batch processor, leaving the terminal free for work that can only be done interactively.

SQL Batch lets system managers balance the load on a CPU by deferring reports and other time-intensive tasks to off-peak hours. It follows DCL command line standards to minimize learning time.

Performance Accelerator is designed for system administrators and developers. It solves two Oracle SQL\*Forms performance problems: increased CPU use through poor memory management and costly database interaction through use of the Oracle DUAL table.

Performance Accelerator advances an enhanced memory management model by caching open cursors (memory used to parse SQL statements) and leaving them open via a least-recently used algorithm. This improves response time up to 50 percent for application users by reducing CPU use, allowing more users to access the system and

increasing throughput. The product also eliminates the need for calls to the Oracle DUAL table used to perform application programming in SQL\*Forms.

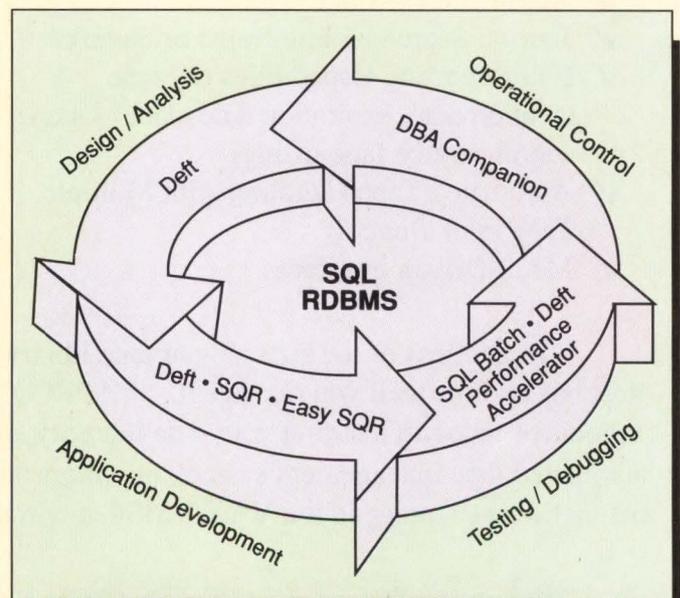
Easy SQR runs on DOS, OS/2, UNIX and VMS. Prices range from \$495 to \$40,000, depending on CPU and number of users. SQL Batch runs on VMS platforms with major RDBMSs. Prices range from \$750 to \$30,000, depending on CPU. Performance Accelerator runs on major computing platforms with Oracle. Prices range from \$495 to \$30,000, depending on CPU and hardware platform.

SQL Solutions also announced SQL Advantage, which facilitates writing and debugging of SQL code; SA

### FOR MORE INFORMATION

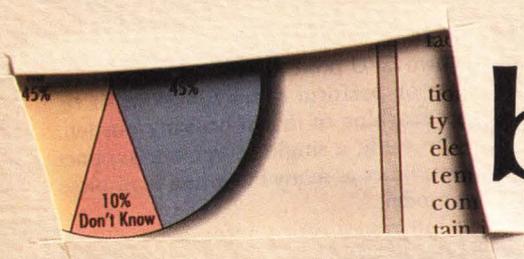
**SQL Solutions Inc.**  
**8 New England Executive Park**  
**Burlington, MA 01803**  
**(617) 270-4150**  
**Circle 400 on reader card**

Companion, an operational control environment for Sybase client/server networks; and SQR V2.0. SQR is a procedural 4GL and report writer for SQL developers and programmers. New features include a full callable library, enriched preprocessor support, enhanced debugging facilities, dynamic query variables, complete variable scoping and new character and numeric functions. SQR V2.0 runs on DOS, OS/2, MVS, VM, UNIX and VMS platforms with all RDBMSs.



**SQL Solutions' new SQL productivity tools join its existing lineup to address the entire SQL application lifecycle.**

# There are shortcuts to backup.



no tape

**C**ut the tape management headaches out of your VAX backup, with Interlink Computer Sciences' DATAstore 1000,™ the product that backs up *all* of your VAXes directly to your IBM/370.

VAX system administrators like the shortcut of being able to run familiar VMS backups without the tape mounts. IBM data center managers are glad that their resource investment is paying off. And Corporate likes the idea that their operations staff is performing backups more efficiently, with greater security, and without additional personnel.

DATAstore 1000. It cuts out the problems of tape management and leaves you with the time and money to do more important things. For a complete DATAstore 1000 information kit, call Interlink at **(800) 422-3711. In CA (415) 657-9800.**

©1990 by Interlink Computer Sciences, Inc. DATAstore 1000 is a trademark of Interlink Computer Sciences, Inc. This advertisement refers to numerous products by their trade names. In most cases, if not all, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



# Fault-Tolerant Mainframe

*Stratus Goes Online In A Big Way With 13 New Computers*

A growing number of naysayers in the computer industry predict the demise of the mainframe. But no one among the gloom-and-doom crowd has convinced IBM, DEC or, for that matter, Stratus Computer, whose recent release of 13 computer products extends its hardware-based fault-tolerant technology to the mainframe class.

According to Stratus Product Manager Jeff Spotts, the online business application marketplace is growing at a rapid pace. "Our mainframe philosophy focuses on online computing. This product release confirms this philosophy while stressing our commitment to standards and our broad capability up and down the product line," he says.

Stratus strengthens its arsenal with four mainframe-class, seven high-end and two midrange XA2000 systems. All are compatible with previous generations of XA2000 systems, providing around-the-clock system uptime, symmetric multiprocessing, industry-standard communications and online databases.

The midrange and high-end systems support FTX (Stratus' UNIX System V-compatible operating system), the Pick Open Architecture V2.0 operating

environment, and VOS (Stratus' proprietary operating system). The mainframes support VOS.

The mainframes are the XA2000 Models 2260, 2460, 2660 and 2860. These machines can handle huge

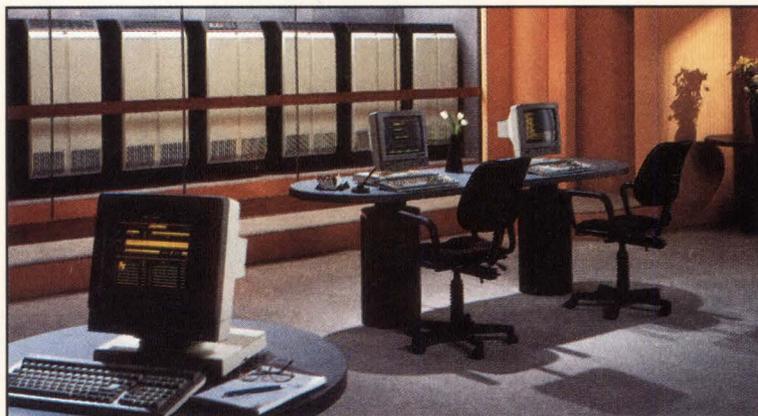
configured for high-availability clustered mainframes, the XA2000 class is competitive with the VAX 9000. The customer needs to be ensured of system reliability, which is what fault tolerance is all about. To

processors; and the Model 2260 includes 12 duplexed processors.

The high-end computers are the XA2000 Models 200, 210, 220, 230, 240, 250 and 260. They provide up to 2.4 times the performance of the earlier Models 110 through 160. They provide the same hardware-based fault tolerance, support for online processor upgrades, and symmetric multiprocessing as the previous systems.

The midrange models, geared for distributed critical online applications, are the XA2000 Continuous Processing Systems 75 and 80. Both fault-tolerant models are targeted for use throughout corporate networks, as is the XA2000 Model 30, but can handle greater workloads.

The mainframes cost from \$2,350,000 for the Model 2260 to \$9,100,000 for the Model 2860. The high-end systems are currently available on VOS or Pick and cost from \$125,000 for the Model 200 to \$1,070,000 for the Model 260. The midrange models cost \$94,000 for the Model 75 and \$194,000 for the Model 80.



**Stratus Computer's mainframe-class XA2000 Model 2860 includes 3,576 communications lines to support online users and network interfaces.**

critical online processing applications at a fraction of the cost of traditional mainframes, says company President William E. Foster. They feature transparent fault tolerance, advanced online maintenance, industry-standard databases and an open and flexible network architecture.

The Stratus mainframes are billed as competitively priced alternatives to the VAX 9000 and IBM 3090. The crucial difference between the Stratus mainframes and the VAX 9000 lies in the fault-tolerant architecture, says Stratus spokesperson Denise Ferbas. "When

achieve true VAX fault tolerance, the customer must purchase additional tools such as dual-host or clustered configurations," she explains.

The Model 2860 includes 48 duplexed processors, 1 GB of duplexed main memory, 249.6 GB of duplexed disk storage (499.2 GB total disk storage) and 3,576 communications lines to support online users and network interfaces. The Model 2660 includes 36 duplexed processors; the Model 2460 includes 24 duplexed

## FOR MORE INFORMATION

**Stratus Computer Inc.**  
55 Fairbanks Blvd.  
Marlboro, MA 01752  
(508) 460-2000  
Circle 445 on reader card



## The one thing that should come between your Mac and your VAX.

The one thing you want between your Macintosh and VAX computers is a fast, accurate terminal emulator.

So try the new Reflection 2 PLUS for the Macintosh. It takes full advantage of both the VAX and the Mac, letting you get the most out of each computer.

Access your VAX with Reflection's thorough VT320 emulation. Of course, the familiar VT320 keystrokes still work,

but the addition of Macintosh user friendliness makes tasks easier to accomplish. Issue commands quickly with pulldown menus. Cut and paste complicated VAX filenames to save time and reduce errors. Use MultiFinder to monitor VAX Mail in the background.

Transfer Macintosh and VAX files quickly with Reflection's proprietary file transfer software. It's included free of charge.

Don't put just any terminal emulator between your Mac and your VAX. Get Reflection 2 PLUS for your Macintosh. Call us toll-free and ask about our money-saving introductory offer.

**1-800-872-2829**

**Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.**

2815 Eastlake Avenue E., Seattle, WA 98102  
206.324.0407 FAX 206.322.8151  
Zeestraat 55, 2518 Den Haag, The Netherlands  
+ 31.(0)70.356.09.63 + 31.(0)70.356.12.44 FAX

# Managing Disk Resources

W. Quinn Associates' Q\*file V1.5 Includes Full DECnet Support

W. Quinn Associates has released version 1.5 of its tree-driven VMS command shell, Q\*file. Q\*file is designed to act as a fast, powerful, but simple user interface to VAXs running VMS. Q\*file is aimed at professional systems personnel and novice users. It offers a tree-structured interface for managing disks, directories and files. It uses pull-down windows and point-and-shoot menus for entering commands.

Version 1.5 includes full DECnet support, greater user flexibility, user window customization, a user-oriented Soft Delete command and more extensive online help. A major new feature is VMS Command Substitution (VCS). The VCS feature integrates the Q\*file and VAX DCL environments.

VCS works with Q\*file's selection facilities. You first select the desired files by means of Q\*file's directory tree and 46 interactive selection criteria. The selected files are displayed in Q\*file's right-hand or Files Window. You then invoke Q\*file's VMS command by pressing V or pointing at the VMS command in the menu window. A window is

opened within Q\*file that prompts you for a DCL command by displaying a \$ prompt.

At this point, any valid DCL command can be entered. A special character (#) tells Q\*file that VCS is desired. Q\*file executes the DCL command by substituting the highlighted filename or group of marked filenames in place of the # character. If desired, VCS can create and save a command procedure containing the generated DCL commands for future use. This automatic DCL command procedure generator lets you quickly create large numbers of complex command procedures.

Version 1.5 includes many new features. The Soft Delete command option allows all deleted files to be moved to a special scratch directory associated with each login. The purpose is to let you easily recover files that have been accidentally deleted. The special Soft Delete directory works with the Whoops command that has been added to the Files commands. Whoops lets you automatically restore the last file deleted in the current session or select multiple files from a list of all deleted files.

The GOTO command positions the cursor at a particular file or directory. GOTO performs a pattern

search for directories or files based on user input of some portion of the directory or filename. Only the first character of the filename need be used. For example,

Inspect Window, which shows the contents of each file as it's scrolled, can be changed interactively based on user command.

Q\*file is written in a



The # character in the backup command string causes the backup operation to be performed on the file BACKUP.LOG or all of the marked (\*) files.

if D is entered, Q\*file positions you on the first directory that starts with D. The search can be continued for the next occurrence with a keystroke. The GOTO command also can be used in the Files Window. This allows rapid search of large directory trees or file lists.

The Modify Windows command permits user customization of the Q\*file Window environment. It lets you interactively select the data elements that will be displayed for each file in the File Window. There are 13 selections for each column. Also, the size of the

combination of Pascal and MACRO. DEC's SMG screen management utility is used for displays. The load image is about 900 blocks.

Licenses are on a CPU basis with discounts for second standalone or clustered CPUs. Prices range from \$795 for a VAXstation to \$7,995 for a VAX 9000. The DECnet feature requires that a separate Q\*file DECnet module be installed on each DECnet node to be accessed. The license fee for the Q\*file DECnet module is 30 percent of the standard Q\*file license for the CPU(s).

## FOR MORE INFORMATION

W. Quinn Associates Inc.  
12030 Sunrise Valley Dr. #300  
Reston, VA 22091  
(703) 476-2255  
Circle 406 on reader card



## EM320

EM320 is a versatile VT320 emulator and communications program. EM320 eliminates the need for a dedicated VT320 terminal.

- VT100, VT220, and VT320 Emulation
- DCL-Like Command (Script) Language
- True 132 Column Display
- Remappable Keyboard
- Extensive Online Help Library
- ASCII, KERMIT, and XMODEM File Transfer
- Loadable Character Sets
- DOS Hotkey
- Modem Dialer
- Network Support

## VT320 EMULATION



## EM4105

EM4105 is a sophisticated Tek 4105/DEC VT320 terminal emulator that converts your IBM PC into a color graphics workstation. EM4105 costs thousands less than a dedicated graphics terminal.

- 4107 Extensions Including 16/64 Colors
- Pan/Zoom
- High Resolution Hardcopy
- Mouse Cursor Control
- 4010/4014 and VT640 Emulation
- 640 x 350 EGA Support
- 640 x 480 VGA and EGA Support
- Plotter Support
- All EM320 Features
- Network Support

## 4105 EMULATION

All EM products feature network support:

- |               |                  |                           |
|---------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| ■ DECnet*     | ■ Novell NCSI    | ■ Wollongong WIN/TCP      |
| ■ SUN PC-NFS* | ■ 3COM BAPI*     | ■ Excelan Telnet API      |
| ■ FTP PC/TCP* | ■ Datability RAF | ■ Ungermann-Bass Net/One* |
|               |                  | ■ Möbius                  |

\*Multisessions

All trademarks acknowledged.



Interested in a 30 day evaluation? Call (303) 447-9251

**Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.** 3775 Iris Ave. Suite 1B, Boulder, CO 80301 FAX: 303-447-1406

Providing Terminal Emulation Productivity Tools Since 1983.

CIRCLE 120 FOR INFORMATION ON VT320 EMULATION. CIRCLE 349 FOR INFORMATION ON 4105 EMULATION.

# Color It X

*Tektronix Puts Its Best Foot Forward With The TekXpress Family Of Color X Terminals*

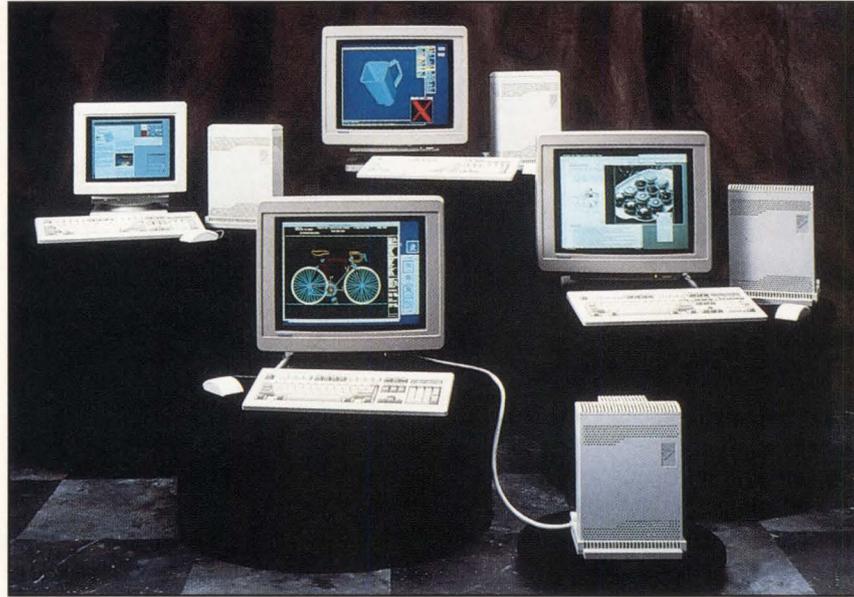
As the X standard gains prominence, vendors are pushing to get their terminal footprints in the door of the X marketplace. Tektronix has taken another step in that direction. Its Interactive Technologies Division recently announced TekXpress, a family of second-generation grayscale and color X terminals.

The XP25, XP27 and XP29 feature the TekColor Color Management System (CMS), a method of color selection, editing and screen-to-printer color matching. In addition to simplifying color selection and making its use more intuitive, TekColor CMS provides a match of screen colors to printers and other peripherals.

TekColor CMS is based on the company's TekHVC (hue, value, chroma) color model. The TekHVC model was developed by Tek Labs and is being evaluated by the MIT X Consortium as an extension to the X standard.

The TekXpress family also includes the XP23, a grayscale model that features 16 shades of gray.

In the TekXpress family, the vertical logic model, or central component, is designed for placement on a floor, desk or shelf. It incorporates video, keyboard and mouse connections in the company's ErgoCable, a single cable connection. The



*Tektronix's TekXpress color X terminals feature the TekColor Color Management System for matching screen and print color.*

module is convection-cooled.

In networking, the TekXpress family supports an environment of software standards, including TFTP, NFS, Ethernet with TCP/IP, and DECnet. Along with the X.11 Release 4 server, these standards give TekXpress users improved font downloading, efficient memory consumption, optimized speed, XDCMP support and access to various input extensions. The server can be downloaded across the network or optionally loaded from ROM. TekXpress terminals feature a Motiflike menu-driven user interface.

The TekXpress family

features parallel processing based on the Motorola 68030 and the Texas Instruments 34020. The terminals boast 3 MB of memory expandable to 13 MB, thick and thin Ethernet with TCP/IP, an IBM 101-key keyboard and a three-button mouse. Options include DECnet, an A-size tablet and a VT200 keyboard. DEC's new LK401 keyboard will be available for the next generation of TekXpress.

The grayscale XP23 features a 19-inch screen with a resolution of 1,280 x 1,024. The XP25 features a 14-inch screen with a resolution of 1,152 x 900. The XP27 features a 19-inch screen with a resolution of 1,152 x 900. The XP29 features a 19-inch screen with a resolution of

1,280 x 1,024. The XP25, XP27 and XP29 provide 256 displayable colors from a palette of 16.7 million.

The terminals are designed for such applications as process control, mapping, data analysis, transaction processing, CASE and CAE. The XP23 costs \$3,495; the XP25 costs \$3,995; the XP27 costs \$4,995; and the XP29 costs \$5,995. All come with a three-year warranty.

## FOR MORE INFORMATION

**Tektronix Inc.**  
**Interactive Technologies Div.**  
**P. O. Box 1000, MS: 60-380**  
**Wilsonville, OR 97070**  
**(503) 685-2927**  
**Circle 449 on reader card**



**On June 30, 1990, we left  
McDonnell Douglas.**

# NOVADYNE I



© Copyright 1990 Novadyne Computer Systems, Inc.

All great ideas must have a take-off point. Where you gather the strength of your forces and venture out on your own.

Introducing Novadyne.

Novadyne Computer Systems, Inc., formerly McDonnell Douglas Field Service Company, is backed by the same

experienced leadership that has brought us to the forefront in the computer service and distribution industry.

With our strong position in OEM service management, hardware maintenance, software support, fourth-party repair and networking capabilities on

the most popular systems in the industry, we provide the highest level of responsiveness to our customers.

Through our value-added resellers and dealers, we supply the popular REALITY<sup>®</sup> and UNIX<sup>®</sup>-based operating systems on McDonnell Douglas and

# HAS LANDED.



Sun Microsystems® computers—providing total solutions in systems and support to our customers.

With the power of many combined as one, Novadyne brings you 1,000 dedicated professionals in over 100 key locations across the nation. All energized by

the enthusiasm and excitement of launching one of the nation's largest independent service and distribution companies.

Armed with this commitment, Novadyne is bringing a whole new level of products and services down to earth. To learn more about Novadyne, contact

us today at 1775 East St. Andrew Place, Santa Ana, California 92705-6560, (800) 826-4944.



**NOVADYNE™**  
FORMERLY A DIVISION OF McDONNELL DOUGLAS.

The Power Of Many Combined As One.

REALITY is a registered trademark of McDonnell Douglas. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Information Systems. Sun Microsystems is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

**CIRCLE 176 ON READER CARD**

▼  
▼  
▼  
▼

Graphics  
technology is  
growing in  
sophistication and  
affordability,  
allowing users to  
understand and  
manipulate  
complex  
cause-and-effect  
relationships.

ELAINE L. APPLETON

# Visualizing Reality

IT'S A NATURAL HUMAN TENDENCY TO speak and write in images. To explain difficult topics, we "draw" analogies in conversation. To explain complex relationships, we grab the nearest napkin and sketch boxes connected by arrows. We need to understand visually not only observable events and relationships but also those that are unseen or hard to see. When we visualize small objects such as cells under a microscope or large objects such as the earth through a satellite image, we gain enormous amounts of useful information.

Experts in visual understanding are marrying their knowledge with ever-increasing computer power, making graphics one of the fastest-growing computer technologies. Growth in graphics workstations will shoot along at 40 to 50 percent per year for the next five years, say experts such as Chuck Barney of WorkGroup Technologies, a Hampton, New Hampshire-based computer industry analyst, and Lew Platt, executive vice president of Hewlett-Packard's Computer Products Sector.

Graphics and visualization technology is increasing rapidly in sophistication while becoming more affordable, allowing engineers, scientists and financiers to understand and manipulate complex cause-and-effect relationships

on their computer screens. Whether or not you develop graphics technology, you'll be affected by it as the technology becomes pervasive.

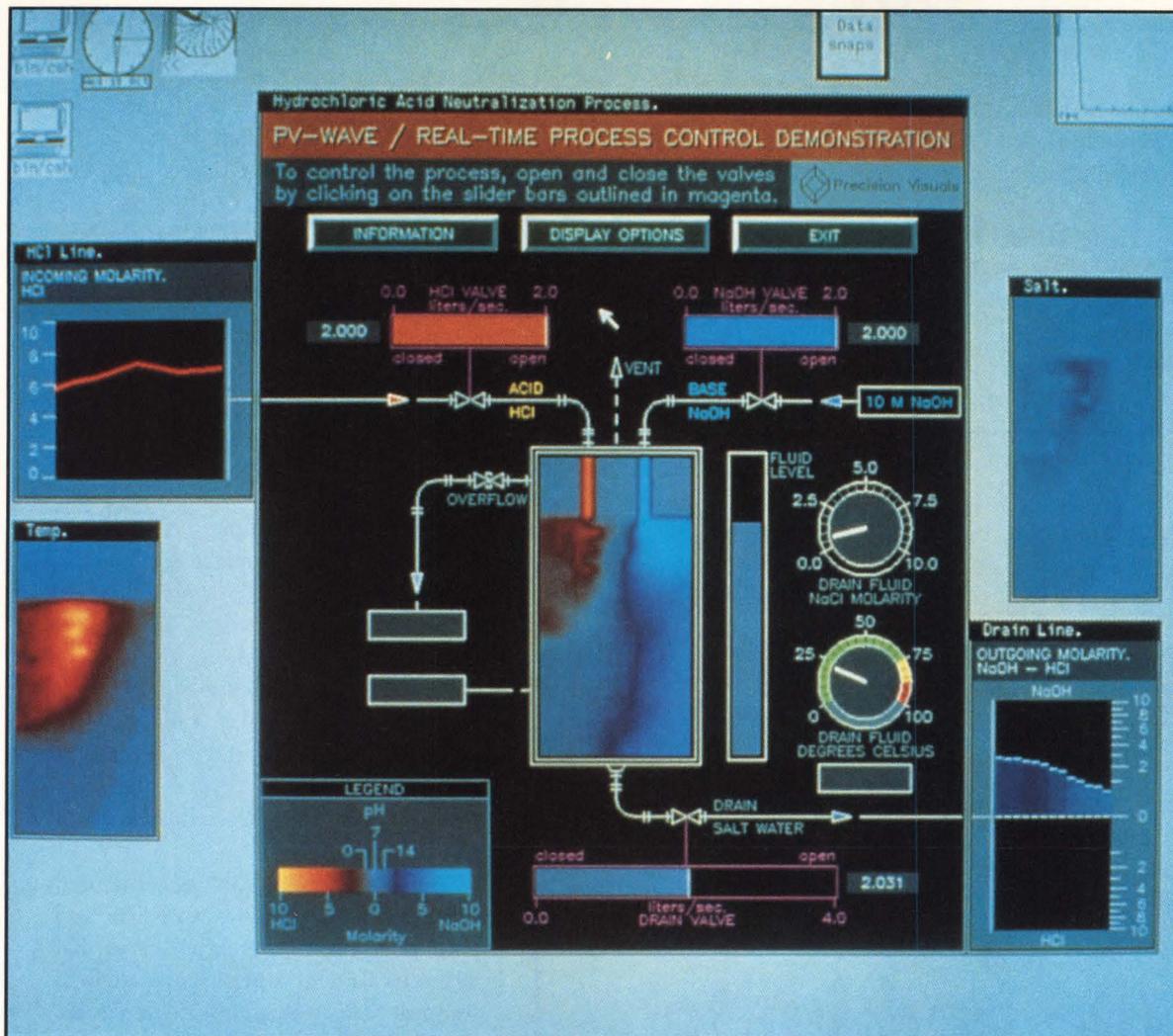
## Broad Horizons

At least six factors have made it possible for sophisticated visual technologies to enter many practical fields of human endeavor:

- Affordability.
- Ease of use.
- High-speed bus architectures.
- High-speed networks.
- Graphics standards.
- Interactivity.

**Affordability** — According to HP's Platt, what's considered high end in the graphics workstation market today will be the midrange in two years and the low end in four, because demand and competition will push innovation. Like other computer products, graphics and hardware price/performance move exponentially in the buyer's favor.

**Ease Of Use** — As the user base grows, ease of use becomes critical. For instance, SCO Inc.'s Graf Systems allows users to create contours; histograms; maps and map data overlays; 3-D surfaces and solids; X,Y graphs; and 3-D graphs. Currently, says Technical Support Engineer Jerry Ackerman, users must write code to make SCO Inc.'s package



An external process used to neutralize acid outflow is monitored and controlled using Precision Visuals' PV-Wave interactive data analysis and display system. Input and output pH levels and flow rates can be controlled by interaction with the display. Other critical parameters of the process can be monitored in additional windows.



meet their needs. Although SCO Inc. provides specific examples that ease the programming burden for nonprogrammers, users are demanding that the need to program disappear. In five years or less, Ackerman says, Graf Systems and other packages will let users with very little experience create graphs.

This usually requires that the developer work in a high-level language such as C or C++, avoiding the FORTRAN still employed at SCO Inc. Although tuning applications for people who know only how to point and click makes the software easier for users, and therefore marketable to a much larger audience, high-level languages add overhead to graphics software, which is already compute-intensive. Currently, an image can contain 50 to 60 MB of data — an unwieldy file size. In the future, as more capabilities are available and graphics

subsystems replete with multiple processors become more powerful, file sizes will grow to even greater proportions.

**High-Speed Bus Architectures** — Computing today is less and less a stand-alone enterprise, and this is especially true when it comes to data visualization, which often asks that teams of people analyze masses of data. But sharing graphics files is difficult. I/O bus architectures and networks are often stretched beyond their capacities to handle large file sizes, which slows graphics processing, manipulation and transfer. And the lack of standards has meant that transferring files from one device or package to another is a nightmare. Additionally, users demand interactivity — processing at so-called real-time speeds.

It's no easy task to output files to a printer, video capture device or other peripheral, says Terri Douglas, a spokes-

person at Precision Visuals. She notes that the lack of standards for input and output means getting data in and producing useful images that you can take away from the computer screen is a significant problem.

Luckily, all this is changing. A variety of network and I/O solutions are evolving that serve the needs of

graphics creation. The IEEE Computer Society is working on Futurebus+, a set of standard specifications for a scalable I/O bus architecture that will address from 32 to 256 bits at a time. A 128-bit implementation should perform Direct Memory Access (DMA) transfers at 1.7 GBps, effectively eliminating the I/O bottleneck for graphics users.

Further, Digital recently announced TURBOchannel, which is said to be machine-independent but is shipping with the RISC-based DECstation 5000 Model 200. A proprietary I/O bus, this is a synchronous 32-bit implementation with what Workgroup Technologies' Barney calls "a theoretical data transfer rate of 100 MBps." He says Digital claims that real software applications have been tested at 93 MBps, or "all the performance they're going to get out of TURBOchannel." In addition to VME, Digital announced support of Futurebus+, but TURBOchannel is useful in the meantime.

### Graphics Link

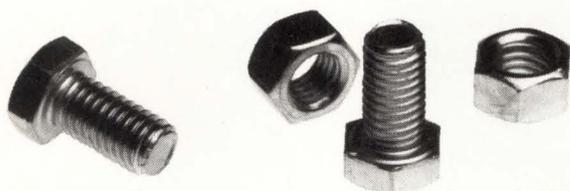
**High-Speed Networks** — In network bandwidth, the graphics world is looking intently toward the evolution of Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) and Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI).

AT&T defines ISDN as a planned hierarchy of digital transmission and switching systems, synchronized so that all digital elements operate compatibly to transmit voice, data and video signals. ISDN will become more important in the future in part because sophisticated graphics will become the basis of evolving multimedia communications involving video and voice as well as static and animated graphics and text.

FDDI, a network protocol that relies on pulses of light to send data across fiber optic cables, is in the final stages of adoption by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). It's intended to provide data communication at 100 to 200 million bps.

**Graphics Standards** — Is it wise to count on committee-created standards for graphics file transfer and manipulation? In this case the answer is yes. According to Barney, "Graphics standards seem to be well-accepted. There isn't much controversy about them any more." This is at least true in the hardware arena, in which vendors are concentrating on supporting the 2-D Graphical Kernel Standard (GKS); Programmer's Hierarchical Interactive

# Buying the best laser printer.



# A nuts and bolts approach.

Let's get down to brass tacks. When it comes to laser printers for your DEC® VAX systems, there's no better value than the Intelliprint® 106.

For under \$3,000, the 106 duplicates the features of the DEC LN03 Plus®. With an actual throughput of six pages per minute, the 106 is fast. And it's versatile—delivering scalable fonts, QMS® Magnum-compatible barcodes, an optional second input bin, and automatic emulation switching.



### Surprise—it's a PC printer too!

Intelliprint 106 doesn't just serve your DEC computers. It also emulates the HP Laserjet® Series II. So your PC users get the same great performance at *no extra cost!*

The 106 even works with your IBM® mainframe and midrange computers. And when you consider the 106's proven reliability, you'll agree: you'd be nuts to buy anything else. **1-800-638-4041, 1-301-258-5060**

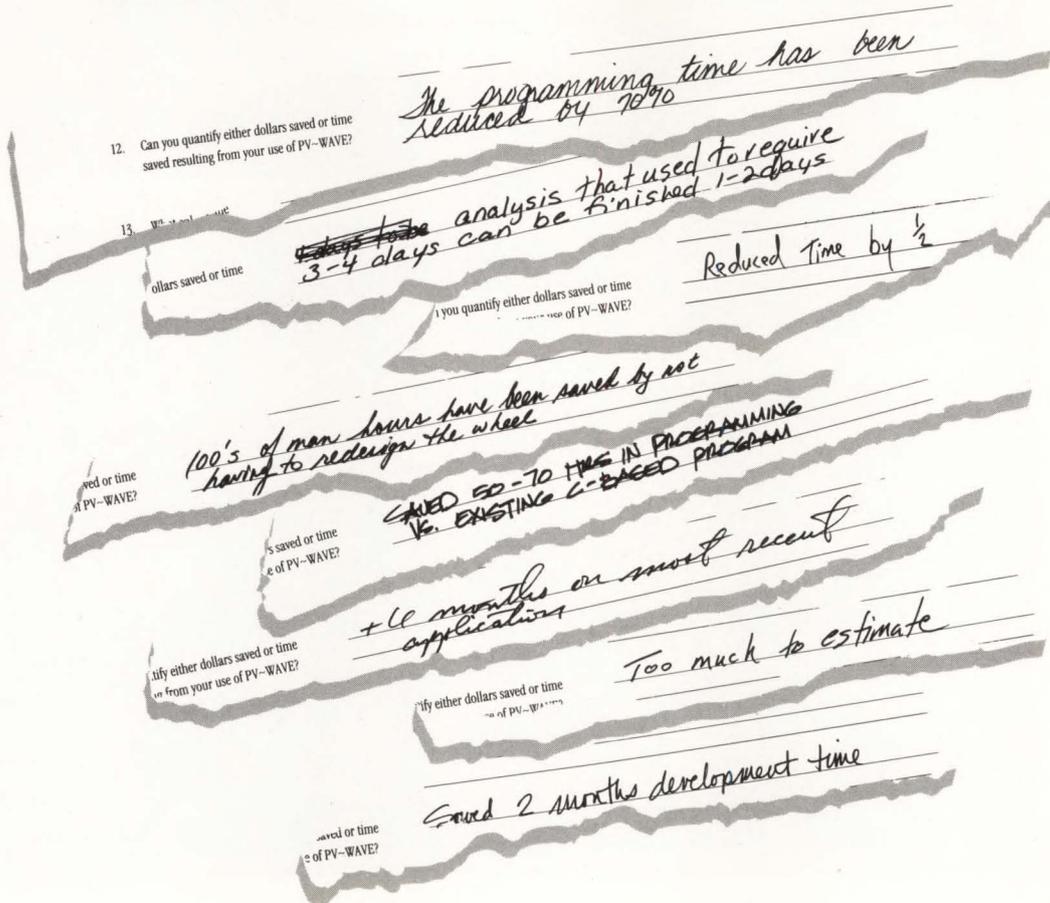


9055 Comprint Court, Gaithersburg, Maryland 20877

Intelliprint is a registered trademark of Printer Systems Corporation. All other trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers. © 1990 Printer Systems Corporation

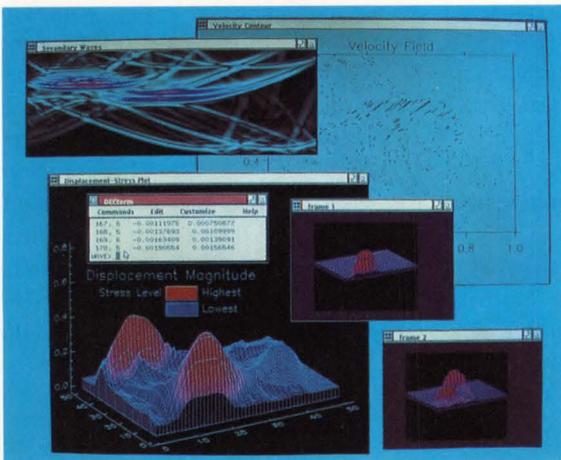
# Productivity?

# The Engineer's Definition:



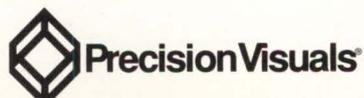
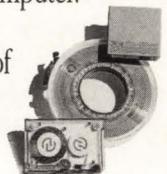
## PV~WAVE Visual Data Analysis Software

▲ Results taken from Precision Visuals 1990 Customer Survey.  
▼ Non-destructive test analysis courtesy of National Institute of Standards and Technology.



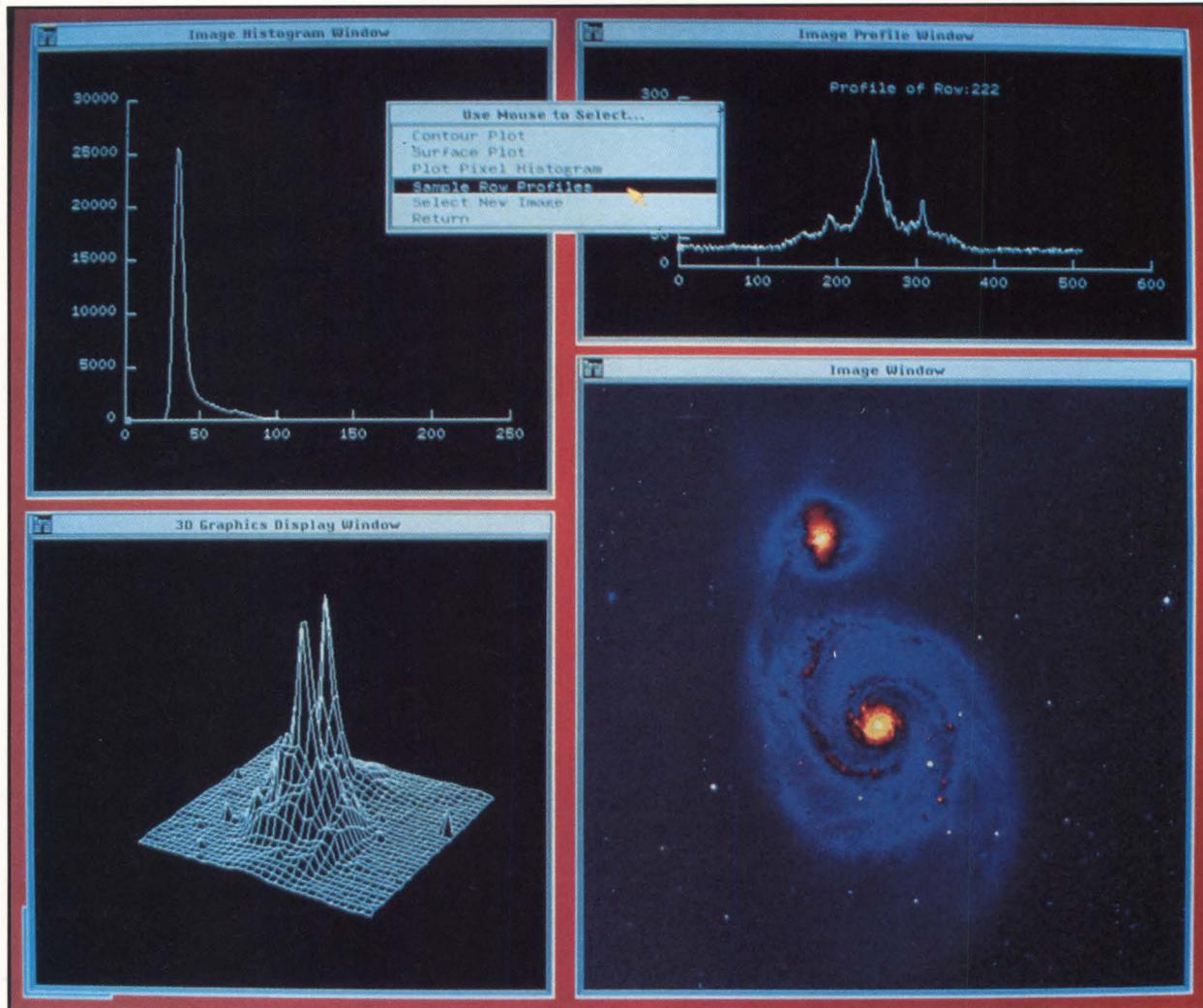
PV~WAVE combines dynamic graphics, image processing, and powerful array-manipulation capabilities. Ideal for engineering analysis of data from tests, experiments, simulation, or processes on your Sun, DEC, HP, and Silicon Graphics computer.

Discover for yourself the productivity power of PV~WAVE. Call us at **1/800-447-7147** to qualify for a free evaluation copy.



PV~WAVE, Sun, DEC, VAX, HP, and Silicon Graphics are registered trademarks of Precision Visuals, Inc.; Sun Microsystems, Inc.; Digital Equipment Corporation, Hewlett-Packard and Silicon Graphics Inc., respectively

CIRCLE 295 ON READER CARD



▼  
▼  
▼  
A 512- x 512-byte  
image of the M51  
galaxy created with  
PV-Wave.

Graphics Standard (PHIGS), a 3-D drawing standard; and PHIGS On X (PEX), which marries PHIGS with MIT's X Window System.

Additionally, GKS 3-D is supported by many hardware vendors, including Digital, although SCO Inc.'s Ackerman says it's more popular in Europe than in the U.S., where PHIGS is widely used. And many vendors support Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM), a device-independent standard for capturing, storing and transporting multiple 2-D picture definitions (static graphics). No device directly interprets CGM, but because it's a standard, most have some way to convert CGM to their machine-specific format.

Digital also has pioneered "standards"

of its own: namely, Digital Document Interchange Format (DDIF) and Image Interchange Format (IIF). DDIF converts graphics files for transfer to output devices and Digital machines other than the one on which the graphics originated. IIF does the same, but specifically with images. DDIF and IIF files can be converted into formats needed for specific applications, such as PostScript protocols for Adobe PostScript printers. These formats are Digital-only. You'll need X to transfer files or work with graphics applications across a multivendor network.

One area of controversy involves working at the machine level. Some software vendors claim that they can meet users' requirements for speed, in-

teractivity and flexibility faster by working at the machine level rather than on top of these base software standards. Says Gary Stump, vice president of marketing for Wavefront Technologies: "It's faster for Wavefront to do graphics computation at the machine level. Hardware vendors don't like this — they want software vendors to go to PHIGS, PEX and X." There's a balance to be found between speed and portability.

**Interactivity** — In recent years, graphics software developers have worked furiously to meet users' demands for interactivity. If you want to do what-if design, process control or financial trading on your workstation, slow screen redraw rates hurt productivity and, in the case of financial applications or process

# It's True

## **True Color**

16.7 million active colors for your DEC computer. That's what our new 24-bit 1024 x 1024 True Color Graphics Display Controller delivers.

## **True 32-bit Power**

The VCT-Q is the first Q-bus single board graphics controller to feature the new TMS 34020 32-bit intelligent graphics processor. Fill rate is 7 Mpixels per second. True color vector drawing speed ranges from 350,000 pixels per second for 10-pixel vectors to 3,500,000 pixels per second for 500-pixel vectors.

## **True DEC Q-Bus Compatibility**

It supports everything from the LSI-11/23 to the MicroVAX 3900.

## **True Single Board Implementation = True Economy of Scale**

The VCT-Q only takes one Q-bus slot. You now have freedom of choice for your liberated slots. Which of course means you're free to run multiple VCT-Qs if you like.

## **Truly Comprehensive Software Support**

Software support is available for VMS, Ultrix, RT/TSX, and RSX :

- + X Windows server for Ultrix and VMS (DECwindows client compatible).
- + CTP Graphics Subroutine Package, which supports user written applications through standardized calling sequences to an on-board subroutine set.
- + VCT Standard Software Package, which includes initialization, test, image save/restore, and test pattern generator/demo.
- + C compiler, cross-assembler, and loader for user-written 34020 applications.

## **True Expertise**

At Peritek we have more than ten years of experience in designing and supporting graphics solutions for the DEC market. Technical support is just a phone call away.

## **Truly Your Only Alternative**

If your application requires high performance color graphics, and you want a partner, not a vendor, then Peritek is the only choice. We offer the widest range of graphics controllers available for DEC Q-bus and Unibus computers.

## **True Value**

We think you'll be pleasantly surprised at the price.

Call now for more information: (415) 531-6500.

On the East Coast: (516) 798-1919.

Background color is an unretouched photograph of an image produced by the VCT-Q. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

The Peritek logo consists of the word "Peritek" in a white, bold, sans-serif font, centered within a solid blue rectangular box.

**Peritek Corporation**

5550 Redwood Road  
Oakland, California 94619  
(415) 531-6500  
FAX: (415) 530-8563

**Intelligent Color Graphics  
Systems and Software**

See us at: SIGGRAPH Aug. 7-9, Booth #745  
DEXPO West Dec. 11-13, Booth #1010

CIRCLE 185 ON READER CARD

control, accuracy. Interactivity is crucial whether input is data, as in image processing applications, or "imagined," as in CAD drawings. It's particularly critical in real-time applications.

Notes Chris Wilson, vice president of marketing for SL Corporation, "One man's real-time is another man's slow-motion." The screen changes as a stock feeder ticks numbers into a trader's workstation, for example, but those ticks are quite a bit slower than the milliseconds in which a process control engineer must measure time. Yet the trader and the engineer both consider their processes real-time.

Whatever you call it — interactive graphics, dynamic graphics or real-time graphics — the technology is appearing in more offices, from airplane cockpits to Wall Street trading houses. For instance,

one European automaker is developing a pilot using SL's dynamic GUI tools. Screens installed in the ceiling over an assembly line provide a bird's-eye view of the entire factory floor, says Wilson.

In this view, all of the belts move, as do screen objects that represent car bodies, accurately reflecting their positions relative to the whole line. "If the line stops because of some problem," says Wilson, "so does the belt on the screen."

Common to all real-time graphics is an alert: a color that changes when a specified limit is exceeded, a bell that sounds or a window that pops up with an urgent warning. For instance, says Wilson, "If the problem on the auto line is with a welding machine, that part of the screen map blinks red." The benefit is that people react to a blinking red light more quickly than to information printed on a spreadsheet. Additionally, assembly lines often cover more ground than an operator can see at one time, sometimes because lines move from one building to another. Graphics allow users to observe the entire process.

### Visual Literacy

Only recently has manufacturing benefited from high-tech help. At the opposite end of the spectrum are engineering applications in space and defense that have pioneered the use of graphics to save money and facilitate the understanding of extremely difficult concepts.

Says James Banister, president of Animated Technologies, "We're born visually literate — we aren't born lexically literate. Information visualization helps others form a mental image that matches yours, which is very important in high-tech fields."

Terry Hawkins, a research engineer with Lockheed Missiles and Space, uses Wavefront Technologies' Visualizer products. "There's a boom in engineering visualization," he reports. "We're

taking something from design to completion, conveying and portraying complicated geometries and advanced dynamics to convey messages quickly."

Hawkins and others like him use real

Interactivity is crucial whether input is data, as in image processing applications, or 'imagined,' as in CAD drawings.



data to create graphic simulations, thus allowing them to manipulate a graphic prototype or "soft mockup" of a very expensive product, such as a satellite. Hawkins runs simulations on VAXs or Cray supercomputers to study altitudes and positions of spacecraft, using actual data to control the craft. Hawkins' team now is designing systems with CAD and graphics for computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) environments rather than building prototypes, because, "The data is true enough that you can cut parts with an engineering milling machine."

The key to scientific visualization in any field, says Mike Wilson, Wavefront Technologies' marketing manager for scientific applications and scientific visualization, is that you can look at multiple elements of data — position, shape, color, time, texture and transparency — at one time. Numbers representing this data are difficult to understand.

Additionally, you can't animate numbers, although numbers that represent time, position, shape and even color may symbolize movement. Animation, which first surfaced in the motion picture industry, has been received with enthusiasm by engineers as it has moved into technical fields, because it's often helpful to animate images to understand results intuitively. For example, engineers use animation in tests of force, wind and pressure. Interactivity allows design

### For More Information

Adobe Systems Inc.  
1585 Charleston Rd.  
Mountain View, CA 94039  
(415) 961-4400  
CIRCLE 507 ON READER CARD

Animated Technologies  
P.O. Box 97  
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266  
(213) 675-0770  
CIRCLE 476 ON READER CARD

Cray Research Inc.  
608 2nd Ave. S., Ste. 1200  
Minneapolis, MN 55402  
(612) 333-5889  
CIRCLE 423 ON READER CARD

Precision Visuals Inc.  
6260 Lookout Rd.  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(303) 530-9000  
CIRCLE 478 ON READER CARD

SCO Inc.  
740C S. Pierce Ave.  
Louisville, CO 80027  
(303) 666-5400  
CIRCLE 479 ON READER CARD

SL Corp.  
240 Tamal Vista Blvd., Ste. 110  
Corte Madera, CA 94925  
(415) 927-1724  
CIRCLE 480 ON READER CARD

Wavefront Technologies Inc.  
530 E. Montecito St.,  
Santa Barbara, CA 93103  
(805) 962-8117  
CIRCLE 482 ON READER CARD

engineers to change concepts on the screen until the product is equal to the real-world force that will be applied.

PHOTOREALISTIC, ANIMATED COMPUTER graphics are great for simulating and communicating. But not every problem has been solved. Says Wavefront's Mike Wilson of sophisticated graphics that simulate planetary evolution: "It takes too much CPU power, it's still done by graphics experts, the software is complex, requiring a week of training [at Wavefront Technologies] and a lot of practice, and the hardware is specialty hardware that doesn't fit easily into a scientific environment [due to expense]. Additionally, the graphics are used primarily for presentation, not analysis. Most of the science has been done by the time we get to video. And a lot of programming is required to do polygonal representation of nonpolygonal data."

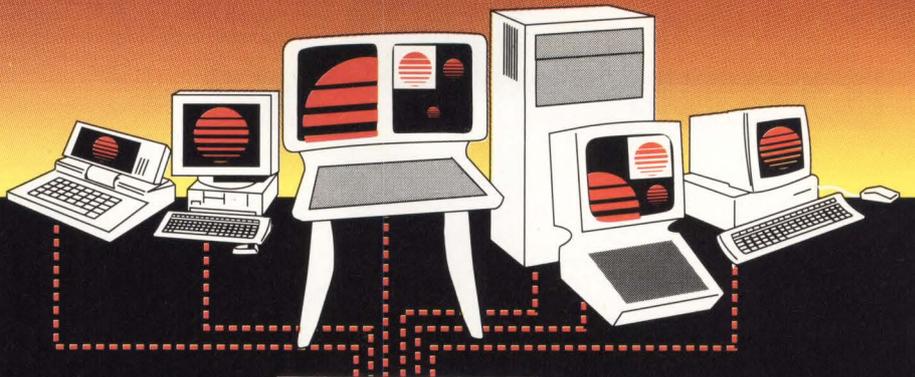
In the future, says Wilson, many of these problems will be fixed. Graphics software will be used directly by the scientist or researcher, who won't be required to program; network compatibility will improve; and scientific data, which operates without standards now, will work with standard formats.

Finally, says Wilson, hardware will be "real world." What does that mean? Says Wavefront's Stump, "In one year, it will be tough to tell the difference between a PC and a workstation, and prices for software visualization will fall to under \$10,000."

Further into the future, visualization will advance to the point at which, some say, we may have trouble knowing the difference between reality and graphics. As object-oriented programming and iconization of concepts become ubiquitous, we may be able to control machines with the turn of a dial or the touch of a button — onscreen. And in some laboratories, visualization has progressed to the point at which science fiction meets reality.

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT  
Circle On Reader Card  
High 473 Medium 474 Low 475

## Truly Compatible...



## ... and 26 Pages per Minute

### The fastest systems on the market.

BGL's family of LaserLeaders deliver the best price/speed/performance available. To prove it we will benchmark any files you choose to send us. Compare our print quality, graphics processing and application flexibility to any other plotter or printer on the market.

#### Easy Compatibility

Because of the architecture of the controller, no matter how complicated the graphics used, or if dissimilar hosts are driving simultaneously, the printer will never show a "PRINTER BUSY". BGL's system has two 8 1/2"x11" full page buffers (11"x17" double page buffers available) for maximum throughput.

#### Expandability

LaserLeaders are designed to change as your needs change. Easy to update and create emulations, LaserLeaders have flexibility of interfacing, and the ability to add special features for customers (on site if desired.)

#### Internal Emulation and Network Versatility

LaserLeaders can mix and match with LN03, LN03 Plus, HP/GL, LaserJet Series II, Versatec,

Tektronix 4010/4014, and BGL/PDL (PostScript), Sixel Graphics, and "Z" emulations. **Network interfaces include:** Ethernet (DECnet, TCP/IP), Versatec, Centronics, Dataproducts, AppleTalk, IEEE-488, and RS-232C. **Up to 35 typefaces standard.** Mix as many fonts as you need per page. Supports Adobe type fonts. Duty cycles range from 25,000 to 100,000 pages per month.

#### Ten Years of Reliability

BGL has systems installed in Fortune 500 companies and the government. LaserLeaders can run almost all communication software, enabling our systems to communicate for remote diagnostics and software updates.

LaserLeaders have a 16 MHz/286 (16 MHz/386 or 20MHz/386 optional), 5.64 MB of memory and a 1.2 megabyte floppy, 20 megabyte hard disk standard, coupled with graphics processor or the newest 32 bit Intel 80960 RISC processor.

BGL's systems have nation-wide maintenance support through TRW.

For further information, call  
**(805) 987-7305**

**BGL Technology Corporation**  
438 Constitution Avenue  
Camarillo, CA 93010

FAX: (805) 987-7346  
Telex: 467154



# POWER

## BEHIND THE PALETTE

I don't remember much from my senior year of high school. However, one lesson that has become ingrained in my memory was given by a particularly frightening chemistry teacher. His message was that scientific endeavor is a continuous process of observation, record-keeping, visualization, deduction and reporting.

In 1969, neither of us knew that I'd learn from that lesson or that I'd be using a computer to help in the visualization process. The computer I now use, according to John Poduska Sr., founder of Prime Computer, Apollo and Stellar, is as powerful as all of the computers on earth in 1969. It not only performs numeric calculations at a startling rate but also permits chemistry to be modeled at the molecular level in real-time.

Which computers can be used to generate these models? What gives these models a realistic 3-D appearance? How can you manipulate these models as if you were holding them?

Any terminal, workstation or PC that displays results can be a tool in the visualization process. However, we'll concentrate on hardware, such as machines from Silicon Graphics, Evans & Sutherland Computer (E&S), Stardent Computer, Intergraph and Tektronix, specifically designed for creating realistic images that subsequently can be manipulated. This hardware possesses special display and render-

*A look at the hardware that generates complex graphics models, graphics and imaging techniques, and scientific visualization in the future.*

Philip E. Bourne, Ph.D.

ing capabilities. That is, it has a display processing unit (DPU), also called a graphics processor, and peripherals that assist in object manipulation, such as dials and button boxes.

### Vendors With Vision

In chemistry, molecular modeling and many other fields, the market is dominated by Silicon Graphics, which quickly embraced the RISC chip for its range of CPUs and developed highly sophisticated graphics hardware and software. This didn't go unnoticed by IBM. IBM licensed the technology for its own RISC workstation, the 6000 Series Model 730, which is capable of 3-D manipulation. On paper, the 730 has impressive performance, but it probably won't be available until the end of this year at the earliest.

Silicon Graphics offers a range of machines, from the 4D25, the so-called personal Iris, to the Power Series 380VGX, an eight-processor RISC machine exhibiting course-grained parallelism. In other words the compiler, either automatically or with the help of directives, distributes portions of the code across the various processors that share a common physical memory. Typical prices for Silicon Graphics' 3-D workstations range from \$20,000 to \$200,000. All are binary-compatible. However, applications developed on the single-

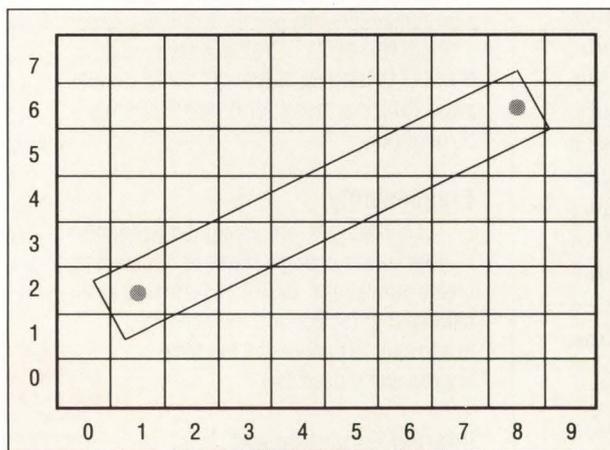


Figure 1: An example of antialiasing.

processor personal Iris, for example, should be recompiled to take advantage of the multiprocessor capability of the two- to eight-processor machines.

Silicon Graphics hasn't always dominated this market. In the late 1970s and early 1980s, Evans & Sutherland Computer had the largest market share with its PS series of graphics processors, which were attached to VAXs and other host computers for numeric processing while image-rendering was performed on the graphics processor. E&S wasn't quick to realize that the speed of the VAX and the Ethernet interface were limitations, and it subsequently lost much of its market share to Silicon Graphics.

E&S' problem was compounded by a failed attempt to market a minisupercomputer, the ES-1, which presumably would have offered a fast back end for a number of graphics terminals. It also was compounded by the VAXstation 8000, a joint development with Digital. The VAXstation 8000 was overpriced, underpowered and a poor seller. Reminiscent of Digital's forays into the PC market, the failure of the VAXstation 8000 carried over to the VAXstation 3540, a four-processor CMOS machine that uses the same chip found in the VAXstation 3200. Time will tell how the DECstation 5000 Model 200PXG Turbo will fare. E&S recently released the ESV series, a line of work-

stations that compete with Silicon Graphics at all levels.

## Software Inertia

The problem any company faces in attracting real-time graphics customers is software inertia — the need to overcome a large reluctance to rewrite code for a different type of graphics processor. Programmers' Hierarchical Interactive Graphics Standard (PHIGS), PHIGS On X (PEX), a 3-D extension to the X subroutine libraries, and GKS 3-D are graphic standards. However, complex and efficient rendering of 3-D objects requires use of the vendor's proprietary software libraries. Hence, there are *no* real soft-

Courtesy Hewlett-Packard Company



**Figure 2:** This image of the Chartres Cathedral was created using HP's radiosity library on the HP9000 TurboSRX.

PARALLEL PROCESSING

ware standards for 3-D rendering. Converting to a different graphics processor is a major undertaking.

For example, although most applications are written in a high-level language, notably FORTRAN and C, the display and manipulation of objects is controlled by a proprietary graphics library, for example Graphics Support Routines (GSR) and Graphics Library (GL) for E&S and Silicon Graphics, respectively. Converting from one graphics processor to another may require an in-depth understanding of the capabilities of both software libraries and perhaps a reformulation of the code.

Stardent Computer, the 3-D workstation vendor that resulted from the merger of Ardent Computer Systems and Stellar Computer, has recognized this problem and developed software tools to compensate. The Advanced Visualization System (AVS) has been licensed by several vendors, notably Convex Computer and Digital. AVS represents possibly the first attempt to rationalize 3-D graphics software development. AVS uses Dore, Stardent's proprietary graphics software; PHIGS; and PEX.

With these software tools and powerful hardware such as the Stardent 3020, a two-processor version of the 3000 that offers vector and parallel capabilities, Stardent is well-placed as a major vendor of superworkstations. The high cost of this type of machine is justifiable for certain applications. For example, neither manipulating a large molecular model nor the calculations resulting from the visualization study is feasible on small machines.

How well a solid object can be manipulated is reflected by how many Gouraud polygons can be shaded per second — a common benchmark for 3-D graphics processors. A biologist can't effectively visualize the type of event to which 3-D graphics are suited if the movement of the object at the touch of a dial, button or some other peripheral device isn't instantaneous. The application may not only require extended rendering capabilities but also impressive computational power. The airplane designer doesn't want to wait hours to cal-

Like ice cream, parallel processing comes in many flavors. But just as butter pecan isn't to everyone's taste, neither is one, or in some cases any, form of parallel processing suitable to a particular application. However, vendors of 3-D graphics workstations have recognized that their hardware usually supports a class of application that's parallelizable. Hence, parallelizable workstations continue to proliferate.

Stardent Computer's 3040 is a tightly coupled multiple-instruction multiple-data stream (MIMD) machine. Vector hardware handles the processing of multiple data elements by a single instruction, while from two to four processors execute multiple instructions in a synchronized fashion using shared memory.

Silicon Graphics' Power Series offers from two to eight processors, but without the vector processing capability. Digital also uses this type of architecture in the VAXstation 3520 and 3540, which use the symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) capabilities introduced with VMS V5.0.

More novel yet less commercially successful to date are systems using massive parallelism. Hypercube's Chemputer 701 is one such entry in this market. The system can be expanded to a maximum of 64 nodes, each node a 20-MHz Inmos Transputer.

Inmos was the first to design chips, complete with a 64-bit floating-point processor, for use specifically in building massively parallel architectures. Such systems are modular, and only current generations of software limit the number of processors employed.

Evans & Sutherland Computer's use of the DSP chip from AT&T is another example of a modular processor design. Interestingly, the company uses the chip in its graphics processor rather than the single-processor CPU, which is based on Mips Computer Systems' R3000 chip.

Just as 3-D workstation vendors have seen the advantages of parallelism, the makers of minisupercomputers have seen the advantages of visualizing the results of computations run on single-instruction multiple-data stream (SIMD) or MIMD architectures. Hence Alliant Computer Systems' acquisition of Raster Technologies and Digital's and Convex Computer's licensing of Stardent's AVS software technology.

MasPar Computer, a newcomer using the massively parallel architecture, has plans to offer a graphical front end, but no products have been announced.

When it comes to compilers that support parallelization, top marks go to those that automate the process. Often the code is broken into threads of execution that occur simultaneously on a number of processors, with data taken from shared memory. Directives placed in the code give the application developer the level of control necessary to gain maximum performance. Automated parallelizing compilers of conventional computer languages such as Ada, C and FORTRAN work well for a small number of processors. Massive parallelism requires massive programming — not just a modification to existing codes, but a complete reorganization, possibly using a new programming language.

The performance of successive generations of serial processors is still on an upward curve. In the next few years, as this performance increase levels off, more attention will be given to massive parallelism. My four-year-old son may well be one of a new breed of programmers who for the first time will program as they think — in parallel. —P.E.B.

culate the air flow resulting from a change in the design of a wing.

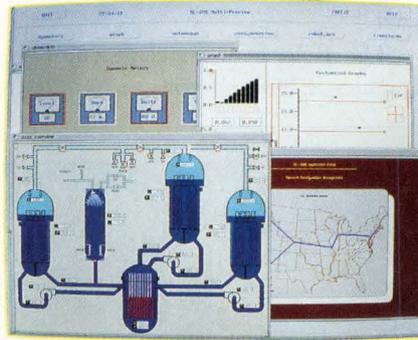
Superworkstations address these needs with speeds approaching those of early-model supercomputers. Alternatives to superworkstations are minisupercomputers or array processors with attached graphics capability. Alliant Computer Systems (with the purchase of Raster Technologies) and Star Technologies are examples of companies that use this client-server approach.

The advantage of superworkstations and workstations that use minisupercomputers or array processors as back ends is that they may also be used as compute servers, serving other members of a group who don't require graphics capabilities but have CPU-intensive needs.

Another approach is to modify an existing workstation to support a specific type of 3-D graphics or imaging application. Ramtek's Millennium, a graphics processor that replaces the display proc-

**NOW**

# Beyond Widgets



## **SL-GMS...the complete tool for application graphics.**

**The Graphical Modeling System from SL Corporation is the only complete application graphics tool for UNIX and VMS workstations, including 386-based UNIX platforms.**

**Draw new graphical objects • Connect easily to data sources  
Animate to visualize realtime data • Use to control the application**

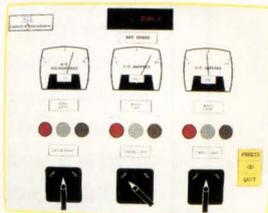
### **Standard widgets are not enough:**

With the rise of graphics workstations has come a demand for tools that speed the development of graphics screens for applications. A bewildering array of tools has appeared to aid developers with X Windows and the primary GUI styles: MOTIF, Open Look and DECwindows. Many of these tools are WYSIWYG editors limited to the creation of standard widgets such as menus, scroll boxes, sliders and buttons. Standard widgets, however, are not enough for application visualization. Inevitably, the need arises for custom screen objects (graphs, maps, icons and other pictures) which are beyond such tools, and which are too time-consuming to create with Xlib. Developers also need a way to visualize changing data in real time.



### **A complete graphics tool must provide:**

**A Powerful Drawing Tool**—The ability to create custom screen objects. Not limited to canned graph types, this flexible tool with many CAD features and an interface like familiar PC drawing tools allows you to draw whatever you need, attach dynamic behaviors and test those behaviors—all within the drawing tool.



**Dynamics**—The ability of screen objects to instantly reflect changes in data values, receive user input or execute callback functions. Over forty attributes such as color or text changes, visibility on/off, percent fill, line width, rotation, movement, scaling, font style or size, zooms and window creation can be triggered by changes in data values or user input.

**Complete Xt Widget Integration**—SL-GMS graphics can fully incorporate Xt widgets. Screen objects created with SL-GMS fully interact with MOTIF, Open Look, DECwindows or other toolkit widgets, whether in the same or different windows.

**GISMOs™**—Graphical Interactive Screen Management Objects are called GISMOs to distinguish them from Xt widgets. Fully interactive with Xt widgets, GISMOs can become "superwidgets", capable of complex and compound behavior beyond Xt widgets. GISMOs can take any appearance you wish and trigger any user-defined function or external program. Created with the drawing tool, GISMOs provide developers with tremendous design flexibility.

**HyperCard-like Screen Management**—After screens have been created, the user must be able to button from any screen to any other screen in the application. With the Screen Management System (SMS) included in SL-GMS, the developer can give the user this ability without writing a line of code. SMS is HyperCard-like but with full dynamics: SMS can bring up new screens with data sources attached and dynamics up and running.

**Data Source Management**—The ability to connect screen objects to data sources such as files, databases, expert systems and real-time feeds. With the Data Source Manager of SL-GMS, these connections are easily made.

**Runtime Editors and Configurators**—The ability of the enduser to customize or reconfigure screens to match the current environment.

**Cross-Platform Portability**—The ability to develop screens on any major workstation and run them

on any other through simple ASCII file transfer. SL-GMS also supports PixWin, Iris GL, GKS and other non-X graphics environments. Versions such as Iris GL take advantage of special accelerator hardware and double buffering capability.

### **SL-GMS is widely used:**

For real-time or highly interactive applications in fields such as manufacturing, process control, network management, cockpit display and financial trading.

#### **Licensees of SL-GMS include:**

- ABB/Combustion Engineering
- Applied Automation, Inc.
- The Boeing Company
- Bell Canada
- Chrysler Motor Corporation
- Cummins Engine Company
- Digital Equipment Corporation
- Eaton Corporation
- Eurotherm Ltd.
- General Electric Company
- Harris Corporation
- Hewlett-Packard
- Hughes Aircraft Company
- Johns Hopkins University, APL
- Lawrence Livermore National Labs
- Lockheed
- McDonnell-Douglas
- Martin Marietta
- The MITRE Corporation
- Northrop Corporation
- Peugeot
- Salomon Brothers, Inc.
- Westinghouse Nuclear Division

Runs on Sun, DEC (VMS or ULTRIX), Silicon Graphics (X or GL), HP, Apollo, IBM, and MIPS platforms as well as 386-based platforms running UNIX and the X Windowing System.

#### **License Prices**

Development Configuration	
SL-GMS dev	\$12,500
Runtime Module	
SL-GMS-rt (quan. 5)	\$1,500

**Call or write today for additional quantity, distributor or VAD discounts:**  
415/927-1724, FAX 415/927-2931



**SL Corporation**  
Suite 110 Hunt Plaza  
240 Tamal Vista Boulevard  
Corte Madera, CA 94925  
**formerly**  
**Sherrill-Lubinski Corporation**

essing portion of a workstation with a sophisticated graphics engine, is an example of this approach. The workstation becomes an X server to the Millennium.

**What You See Is What You Get**

While WYSIWYG is a desirable feature for word processing, it's essential for visualization. An architect "walking through"

a simulation of a building will only see flaws in the design if the simulation is a true representation of what the building would look like if it were constructed. "Get real!" should be the motto of any programmer writing visualization software.

The field of interactive computer graphics is bustling with techniques to

achieve this level of realization. We'll look at some techniques, but first let's explore the basic principles for displaying and manipulating an object.

Today's 3-D graphics systems are raster displays. Earlier systems were vector displays, with lines being drawn by moving an electron gun between two points on the fluorescent screen. Although this technique was adequate for line drawing representations, it was limited in its ability to draw solid objects. Raster displays refresh each picture element (pixel) — the smallest addressable point on the screen — at least 30 times per second to avoid flicker. They're suited for representing solid objects.

A pixel is stored in a refresh, or frame, buffer — the result of any number of operations by the DPU. In many systems, the image resolution is 1,280 x 1,024, with pixels refreshed from top left to bottom right. Compare this to a television, which uses the same technology at a resolution of about 256 x 256. In its simplest form, which is a black-and-white monitor, each pixel is represented by a single bit, which is either on or off. Color or grayscale requires that each pixel be a composite determined by a third dimension. The deeper that third element, represented by 24 or 48 bits in our sample systems, the larger the color palette that can be used by each pixel.

What happens when you manipulate an object — for example, rotating an image of the space shuttle on the z axis, the axis perpendicular to the screen? If you do it slowly, the DPU will determine a new value from a 3-D coordinate set and pass the value to the frame buffer for subsequent display. For a smooth rotation, this must occur at least 30 times per second for each pixel. But just being able to move an object smoothly isn't enough. Visualization requires that the screen images appear real to the viewer. Several techniques are used in most 3-D graphics systems to achieve this realism.

**Antialiasing** — This is used to give objects a smooth appearance by removing jagged edges that result from the limited resolution of the computer screen relative to the human eye. Figure 1 (see



QUANTUM RS is an automated, easy-to-learn tool for tracking and charging your VAX\* computer resources.

**This Is The Only Resource Accounting System Easier Than QUANTUM RS.**

QUANTUM RS accounts for all system resources, provides chargeback functionality, project accounting and the industry's most flexible reporting system.

Call us for more information or for a free trial.

QUANTUM RS 1-800-232-5215

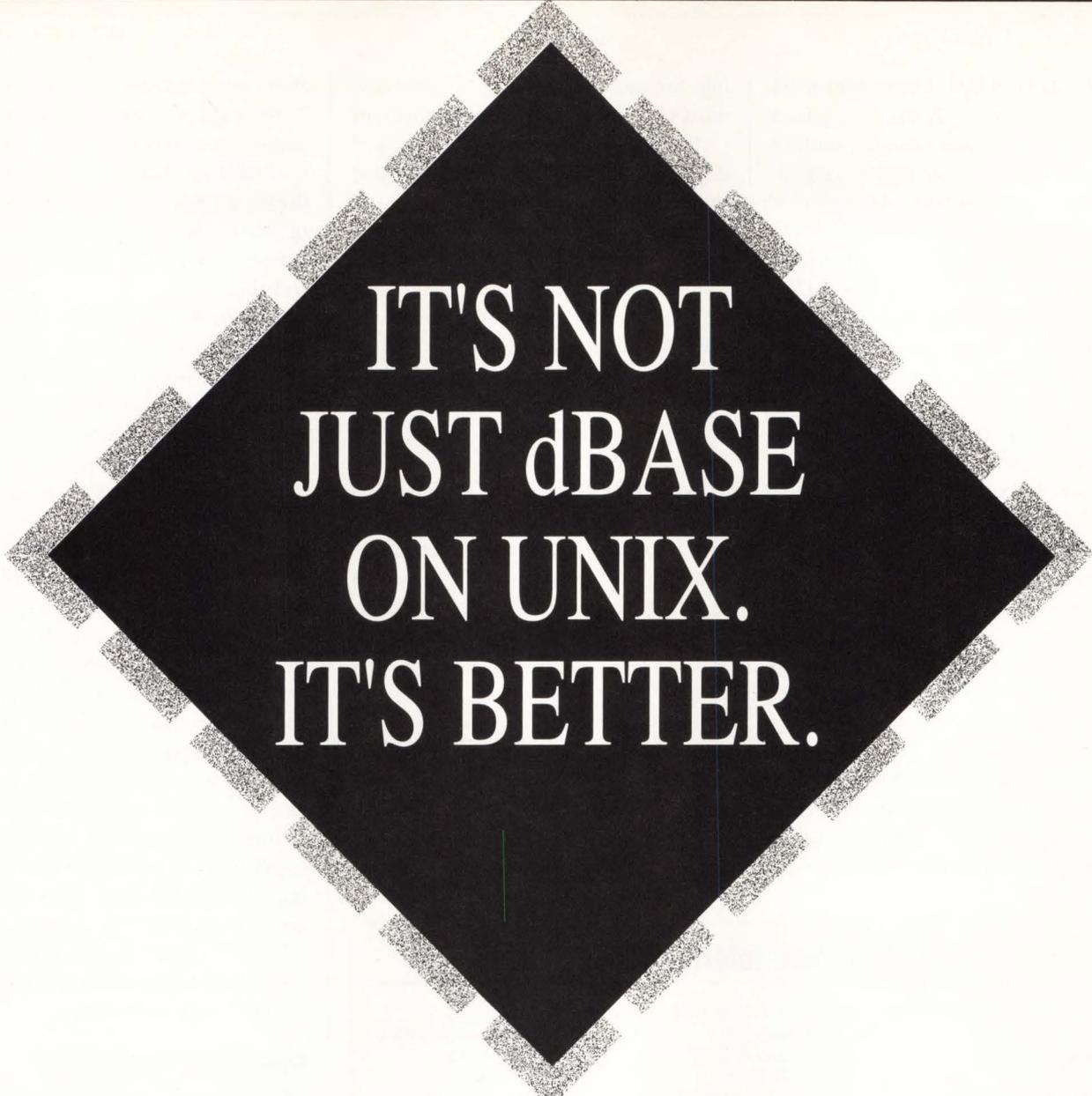
**BRAINTREE**  
*Technology Inc.*

SIMPLIFYING SYSTEM MANAGEMENT

600 Cordwainer Drive  
Norwell, MA 02061

Within Massachusetts or outside the USA,  
call 1-617-982-0200.

\*VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.



IT'S NOT  
JUST dBASE  
ON UNIX.  
IT'S BETTER.

**Y**es, it runs your dBASE, FoxBASE and Clipper applications on UNIX, XENIX and AIX (also VAX/VMS and ULTRIX.) But that's only the beginning of Recital. It's a complete relational database and 4GL for developer and end users alike. It's also got a powerful data dictionary. SQL interface and over 350 additional commands.  
**And oh yes, there's one more advantage...you can have it today.**

Call now 508/750-1066.

**Recital**<sup>TM</sup>

---

The world's most compatible database.

---

In the Americas:  
Recital Corporation Inc.  
85 Constitution Avenue  
Danvers, MA 01923  
Tel. 508/750-1066  
Fax 508/750-8097

International:  
Recital Corporation Ltd.  
Southbank Technopark  
90 London Road  
London, SE1 6LN U.K.  
Tel. 01/401-2727

All trademarks are the properties of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER CARD

page 46) shows a line drawn from pixel (1,2) to pixel (8,6). If the line passes through one pixel that's on and another that's off, the line will appear jagged. However, if the intensity of the pixel is modified to reflect the percentage of the line that passes through it — antialiasing — a smoother line is seen. Thus, (2,2) would have an intensity of about 60 percent and (3,2) would have about 10 percent compared to a pixel completely covered by the line.

**Hidden Surface Removal** — When you pass a hand across your face, it obscures everything behind it, because your hand is opaque. For realistic visualization, this must occur when you move one object in front of another on the screen. Likewise, the front of an opaque object must obscure the rear. Computationally, this isn't a trivial problem, and a number of algorithms have been employed to deal with it. One such method is the z-buffer, or depth-buffer image space algorithm, which requires the use of additional hardware called the z-buffer. In qualitative terms, it can be thought of as a mechanism for determin-

ing, for each pixel, what's in front and what's behind for any given orientation.

**Shading** — Objects don't look real if displayed with uniform lighting, because this isn't how we generally see them in real life. A more realistic image is produced by taking into account the light sources, surface characteristics, and positions and orientations of surfaces and sources. Algorithms have been devised for shading objects, though many of these algorithms are invalid where rapid changes in the intensity of the light source occur.

Gouraud shading is one such method. This technique is so popular that the speed with which Gouraud-shaded polygons can be displayed is used as a benchmark for solid rendering. To manipulate a large solid object requires a speed of 100,000 Gouraud-shaded polygons per second.

Hewlett-Packard has taken shaded image rendering one step further through radiosity and ray tracing, which take into account not only how light impinges on the object but also how light refracts from the object. This leads to a very re-

alistic representation as shown in Figure 2 (see page 47), which is *not* a photograph but a simulation of the Chartres Cathedral in Chartres, France. However, there's a price to pay for this fine level of detail: The picture took 15 minutes to generate and can't be manipulated in real-time.

**Depth Perception** — This can be achieved in several ways. The simplest way is to draw objects with perspective. A more elegant method, offered by StereoGraphics as an add-on to several types of workstations, uses polarized light, that is, light waves arranged in a certain way.

If you view an object first through one eye and then through the other, you see two images slightly displaced from each other. This is referred to as binocular disparity. Our brain fuses these two images into one image that appears to have depth. StereoGraphics simulates binocular disparity with a device that attaches to a standard monitor and causes two images to be displayed, each at least 30 times per second and each using a different plane of polarized light. By wearing appropriate glasses, each eye detects only one of these two images. The result is two images slightly displaced from each other, which the brain interprets as a single image with depth.

**Farsighted Technology**

Improved scientific visualization requires that the models we create and how we interact with them become even more realistic. At the simplest level, this requires better-resolution images. Looking at monitors with resolutions of 1,280 x 1,024 pixels from a typical viewing distance of two feet, each pixel covers about two minutes of the visual field, that is, two-sixtieths of one degree of head rotation. The latest monitors with a resolution approaching 2,000 x 2,000 have pixels that cover 1.4 minutes of the visual field.

We need even higher resolution monitors that cover one minute of the visual field — the resolution of the human eye — before we can view objects on the screen with the same clarity that

**For More Information**

Alliant Computer Systems Corp.  
1 Monarch Dr.  
Littleton, MA 01460  
(508) 486-4950  
**CIRCLE 465 ON READER CARD**

Convex Computer Corp.  
3000 Waterview Pkwy.  
Richardson, TX 75083  
(214) 497-4000  
**CIRCLE 468 ON READER CARD**

Evans & Sutherland  
Computer Corp.  
600 Komas Dr.  
Salt Lake City, UT 84158  
(801) 582-5847  
**CIRCLE 444 ON READER CARD**

Hypercube Inc.  
419 Phillip St., Unit 7  
Waterloo, ON N2L 3X2  
(519) 725-4040  
**CIRCLE 486 ON READER CARD**

Intergraph Corp.  
289 Dunlop Blvd.  
Huntsville, AL 35824  
(205) 730-2000  
**CIRCLE 508 ON READER CARD**

MasPar Computer Corp.  
749 N. Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 736-3300  
**CIRCLE 484 ON READER CARD**

Mips Computer Systems Inc.  
950 deGuigne Dr.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 720-1700  
**CIRCLE 422 ON READER CARD**

Prime Computer Inc.  
Prime Pkwy.  
Natick, MA 01760  
(508) 655-8000  
**CIRCLE 472 ON READER CARD**

Ramtek Corp.  
1525 Atteberry Ln.  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 954-2700  
**CIRCLE 469 ON READER CARD**

Silicon Graphics Inc.  
2011 N. Shoreline Blvd.  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 960-1980  
**CIRCLE 466 ON READER CARD**

Spatial Systems Inc.  
900 Middlesex Tnpk., Bldg. 8  
BillERICA, MA 01821  
(508) 670-2720  
**CIRCLE 483 ON READER CARD**

Star Technologies Inc.  
515 Shaw Rd.  
Sterling, VA 22170  
(703) 689-4400  
**CIRCLE 470 ON READER CARD**

Stardent Computer Corp.  
95 Wells Ave.  
Newton, MA 02159  
(617) 964-1000  
**CIRCLE 467 ON READER CARD**

StereoGraphics Corporation  
P.O. Box 2309  
San Rafael, CA 94912  
(415) 459-4500  
**CIRCLE 471 ON READER CARD**

Tektronix Inc.  
P.O. Box 500  
Beaverton, OR 97077  
(503) 627-7111  
**CIRCLE 509 ON READER CARD**

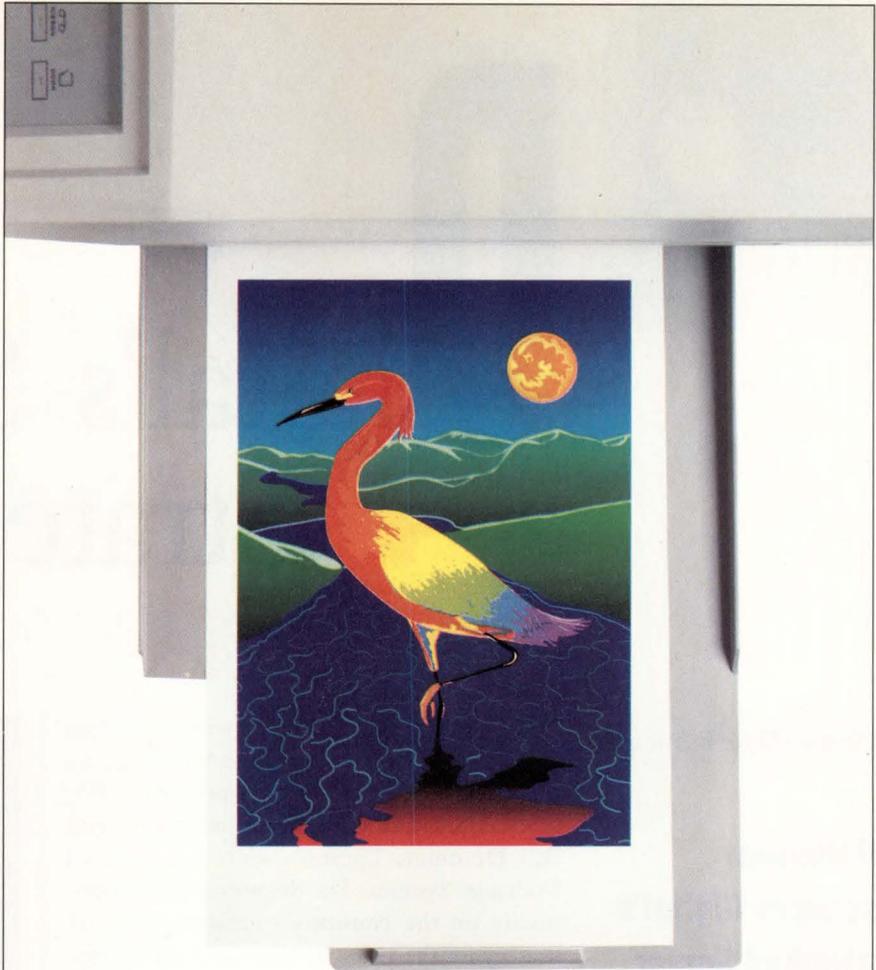
we see the monitor. Further, today's 3-D workstations require the use of your hands to change the field of view. Yet we change our field of view just by moving our heads. Monitors that respond to head movements are available but are still in an experimental stage.

Today, manipulating an object on the screen usually requires a total of six dials, three for each of the x, y and z axes of rotation and three for each of the x, y and z axes of translation. One device, the Spaceball from Spatial Systems, represents an improvement, providing many of the movements, such as a twist, achievable by the human hand. But it doesn't support the individual finger movements and control achievable with the human hand. A prototype dataglove is available, which the user wears like any other glove. It aims at manipulating objects in the same way you would if you were holding them in your hand. However, the dataglove is currently too expensive to offer a viable alternative to the mouse, trackball or other conventional devices.

To take object manipulation one step further, we require tactile feedback. It would be very useful, for example, for a drug designer to pick up his model drug and attempt to attach it to a protein, the repulsive force pushing his "hand" away as he moves the drug into a less energetically favorable position. As computers become faster and algorithms for calculating these types of forces improve, this will become possible in real-time.

Perhaps the flight simulator represents the best visualizer available today. Visualization techniques, hardware and software are improving, but we're still a long way from approaching this level of sophistication in the average graphics laboratory. For the next few years, I must take solace from the only other lesson my high school chemistry teacher taught me: When all else fails, think!

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT  
Circle On Reader Card  
High 462 Medium 463 Low 464



## Buy our DEC-compatible color printer and get this IBM-compatible color printer free.

Introducing the new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix. It's the first color printer you can hook up to workstations, PCs and Macs. At the same time. And for a mere \$7995, you'll get all the features you could possibly want. Like PostScript-language compatibility. Brilliant thermal-wax color at 300 dpi. And certified PANTONE®\* Color. No other printer offers so much for so little.

Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 11Z to find out more about the new Tektronix Phaser PX—the color printer anyone can use.

### The New Tektronix Phaser PX®

\*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. Copyright © 1990 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER CARD



**DIGITAL WATCH**

# Digital's Server Strategy

**Evan Birkhead**

## **Bill Demmer Discusses Digital's Networked Server Strategy For The 1990s.**

In the weeks preceding the July announcement of the VAX 4000 and related products, *DEC PROFESSIONAL* obtained an interview with Bill Demmer, Digital's vice president of Midrange Systems. The discussion focused primarily on the company's networked server strategy for the 1990s, but Demmer also delineated his role as cheerleader for open systems architectures and protocols. The VAX 4000, he said, is a powerful addition to the low end of the VAX line that will supplant the MicroVAX 3000 series and that can support multiple server functions and applications.

Demmer has been with Digital since 1973. He helped form the original VAX program in 1976 and managed the architecture development of the first VAX. In 1981 he was made vice president of the Midrange Business Group. Still heading up the Midrange Business Group as vice president of Midrange Systems, today he answers to Senior Vice President Jack Smith, explaining that all of Digital's "operating groups" now report to Smith, not President Ken Olsen.

Demmer is soft-spoken and selects his words carefully. He speaks with such authority on strategy matters, however, that it's clear his is the last word on decisions regarding the direction of the RISC-based 5000s and the VAX-based 3000s, 4000s and 6000s. He particularly emphasized the ever-increasing ability of these



*Bill Demmer,  
Digital's vice  
president of  
Midrange  
Systems.*

machines to participate as dedicated application servers for multiple hardware platforms. Demmer painted a picture for the near future in which multifunction and application-dedicated servers are the fulcrum for networked database and other DP users.

With that in mind, the conversation harked back to familiar open systems themes, specifically Digital's Network Application Support (NAS), the International Standards Organization's (ISO) Open Systems Interconnect (OSI), the Open Software Foundation's (OSF) Motif and MIT's X Window System. Demmer contends that Digital is committed to each and will enhance its position in these areas with a succession of CPU announcements, including servers and workstations, beginning this fall.

### **The NAS Factor**

The Midrange Business Group's strategy for the 1990s is summed up in the Figure, a diagram to which Demmer frequently referred. Whereas in the 1980s Digital built its VAXs to

NEW RELEASE! POWERHOUSE 6.00



# NOT EVEN CLOSE.

Other application development environments for VAX/VMS have only a distant resemblance to the power offered by Cognos' PowerHouse®.

One reason is that PowerHouse tools are the latest in ease-of-use. For developers, their interface is menu-driven, so even the most complex applications get done faster. For end users, PowerHouse reporting and analysis tools are graphical and windows-based, making them so powerful yet simple — why, even a CEO can use them. Which relieves MIS of the time-consuming burden of generating countless ad hoc reports.

No wonder PowerHouse is the most widely installed application development environment for VAX/VMS systems (*Computer Intelligence*, 1989).

So try using some real tools, not toys, for application development. For more information, call 1-800-4-COGNOS. In Canada, call 1-800-267-2777.

**COGNOS**<sup>®</sup>  
**Real Tools. Not Toys.**

CIRCLE 108 ON READER CARD

© 1990, Cognos. PowerHouse is a registered trademark of Cognos.  
All other trade names referenced are registered, trademarked or service marked by their respective manufacturers.

**digital**<sup>™</sup>  
Cooperative  
Marketing  
Program

# TAPE AND DISKETTE DUPLICATION

## CD2000 - DUPLICATOR

- Simultaneous Tape Duplication
- QIC, DEC, IBM, HP and 1/2" tapes
- Also Exabyte, DAT and Optical
- Versatile, Cost Efficient
- Upgrade to High Capacity Systems



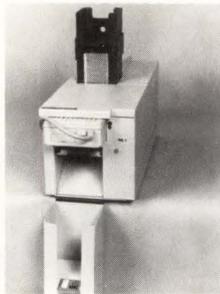
## LLP - LOADER, LABELER, PRINTER

- 3.5" Diskette Duplication
- Loads, Labels and Prints Custom Labels
- Easy to Operate, Unattended
- Wrap around or flat labels
- Serialized or Single Copies with Serialized Labels



## RDH 3.5 LC - ROBOTIC DISK HANDLER DUPLICATOR

- Solution for 3.5" Diskettes, IBM or Macintosh
- High Volume
- Low Cost



14272 Chambers Road  
Tustin, CA 92680-6998  
(714) 731-9000  
Fax (714) 838-7172

US - 1 (800) 221-5486  
In Calif. - 1 (800) 334-5486

European Inquiries: ADC GmbH  
Mainhausen, West Germany  
Phone 0 61 82-2100 04  
Fax 0 61 82-39 22

Distributors Welcome

DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. HP is a trademark of Hewlett Packard. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Exabyte is a trademark of Exabyte Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER CARD

F I G U R E .	1980s	1990s
	User	Application/User Interface
Operating Environment	VAX/VMS	NAS
Hardware Platform	VAX	Multivendor Architectures

Bill Demmer's model for Digital's leadership role in networking in the 1990s.

run VMS applications, the focus today is to build an open operating environment (NAS) that runs on a variety of networked multivendor platforms and supports a new style of software application designed for open environments.

"NAS is the architectural strategy for our overall integration associated with multiple applications in a multivendor networking environment. [It's] the open software environment that we provide to support the creation of applications across different platforms," explains Demmer. He continues with the sweeping statement, "All of our products are now being geared toward being a participant in this mass environment."

In short, Digital is promoting the NAS program as its open systems cornerstone, pivotal to its success in selling into multivendor networks.

Specifically, the vehicles to this success will be support for networking protocol standards TCP/IP, OSI and NFS. "Our goal is to be able to support any operating system environment that people want to make adhere to the interfaces we provide with NAS," Demmer says. "What you'll see, though, is us focusing on three major operating systems: VMS, UNIX and OS/2."

The momentum behind the POSIX specs, he adds, which are currently being readied for VAX/VMS, is also critical to the overall success of the NAS program. The primary advantage of DECnet, he adds, is that "it will be coincident with OSI."

At Digital's Electronic Data Inter-

change (EDI) announcement in May, Ken Olsen confirmed that EDI also is an integral part of the NAS strategy and that NAS is adhering to a "list of standards" that help link most desktop devices. Olsen insisted, "It's a strategy that we've been arguing for 15 years now — that an organization should be networked thoroughly."

### The Competition

Demmer maintains that Digital has two fundamental advantages over its competition in the client/server arena with its approach. First is what he calls the "scaled workmanship index" of the VAX and RISC CPUs, which permits all classes of servers — from 9000s down to 4000s — to function in the same LAN. This sustains an organization's or department's investment in older systems, he argues. Second is the company's extensive support for multivendor networks and "the breadth of desktops."

Apparently, Digital will focus on complex network servers rather than simple application servers during this decade. This will require heavy overtures for open systems such as X and Motif. The competition isn't pushing this as hard, according to Demmer. "Sun and HP, for example, support open systems as long as they meet their definition of open. Their definition of open to me is somewhat limited. Therefore it isn't what I call true openness. And surprisingly, I think IBM has a broader definition of

## DEC CENTERS ON SUPERCOMPUTING

**DEC Opens Supercomputer Lab** — DEC has opened a Supercomputing Technology Center in Marlboro, Massachusetts, that will examine ongoing efforts to vectorize, accelerate and test supercomputing applications and will study I/O and parallel processing. DEC plans to open four more centers in Houston, Los Angeles, Washington and Sophia Antipolis, France.

On a related note, the University of Tokyo announced the completion of a computer that outperforms most U.S. supercomputers at a fraction of the cost. Project leader Toshikazu Ebisuzaki claims that the computer, using large-scale integration chips, operates at a speed of roughly 120 Mflops and costs significantly less than the average American supercomputer.

**Novell Bows Out** — The industry was surprised in May by the collapse of the proposed merger between Lotus Development and Novell. Lotus had gambled on harnessing Novell's networking expertise for use with 1-2-3, but for now all bets are off.

However, Lotus can celebrate a recent victory in its ongoing battle against software piracy. Federal marshals, acting on behalf of the software developer, raided a California computer school in May, seizing 600 copies of allegedly pirated software disks. The software, valued at \$250,000, included copies of Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect and MS-DOS.

**License To Drive** — DEC has awarded the first unlimited VAXBI licensing rights to Perceptics. The agreement marks the first step in DEC's long-range plan to provide VARs direct access to the VAXBI bus. Perceptics, a Westinghouse subsidiary specializing in WORM-based optical subsystem storage for VMS- and UNIX-based computers, isn't restricted to a specific product or product line, according to terms of the agreement. Under previous agreements, VAXBI licenses were limited to specifically designed products that could interface to the VAXBI.

**Landlord DEC** — DEC has launched a computer rental program in response to growing demand by companies seeking short-term use of DEC products. The Digital Authorized Rental program is DEC's initial venture into the \$1 billion domestic computer rental market. DEC has signed distribution agreements with two electronic equipment rental companies, Electro Rent and Data Preference.

**DECUS Measures New Orleans** — DECUS has released a survey taken at its U.S. Chapter '90 Spring Symposium in New Orleans showing increased use of computer products. According to the poll, 34 percent of the attendees state that all members of their work force have a terminal or PC on the desktop, an increase of 8 percent over a similar survey taken in November 1989. More than half the respondents said they spent more than six hours each day logged into their computers. Firms are spending more on information technology, as well, with 64 percent buying computer products at a rate higher than the inflation rate.

**BBC And Braintree Bind** — Boston Business Computing and Braintree Technology have agreed to a joint marketing alliance. Under terms of the agreement, Braintree will market and support BBC's EDT+, VCL, Vmail and Vbackup.

**IDE And Saber Hook Up** — Interactive Development Environments and Saber Software have agreed to integrate IDE's Software through Pictures CASE environment with the Saber-C software programming environment. The joint venture aims to be the foundation for an integrated CASE environment that supports the entire C software development life cycle.

**ISA Throws Down The Gauntlet** — VAX software outfit ISA Solutions is mad at DEC manufacturers. ISA President Irv Shapiro claims that most DEC outlets don't adequately support their goods.

"The customers deserve a bill of rights," says Shapiro, "and they also deserve a company who believes in its products and will stand by them forever — with a full, money-back guarantee." Shapiro is challenging the industry to match his firm's commitment to a lifetime guarantee on its products, free unlimited phone support and multilevel development partnerships that promote customer participation in product development. So far, according to Shapiro, there have been no takers.

**Driving DEC** — More than 1,000 Chrysler Motors engineers in 15 manufacturing locations in the U.S. and Canada will be motoring two VAX 9000 Model 210 mainframes. The mainframes will be used primarily for manufacturing support design and local and wide area DECnet/OSI networking throughout Chrysler.—*Brian O'Connell, East Coast Editor*



open, but they don't choose to market as strongly as, say, HP and Sun."

Demmer is also critical of AT&T's role in retaining control of its open operating system. "... AT&T's definition of open is that [they] will give a license to anybody as long as they're willing to pay [AT&T] quite a significant royalty and give [AT&T] the opportunity to control the architecture. ... Digital's definition of open really applies to having some kind of a standard that is not under control of

any vendor."

Indeed, Digital has covered the bases in this area. In late spring, the company announced that it will ship OSF/Motif in the form of the DECwindows Developer Kit for OSF/Motif. Media and documentation cost \$385 for ULTRIX or VMS. The license fee for ULTRIX workstations is included in the cost of the ULTRIX Worksystem Software license. The license fee for VMS workstations is \$50.

Digital sources have said that by 1991 Motif will be the default graphical user

interface (GUI). This came on the heels of the OSF's announcing the development of its Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) technology in May, a set of network services for distributed application support that OSF claims will easily port to OSF/1, System V, OS/2 and VMS.

### Evolutionary Steps

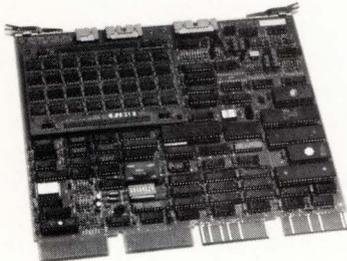
Demmer hints that his Midrange Business Group will soon split into two seg-



- **Synchronize Multiple Computers**
- **Precision Data Time Tagging**

Bancomm's PC03Q Qbus Time Code Translator is a convenient, precision means of synchronizing MicroVax or LSI-11 computers to each other and/or to a primary time standard (i.e. GPS satellite time receiver).

**PC03Q Qbus Time Code Translator**



- Multiple code formats.
- Real time and non-real time rates; forward & reverse.
- Microsecond resolution (real time).
- Programmable time coincidence strobes.
- Programmable heartbeat interrupts.
- External time capture strobe.
- VMS device driver.
- Remote and local I/O brackets.

Contact us for more information:

**bc** BANCOMM  
DIVISION OF DATUM, INC.  
6541 Via del Oro  
San Jose, CA 95119  
TEL (408) 578-4161  
FAX (408) 578-4165

Qbus, MicroVax, LSI-11, and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.



CIRCLE 358 ON READER CARD

ments: one for UNIX and RISC servers and one for VAX 3000-, 4000- and 6000-based servers. Demmer says he will continue to oversee the progress of both operating units. This is significant for several reasons.

First, this will give Digital better leverage in targeting RISC and VAX servers at different audiences. For example, Demmer acknowledges that in transaction processing installations, "Today we do not have the functionality available on the UNIX servers that we have on the VAX/VMS servers."

Second, regarding current support for multivendor (NAS) networks, Demmer says that "there is certainly more support available on our VMS-based products." However, the potential for RISC UL-

TRIX machines is pretty much the same, he says. This point shouldn't be taken lightly: Demmer is saying that he and the brain trust at Digital believe that VMS and UNIX environments can survive in the world of open systems.

"At the beginning of the VAX family, we had the same goals around scalability and peer-to-peer network support. We have spread out the homogeneous environment and brought this capability to a heterogeneous environment," sums up Demmer. "We think it's an evolutionary step for us to support this multivendor environment."

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT  
Circle On Reader Card  
High 513 Medium 514 Low 515

**For More Information**

**Boston Business Computing Ltd.**  
3 Dundee Park  
Andover, MA 01810  
(508) 470-0444  
CIRCLE 452 ON READER CARD

**Braintree Technology Inc.**  
600 Cordwainer Dr., Ste. 102  
Norwell, MA 02061  
(617) 982-0200  
CIRCLE 453 ON READER CARD

**Data Preference Inc.**  
1950 Elkhorn Ct.  
San Mateo, CA 94403  
(415) 574-4244  
CIRCLE 459 ON READER CARD

**Electro Rent**  
6060 Sepulveda Blvd.  
Van Nuys, CA 91411  
(818) 781-2221  
CIRCLE 460 ON READER CARD

**Integrated Computer Solutions Inc.**  
163 Harvard St.  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
(617) 547-0510  
CIRCLE 494 ON READER CARD

**Interactive Development Environments Inc.**  
595 Market St., 10th Fl.  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
(415) 543-0900  
CIRCLE 454 ON READER CARD

**ISA Solutions**  
5550 W. Touhy Ave., Ste. 204  
Skokie, IL 60077  
(708) 677-3530  
CIRCLE 455 ON READER CARD

**IXI Ltd.**  
One Kendall Sq., Ste. 2200  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
(617) 621-7041  
CIRCLE 495 ON READER CARD

**Lotus Development Corp.**  
55 Cambridge Pkwy.  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
(617) 577-8500  
CIRCLE 411 ON READER CARD

**Motorola Inc.**  
1301 E. Algonquin Rd.  
Schaumburg, IL 60196  
(708) 576-5518  
CIRCLE 450 ON READER CARD

**NCR Corp.**  
1700 S. Patterson Blvd.  
Dayton, OH 45479  
(513) 445-5000  
CIRCLE 487 ON READER CARD

**Nixdorf Computer Corp.**  
300 3rd Ave.  
Waltham, MA 02154  
(617) 890-3600  
CIRCLE 488 ON READER CARD

**Non Standard Logics**  
57-59 Rue Lhomond  
75005 Paris, France  
(33-1) 43 36 77 50  
CIRCLE 496 ON READER CARD

**Novell Inc.**  
122 E. 1700 S.  
Provo, UT 84606  
(801) 379-5900  
CIRCLE 461 ON READER CARD

**Perceptics Corp.**  
725 Pellissippi Park  
Knoxville, TN 37922  
(615) 966-9200  
CIRCLE 461 ON READER CARD

**Saber Software Inc.**  
185 Alewife Brook Pkwy.  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
(617) 876-7636  
CIRCLE 457 ON READER CARD

**TeleSoft**  
5959 Cornerstone Ct. W.  
San Diego, CA 92121  
(619) 457-2700  
CIRCLE 497 ON READER CARD

**Texas Instruments Inc.**  
6550 Chase Oaks Blvd.  
Plano, TX 75023  
(214) 575-4404  
CIRCLE 489 ON READER CARD

**Visix Software Inc.**  
11440 Commerce Park Dr.  
Reston, VA 22091  
(703) 758-8230  
CIRCLE 491 ON READER CARD

**WordPerfect Corp.**  
1555 N. Technology Way  
Orem, UT 84057  
(800) 321-4566  
CIRCLE 458 ON READER CARD

## XHIBITION '90

By the close of Xhibition '90, held May 22 - 24 at the San Jose Conference Center in San Jose, California, more than 5,000 developers and users of the X Window System had attended seminars or visited the exhibit hall. On the exhibit floor, vendors showcased a broad range of X-related hardware and software products, including X terminals, software tools for developing X-based applications and X-based software products. The seminars were highly technical and narrowly focused, providing information on developing applications using X.

The most prevalent X software applications were X-based tools for building X applications. Several vendors showed visual user interface editors and builders. Some tools, such as Builder Xcessory from Integrated Computer Solutions and XBuild from Nixdorf Computer, generate standard X source code (UIL) and C. These tools have the advantage of generating code that can easily be ported to any system running the OSF/Motif version of X. Other tools, such as TeleUse from TeleSoft and XFaceMaker 2 from Non Standard Logics, interpose their own library of user interface routines between the generated code and the X calls. This approach has the advantage of being able to support non-X systems, but it may suffer somewhat in portability.

The most popular flavor of X seemed to be OSF/Motif, with roughly two-thirds of the vendors using the Motif widget set. Several vendors showed X tools for improving the user interface to UNIX.

Looking Glass from Visix Software and X.desktop from IXI are two such tools that replace the command line interface of UNIX shells with an iconic point-and-shoot interface. Files are represented by icons, and the tools offer a variety of methods to use different icons to represent different kinds of files.

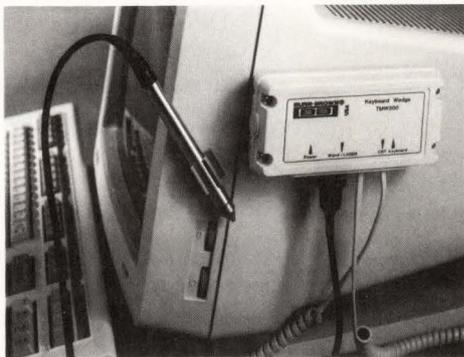
Many vendors showed workstations running X. X terminals also were shown, including an impressive new entry from NCR. The NCR X terminal software includes a built-in window manager, a local terminal emulator and an extensible terminal multitasking executive. The hardware features a split-server architecture that uses a Motorola MC68020 and a Texas Instruments 34010 graphics coprocessor, and an expansion interface.

DEC's presence at the show was somewhat muted. The company's booth was in a prominent location, but little new was shown. DEC did announce that it will ship OSF/Motif as a layered product for VMS this summer, a bit sooner than previously indicated. DEC also showed its VT1000 X terminal together with its full line of VAX and RISC workstations.

DEC technology was featured prominently in a three-hour presentation by OSF on its new Distributed Computing Environment (DCE). The OSF DCE offering includes several technologies from DEC, including a time service, name service, multithread architecture and work on other components of the OSF DCE. — Philip A. Naecker, Technology Editor

## Automated Data Collection for DEC® CRT's!

Finally, a wedge specifically designed for VT® Terminals



- LK201 Compatible.
- Bar Code Wands/Lasers/Slots.
- Easy to set-up and connect.
- Operates without keyboard (provides "answer back").
- No additional AC power required.
- Low Price-\$450 in quantity. Includes wand, DEC connections and cabling.

©Digital Equipment Corp.

To order the TMW300 or learn more, call **1-800-548-6132**. Or, write: Burr-Brown, Data Collection Systems, P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734.

**BURR-BROWN®**  
**BB**

CIRCLE 189 ON READER CARD

## Want vs. Need

LaserJet functionality or DEC compatibility?

You **want** the LaserJet because of its many features:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> dual paper cassettes | <input type="checkbox"/> envelope feeder  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> legal size paper     | <input type="checkbox"/> duplex printing  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> large font library   | <input type="checkbox"/> PC compatibility |

You **need** an LN03 for your Digital systems.

You *can* have both!

The SWITCHmate allows you to use the LaserJet with your DEC systems as well as your PC's.

- |  |
|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> LN03 emulation                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> all the features of the LaserJet                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> automatic printer sharing for up to six systems |

Get everything you **want** and everything you **need**.

Call: **1-800-325-0150**

 **Gold Key ELECTRONICS, Inc.**

18 Lamy Drive, P.O. Box 186, Goffstown, NH 03045

SWITCHmate is a trademark of Gold Key Electronics, Inc.; LaserJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company; DEC and LN03 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER CARD

# Toil

Purchasing Digital's full line of workstations and most popular MicroVAX™ products has never been easier.



Just pick up your telephone and call our name: 1-800-DIGITAL.

Our DECdirect™ team will help you every step of the way, with product, price and purchasing information. You'll reduce the time and paperwork of traditional purchasing, and deal directly with Digital while making your important workstation and MicroVAX purchases.



■ ORDER WORKSTATIONS AT NEW, LOW PRICES.

Call and choose from our convenient packaged workstations. Or customize your own system over the phone.

It's the easiest way to take advantage of our new, low prices on the much-in-demand VAXstation™ 3100 and DECstation™



3100. Plus our VAXstation™ 3520/3540 products, and our DECstation™ 2100 and 5000 family of products. Of course, our popular DECstation™ 200/300 series of PC's is also available.

■ CALL TO ORDER POPULAR MICROVAX PRODUCTS.

DECdirect is also your source for our most popular MicroVAX™ products, including our packaged MicroVAX™ 3100 system and custom packages of MicroVAX™ 3300/3400 and VAXserver™ 3300/3400 systems.

And while you're shopping, you can also order Digital's supplies, software, terminals, servers, drives, communication options and much more, all with the same toll-free call.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1990. The DIGITAL logo, Digital has it now, DECdirect, VAXstation, VAXserver, DECstation and MicroVAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.



# Free.

D I G I T A L

■ FAST ORDERING, DIRECT FROM DIGITAL.

DECdirect is the perfect complement to ordering from your Digital representative or authorized distributor. Your discounts will be automatically applied. Your purchase confirmation will be mailed the next day. And every price quoted is guaranteed for 60 days, in writing at your request.

We can even introduce you to our Electronic Store, our free on-line service that lets you browse and purchase from your desktop terminal or PC. It's another easy way to order our full workstation line, our packaged MicroVAX 3100 system, and much more.

■ COMPREHENSIVE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Throughout your purchasing process,

you can get the most up-to-date pricing and availability information, configuration data, and warranty and service details.

All to help you make the most informed purchase possible.

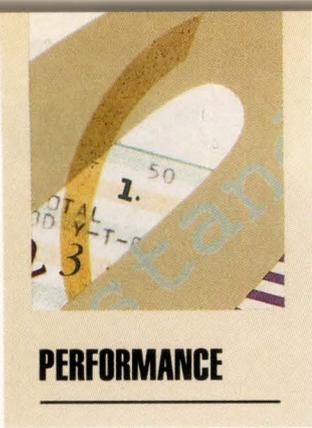
■ FREE STARTER KIT.

Call 1-800-DIGITAL and mention code AAM. That's all it takes to place an order, request technical information, or get a free DECdirect starter kit including a subscription to the DECdirect catalog and the Electronic Store Shopper's Guide.

DECdirect. It's the easiest way to get our workstation and MicroVAX products now.

Digital  
has  
it  
now.





# Memory Interleaving

Charlie Cassidy

## Optimizing Memory Performance In VAX 9000, 6000 and 8500/8700/8800 Systems.

Matching memory capacity to your application requirements is key to getting maximum performance from your VAX system. In interleaved VAX systems, how you configure memory is important because it can impact performance significantly.

Interleaving is a performance-enhancing feature that provides access to multiple memory modules in parallel. This feature is especially effective in multiprocessor systems in which several processes occurring simultaneously can place heavy demands on memory. VAX 9000-, 6000- and 8500/8700/8800-series systems incorporate interleaving capabilities to enhance performance. In these systems, sequential memory accesses are directed to multiple memory banks based on the low-order portion of the memory addresses. The resulting parallelism increases average memory bandwidth and decreases average access time by reducing memory request queues.

Because not all VAX systems interleave in the same way, you should understand how your system interleaves before configuring memory. To configure memory optimally for an interleaved system, you first have to determine the total memory required. Analyzing current workload and projecting new application demands helps define total memory requirements. The VAX Performance Advisor (VPA), VAX Software Performance Monitor (VAX SPM) and the VMS MONITOR utility can help you analyze your workload. These packages report performance data that characterize

your system's utilization.

Digital's *Guide to VMS Performance Management* describes the process for analyzing system performance. It also provides recommendations for determining whether additional memory is needed and, if so, how much. For example, VMS guidelines state that a hard page fault rate greater than 10 faults per second on an otherwise well-tuned system indicates a need for additional memory. Adding memory also can improve memory performance when memory bandwidth is saturated. This situation can be caused by the combination of CPU demands on memory and extensive reads and writes to memory generated by I/O-intensive applications.

Once you've determined your total memory requirements, you can configure the memory to get the greatest performance boost from the system's interleaving capabilities.

### The High End

The VAX 9000 series implements two-way interleaving within a main memory unit (MMU). Each MMU, which is made up of four memory modules, is logically divided into two segments each containing two memory banks. This logical division into segments and banks cuts across the four modules as shown in Figure 1.

Memory is interleaved between segments of the MMU on a 64-byte boundary. The system maps sequential memory addresses to alternate

# How to hold a conference with a mouse.

It's really all you need, provided it's attached to a Macintosh. And provided you have Alisa's MaxNotes — the Mac-based electronic conferencing program that speaks the DECnet VAX Notes protocol, and supports everything VAX Notes does.

MaxNotes is a Macintosh front end application for Digital's VAX Notes electronic conferencing system, using our DECnet package to connect to remote VAX Notes conferencing servers. It's simply the easiest way for Mac users

to participate in VAX Notes electronic conferences.

And MaxNotes makes full use of the Mac's graphic interface. So there's no need to learn or use commands. Just point and click with your mouse.

MaxNotes is a powerful messaging tool you can use to promote communication, problem solving, and interpersonal education. And we designed it to be easy for the beginner, yet powerful enough for the experienced user.

MaxNotes. At last, it's possible to communicate with a mouse.



Alisa Systems  Inc.  
We keep everybody talking

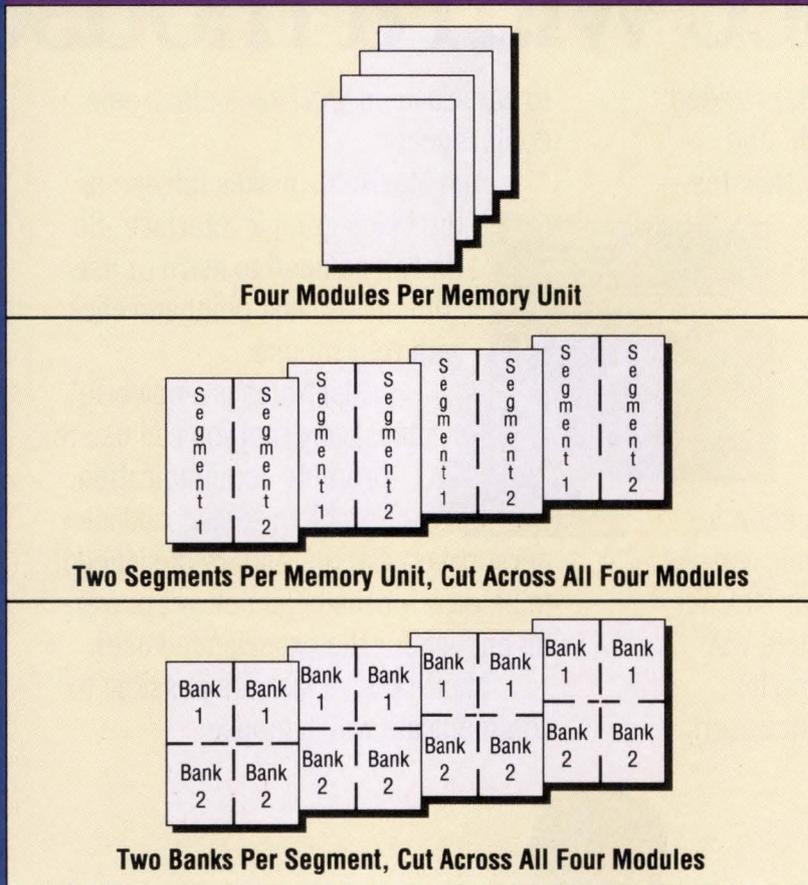
221 East Walnut Street, Suite 175 Pasadena, CA 91101 (818) 792-9474  
Alisa Systems (Europe) Ltd. 5 Surbiton Hill Road, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 4TW United Kingdom 44-1-390-3376

©1989 Alisa Systems Inc.

MaxNotes is a trademark of Alisa Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., licensed to Apple Computer, Inc., and is used with the expressed permission of its owner. TSSnet is a trademark of Thursby Software Systems. DEC, DECnet, and VAX Notes are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

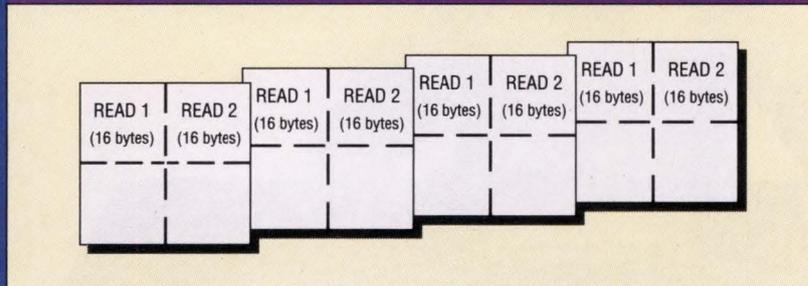
CIRCLE 234 ON READER CARD

# F I G U R E 1 .



The VAX 9000 main memory unit.

# F I G U R E 2 .



Interleaved memory read.

segments of the memory unit in address blocks of 64 bytes. It uses address space within one bank (half the segment) at a time and spreads the access across the four modules, 16 bytes per module. For example, when two sequential read commands are executed, they're directed

to two different memory segments.

In the example shown in Figure 2, the first sequential read is directed to bank 1 of segment 1. The 64-byte access is spread across the four modules. The second sequential access is directed to bank 1 in segment 2, also spread across the four modules. These two commands can be

cycled almost simultaneously by the memory.

Up to two memory units can be configured on a VAX 9000. With the addition of the second MMU, the MS900-BA memory option, the VAX 9000 can perform four-way interleaving — with the aggregate effect of two memories, each capable of two-way interleaving. When four-way interleaving occurs, sequential accesses are alternated among four memory segments, two in each MMU.

The performance boost you get with interleaving on a VAX 9000 relates directly to the interleaving design of the memories and to the interconnect topology of the VAX 9000, which is a crossbar switch. The VAX 9000 is the first VAX to implement this crossbar technology.

The most important difference between a bus and the crossbar switch is the switch's ability to support up to four simultaneous transfers of data. In a VAX 9000 configured with two memory units, the memory subsystem can receive write data from two CPUs and send read data to two different CPUs at the same instant. If a single memory unit is configured on a system, data can flow from the memory to a processor and, at the same time, from that processor to the same memory.

How should you configure memory on a VAX 9000 to reap the greatest performance benefits? The most important decision is to configure enough total main memory (one or two memory options) to satisfy your application demands. The interleaving characteristics of the VAX 9000 don't require a special configuration to take advantage of interleaving. Interleaving occurs within a single memory unit (two-way). It can also occur between two memory units (four-way).

The VAX 9000 can be configured with up to four scalar processors. Each scalar processor can be teamed with a vector processor. For multiprocessor systems, two memory options may be the best choice to service the increased demand

made on memory by multiple processes. With two options, you can achieve four-way interleaving and benefit from a sustained bandwidth of more than 700 MBps and a total peak bandwidth of 2 GBps (two memories operating at 500 MBps in two directions).

For a single-processor system, one memory unit may provide sufficient capacity and bandwidth, depending on the application. The MS900-BA memory option should be considered for all VAX 9000s configured with vector processors. In particular, the additional memory unit is recommended for systems with a combination of three or more scalar and vector processors.

### 6000 Series

In the VAX 6000 series, the multiple memory modules — each with its own memory controller — cooperate with one another to perform interleaving. Interleaving occurs among whole memory modules on a 32-byte boundary. For example, if you have two interleaved memory modules, A and B, then addresses 0 through 31 will be mapped to memory A, 32 through 61 to memory B, 62 through 91 to memory A, and so forth.

The VAX 6000 can do two-, four- and eight-way interleaving, depending on the number of modules configured into the system. Interleaving increases VAX 6000 memory bandwidth from 36.68 MBps for a single memory module to 73.4 MBps with two interleaved modules. With four-way interleaving, you can take full advantage of the maximum bus speed of 100 MBps. Although eight-way interleaving doesn't increase bandwidth further, it reduces the average latency by spreading memory traffic across more modules, thus reducing queuing delays.

If a system is configured with one memory module, no interleaving occurs. For a system with three memory modules, two modules are interleaved, while the third isn't. Four modules are interleaved in a system configured with five memory modules. The system always attempts to interleave memory in the most efficient way. For example, in the configuration including three memory

modules, the system assigns the two interleaved modules to the lowest address space.

What's the best way to configure memory on the VAX 6000 to achieve optimum performance? The total amount of memory you should have depends on the number of processors in your system and the memory requirements of your applications. The VAX 6000 can have up to four processors. The

following guidelines will help you decide how to configure the memory you need.

A good guideline is to configure at least one memory module per processor. This typically will satisfy both the demands on memory that the CPUs make in accessing instructions and those generated by disk I/O, which requires data to pass through memory. A second guideline states that, to optimize parallelism and performance through inter-

**DATATRIEVE™**

## Need An Easy-To-Use Alternative?

The Easy-To-Use & Powerful Solution Is



*The User Data Management System™*

UDMS efficiently integrates all common VAX/VMS™ data management products.

- Rdb™ • Run-Time Rdb™ • RMS™
- VAX-DBMS™ • RS/1® • INGRES®
- ORACLE® • SYBASE® • SYSTEM 1032®

You'll appreciate UDMS's window-driven productivity tools, performance, affordability and our unequaled software support.

**Use Our Intuitive User-Interface To:**

- Create Reports • Update All Supported Databases
- Download to PC's • Integrate Applications
- NEW!** • Create Graphical Reports

Call Us Today For Your **FREE Demo Copy** Of UDMS.  
1-800-962-UDMS or 303-987-1001

**INTERACTIVE**  **SOFTWARE**

7175 West Jefferson Ave., Denver, Colorado 80227-9905

INGRES is a trademark of Relational Technology, Inc. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Rdb, Run-Time Rdb, RMS, DATATRIEVE, VAX/VMS and VAX-DBMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. RS/1 is a registered trademark of BBN Software Products Corporation. SYBASE is a registered trademark of Sybase, Inc. SYSTEM 1032 is a registered trademark of CompuServe Data Technologies. UDMS is a trademark of Interactive Software Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER CARD

leaving, you should configure two, four or eight memory modules. Therefore, if your system is configured with one or three processors, you have to make a choice.

For a single-processor system, you should decide between one or two memory modules based on the I/O intensity of your workload and the presence of the optional vector processor. As with the VAX 9000, the addition of a vector processor to the system increases the bandwidth demand on the memory. Additional memory interleaving may be required to get the most from the vector unit.

I/O-intensive applications also can achieve significant performance benefits by configuring two memory modules into your system. The VAX 6000 Model 410 may require two modules to accommodate the 7-VUP processor speed — based on the historical average of 10 MB per VUP. If a system is configured with

three processors, a decision should be made between two and four memory modules based on the I/O intensity of the applications workload and the presence of vector processors.

### **8000 Series**

VAX 8500/8700/8800-series systems interleave multiple memory modules through a single memory controller. They can interleave parts of a memory module with multiple other modules as well as interleave whole modules. VAX 8500/8700/8800-series systems perform two-

way interleaving between 2-MB chunks of memory on a 16-byte boundary. At system boot time the system automatically defines the pairs of 2-MB chunks to be interleaved in such a way as to maximize the amount of memory interleaved.

In order for you to take full advantage of interleaving on VAX 8500/8700/8800-series systems, the total memory capacity must be at least twice as great as the largest memory module. This allows the system to interleave all memory by interleaving sections of your largest module with other modules of

“  
*Many VAX systems incorporate a variety of techniques to enhance memory performance.*  
”

# The solution is



perceptics  
**LaserWare™**

the same or smaller size.

For example, if you have a 64-MB memory module and four 16-MB modules, the system can interleave 16 MB of the 64-MB board in 2-MB chunks with each of the four smaller memory modules. In a configuration with one 64-MB board and two 16-MB modules, complete interleaving can't occur. Only 32 MB of the larger module will be interleaved.

It follows then that, for applications demanding high memory performance, four 16-MB modules is a more efficient memory configuration than a single 64-MB memory board. This configuration is also beneficial for multiprocessor VAX 8800-series systems, which tend to place heavy demands on memory.

If your total memory capacity is more than twice that of the largest module, the system frequently can still interleave all of the memory. For example, in a system with a 64-MB memory board (A) and five 16-MB modules (B-F), memory

can be interleaved as follows:

```
A1->B1, A2->C1, A3->D1, A4->E1, A5->F1,
A6->B2, A7->C2 ... A30->B6,
A31->B7, A32->C7,
D7-B8, C8->D8, E8->F8
```

1 through 32 refer to sequential 2-MB chunks of memory on a board.

MANY VAX SYSTEMS incorporate a variety of techniques, such as multiple word access and fast page mode, to enhance memory performance. These techniques are transparent to the user and don't involve special configuration considerations. For example, in VAX 8600/8650-series systems, memory bandwidth is increased by accessing multiple words in parallel within a single memory module. The system accesses in parallel four 32-bit longwords with the associated check bits and transfers the data over the bus serially. MicroVAX 3000 systems use fast page mode to increase memory bandwidth. Fast page mode allows the

memory to be accessed in multiple locations without incurring the full memory access overhead for each access.

Interleaving provides parallelism in memory access and increases memory performance in VAX 9000-, 6000- and 8500/8700/8800-series systems. In addition, other techniques that aren't impacted by memory configuration, such as multiple word access, are built into systems to enhance memory performance. You can maximize your memory investment by gearing your memory capacity to your application requirements and by configuring memory to optimize your system's interleaving capabilities. —*Charlie Cassidy is a principal engineer in Digital Equipment Corporation's Advanced Development and Technology Group in Electronic Storage Development.*

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT  
Circle On Reader Card  
High 510 Medium 511 Low 512

# crystal clear.

**Perceptics' Optical Storage Subsystems provide the transparent solution to your mass storage problems.**

**Now you can have on-line optical storage as readily as magnetic disk storage.**

**At the heart of every Perceptics optical storage subsystem is LaserWare, providing transparent magnetic disk emulation on VAX/VMS (including BI Bus) and Sun/Unix host systems. There is no need to modify your existing software or hardware.**

**You choose storage capacities from 690 MB to 6.8 GB on single drives or up to one Terabyte on a variety of jukeboxes. And our new multifunction drive systems give you the flexibility of interchanging nonerasable (write once) and rewritable (M-O) media in the same drive.**

**Perceptics, the full service source of optical storage subsystems, has a crystal clear solution to your mass storage problems.**

**PERCEPTICS**

A Westinghouse Company

P.O. Box 22991 • 725 Pellissippi Parkway  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37933-0991  
(615) 966-9200 (800) 448-8544  
FAX (615) 966-9330

CIRCLE 355 ON READER CARD

All logos and company names are TM, © and/or ® their respective owners.

# VT 1000: Network Tool

Digital's X Terminal Delivers  
Workstationlike Features As It Provides  
Access To Network Resources.



I can't recall any terminal product in recent history getting as much attention as X terminals. Nor can I recall a DEC product that was delayed as many times as the VT1000. I first learned of the VT1000 development project in June 1987. The initial plan called for MicroVAX CPU technology. Somewhere along the development path, those plans changed. The only common feature between VAXstations and the VT1000 is the monitor.

From inception to delivery, however, the VT1000 concept doesn't appear to

have changed. It's a LAN-based terminal that's feature-rich but performance-poor. My initial out-of-the-box experience with the VT1000 was less than exciting. Its graphics performance is comparable to that of a VAXstation 2000. Fortunately, what the VT1000 lacks in performance it more than makes up for in features.

An X terminal is a low-cost alternative to a workstation or a high-cost alternative to a graphics terminal. The VT1000 isn't a workstation. Anyone buying an X terminal such as the VT1000 as

DAVID W. BYNON



ASCII (Intelligent)

Uniplex II Plus

WORDERA

Wang PC

Microsoft Word (PC)

Wang WITA

MultiMate Advantage II

Q-One

Line Printer

SAMNA Word

Microsoft Word (MAC)

Mass-11

WordStar

DECdx

Xerox 860 (MSDOS)

NBI OASys Archive

IBM DCA-RFT

Bull DSA-101

WordPerfect

WordMARC

PostScript Writer

Wang OIS/VS

CPT COMM

# HOW TO ACHIEVE PERFECT VAX-BASED DOCUMENT INTERCHANGE BETWEEN 32 DIFFERENT SYSTEMS (INCLUDING AN APPLE)

The simple answer is Keyword's KEYpak®. KEYpak is the only VAX-based Editable Document Exchange (EDE) software that provides you with perfect document interchange between so many different systems. So comparing interchanged documents is always comparing oranges to oranges. Even if they originate on an Apple.

The document you create on your PC using MultiMate Advantage appears with every tab, indent, underline and boldface perfectly reproduced on a Macintosh using Word.

Or DisplayWrite 4, WordStar, Xerox 860 — or any of 32 different systems.

KEYpak provides total document interchange between any or all of these systems regardless of where the document originates.

Use it between your PCs, dedicated word processors, VAXs, VTs, IBM mainframes or all of them combined. Your documents will always appear letter perfect instantly.

When you invest in the KEYpak system you're in the company of such innovators as

DuPont, US West, Boeing, Martin Marietta and British Gas. Keyword pioneered the technology of document interchange and continues to lead the industry.

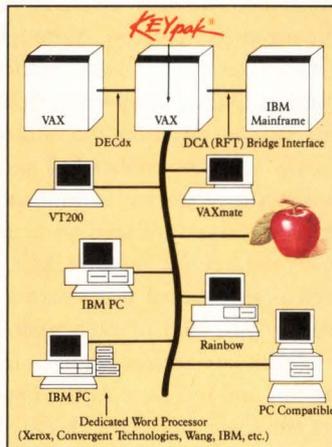
For example, our KEYpak+1 Seamless User Interface allows you to integrate KEYpak with DEC ALL-IN-1. Your electronic mail can then be extended into document mail, offering transparent operation to the end user.

Or KEYpak can function as a stand-alone VMS application.

However you choose to employ KEYpak you'll never outgrow it. It's designed to be truly modular. As your needs grow, so will your KEYpak system.

And as productivity improves, your investment pays off.

With one phone call you can begin to maximize the potential of PC-VAX integration. Call Keyword, the Connectivity catalyst, today and ask for more information and trial software on KEYpak EDE and KEYpak+1 User Interface products.



## KEYpak® by KEYWORD

1-(800) 661-8161



Washington, D.C. (703) 749-1468 • Dallas (214) 401-4188 • Boston (617) 871-0397 • Chicago (312) 714-4900 • Ottawa (613) 234-8179 • Calgary (403) 250-1770  
Australia (61) 29-58-20-14 • France (33) 93-65-30-08 • Belgium (32) 27-35-21-23 • Switzerland (41) 19-18-13-10 • United Kingdom (44) 71-251-0967

All products listed are the registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

**With ALL-IN-1 DESKtop Integration**

a substitute for a workstation may be sorely disappointed.

As an X server, the VT1000 can provide display services for an X application. Given the appropriate software and will-

“

**As an X server, the VT1000 can provide display services for an X application.**

”

ing host systems, an X terminal user can enjoy and benefit from workstationlike features.

However, there's a significant hidden cost for this functionality. Simply put, an X terminal user is far more likely to consume greater host resources than the typical terminal or workstation user. This is a result of the graphical nature of X applications. The majority of workstation users use the workstation processor for most tasks. The X terminal user taxes the host in a way character-cell terminals never could.

### From The Inside Out

The VT1000 features a slim base unit that can be configured with one of three video options: the VR150 15-inch monochrome monitor, the VR262 19-inch monochrome monitor and the VRE01 19-inch flat panel monitor. Each VT1000 monitor features a screen resolution of 1,024 pixels by 864 scan lines, but the dots per inch varies. The base unit is a computer system. Its operating system, in ROM, is a highly tailored version of the original MIT X server.

In addition to its X server duties, the VT1000 operating system software manages two RS-232 ports and the ThinWire Ethernet port. One of the serial ports is designated as the printer interface. The other is for host communications. Each can be used for host communication via

modem or direct connection. The primary communication interface is Ethernet, on which the VT1000 supports the LAT and TELNET network protocols.

The only option for the VT1000 is additional memory. The 1-MB standard configuration is adequate for light-duty terminal emulation (three or four DECterm windows) and graphics. The average X user will require at least 2 MB. To upgrade the VT1000's memory, a special daughterboard with a 1-MB SIMM must be purchased from DEC. The daughterboard accommodates two additional 1-MB SIMM strips for a total of 4 MB.

My biggest surprise when unpacking the VT1000 was its LK-401 keyboard. This new keyboard has the same basic layout as the older LK-201 but supports international standards. The LK-401 also has a new feel. It's smoother than the LK-201, and the function keys are easier to reach. It's also arched, whereas the LK-201 is flat.

The mouse is new, too. Although the new mouse retains the look and feel of the original Digital Corporate Mouse, it has superior acceleration and control. It does away with the rubber ball and potentiometer mechanism. Its internals use a pair of U-shaped infrared transceivers. To break the beam of infrared light, DEC uses two cantilevered shafts with a slotted cup on the end of each shaft. The edge of each cup rotates between the IR transmitter and receiver. At the opposite end of the shafts is a plastic knob. With the angle of the shafts, a single edge of the knob touches the mouse (desk) surface. The shafts are phased 180 degrees out. One measures fore and aft movement, the other measures side-to-side movement.

### Plug And Play

Installation of the VT1000 was quick and easy, and the unit worked on first try. This device truly is plug-and-play compatible with VMS and UNIX host systems. You plug the monitor, keyboard and mouse into the base unit and plug the base unit into Ethernet and power. In five minutes you're ready to work.

Because the VT1000 uses LAT, little if

any configuration is necessary. You can log into a VMS host using the "LAT Terminal Window..." option. LAT services are broadcast to the VT1000 through multicast messages. To use the "LAT X Session..." option, a font path and preferred service name must be defined. To connect with ULTRIX or UNIX hosts, you must establish an IP address for the VT1000.

All VT1000 setup functions are managed through the Terminal Manager's Configuration pull-down menu. The Terminal Manager appears on the screen at the beginning of each session when the system is switched on. As the VT1000 operating system executive, it serves the same basic function as the DECwindows Session Manager or the Motif Session Manager — it manages the windows on the display.

### User Concerns

The VT1000 base unit is one-half the height of a VAXstation 3100, and its tiny fan produces less than half the noise. This makes the VT1000 suitable for most office environments.

Although the veteran workstation user will feel at home with the VT1000, new users appear to have some difficulty. There's no help facility, and the Terminal Manager menus provide little clue as to what you should do first. Also, using

## VT1000

**PLATFORMS:** VMS, ULTRIX or UNIX-based host systems

**PRICE:** The 15-inch VR150 costs \$2,895; the 19-inch VR262 costs \$3,595; and the 19-inch flat panel VRE01 costs \$13,995. The 1-MB memory upgrade option costs \$395

**DIGITAL  
EQUIPMENT CORP.**

### HEADQUARTERS:

146 Main St.  
Maynard, MA 01754  
(508) 897-5111

CIRCLE 416 ON READER CARD

the VT1000 for a simple task such as logging in to read mail involves more steps than the same task using an ANSI terminal. I question the VT1000's suitability for the general user population.

For the veteran workstation user or even the moderately sophisticated VAX user, the VT1000 solves a basic problem associated with distributed computing: simultaneous and single-point access to multiple systems and services. With the VT1000, I could tap the resources of a LAN, including remote non-DEC systems integrated via LAT services on a terminal server. LAT and TELNET resources are as close as a pull-down menu. As a terminal emulation and communication system, the VT1000 is superb.

When I shifted from terminal emulation use to DECwindows application use, I saw the other side of the VT1000. When it comes to graphics, the VT1000 runs out of steam. In a side-by-side comparison with a monochrome VAXstation II, the VAXstation II is slightly faster. This shows how DEC is positioning this product — at the bottom of DEC's workstation product line.

THE VT1000 IS quality equipment. There were no problems, surprises or quirks. I simply plugged it in and it worked. In this way, it was more like a VT320 than a workstation. It's 100 percent compatible with VMS V5.3-1, ULTRIX V3.2, LAT and VMS DECwindows V5.3.

Connectivity is the VT1000's strong suit, and in this regard I found it far superior to a VAXstation. Its ability to communicate using LAT and TELNET is a plus, especially in a multivendor or mixed operating system environment. The twin serial communication ports are another useful feature that I used extensively. I installed a modem on the host port and an LA240 printer on the printer port.

If you require high-performance graphics, the VT1000 isn't the device for the job. But if you need a tool with workstationlike features that will help you access network resources, you won't be disappointed with the VT1000. ■

*Autofax*

## THE FULLY INTEGRATED FAX TO VAX SYSTEM



Wilco's *Autofax* and *Autotelex* products are dynamic message management software systems which allow you to receive AND send fax and telex communications through your computer, directly at your desk-top terminals saving time, expense and needless frustration.

These easy to use and learn systems allow for:

- WPS Plus Interface
- WordPerfect Interface
- All-In-One Interface
- VMS Mail Interface
- Application Interface (Automatically send communications from your existing software applications)
- Text and Pictures
- Accounting Facilities
- Flexible Image Library
- Improved Transmission Clarity
- Address Database
- Directory Facilities
- Full Maintenance and Support
- 30/day Money Back Trial Period

*Contact Wilco today for additional information and a free demonstration.*

**Wilco** International, Inc.  
NEW YORK • LONDON • TOKYO

**New York:**  
Ms. Christine Colbert  
61 Broadway  
New York, NY 10006  
(212) 269-3970  
FAX: 212 558 6521

**London:**  
Mr. John Bennett  
15 Bunhill Row  
London EC1Y 8LP  
(01) 374-4313  
FAX: 01 374 4799

CIRCLE 174 ON READER CARD

*When Professional Press Added A VAX 8800 To Its Computing Capability, The Result Was 13 VUPS Of Pure Performance.*

# POWER CLUSTER

It has been several years since the first VAXcluster was formed at Professional Press. If you read the "Cluster Chronicles" series of a few years ago, you discovered with us everything that was right and wrong about LAVcs. Our LAVc's fatal flaw was the boot node. An 8350 is a terrible boot node. There are design factors having to do with using the BI-bus as a system bus and DEBNA constraints that constrict the machine's capacity.

Starting with an LAVc running VMS V5.1-1, we went through the following steps in making our transition to an 8800-based cluster. First we removed the disks from the KDB50 on the 8350 and cabled them to the HSC. We made no changes to the contents of the disks. Then we had to convince the 8800 to boot. This was fairly difficult, since we had no console documentation.

Our consultant for the evening, however, had done it a few times in the past.

The console on an 8800 is a grand anachronism. It's a PRO-380 and has the world's slowest VT emulator. On the plus side, all the diagnostics are installed on its RD53.

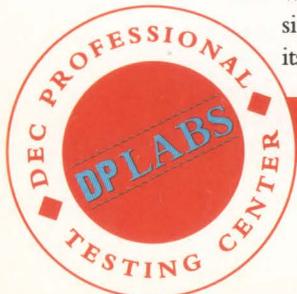


*A VAX 8800 took Professional Press' available computer power from 2.2 to almost 13 VUPS.*

Booting is interminable, but fortunately you don't have to do it often. Finally, we were rewarded by seeing the 8800 connect to the HSC (the "online" light goes on), the system disk connect to the HSC and the banner appear.

At this point, the 8800 had simply

DAVE MALLERY



been substituted as the boot node for the 8350. We could have installed the CIBCA in the 8350 first, but we went for the gusto.

The transition from 2.2 VUPS to almost 13 VUPS is quite refreshing. There are few things that 10 more mips won't cure. We had left a 32-MB 8350. With our working sets set for the 8350, we discovered the next day that we were using only 32 of the 64 MB of available memory. Opening the working sets quickly consumed the full 64 MB.

We do a great deal of monitoring on the new machine. The only time it slows appreciably is when our free list goes below 1,000 pages and swapping and hard faults start. This can consume 6 VUPS of kernel mode in no time. Fortunately there are several easy fixes for this problem. We can use a load balancer to trim the working sets a bit and to swap idle processes. More memory is also quite economical. A second 64-MB board is especially attractive, because it will interleave fully with the first. I believe this is especially desirable in the SMP environment. More memory is also attractive because it will allow us to use caching products.

After a few years of a KDB50, an HSC is pure delight. First, you're freed from the four-drive constraint. We now have one tape and three disk requestor cards installed. The fourth requestor card required a fairly expensive additional power supply for the HSC. We have both 8mm (Micro Technology's MA24) and nine-track (System Industries' SI2100) installed on the tape requestor. We have two DEC HSC5x-DA cards and an Emulex DA equivalent. The Emulex card is running a 2-GB Seagate Sabre-6 drive. The Sabre-6 runs at 3 MBps and operates only on the faster Emulex DA card — flawlessly so far.

Getting rid of our VAX 11/750 liberated a pair of Fujitsu 2333s. The 2333 is a 250-MB, eight-inch SMD drive that has a long track record of reliability. We got two disk cards for the SI storage director box (which had the tape card already installed for the nine-track) and installed the tray of 2333s in the SI cabi-

net. Two formats later, we had about 440 MB more, with two actuators on the HSC.

The next step was to connect the 8350 back to the cluster. In the absence of the 11/750, the 8350 got to use the recently vacated root on the system disk.

After a week of operation, we got out our SYSGEN tapes and moved to VMS 5.3-1. This allowed us to upgrade our DEBNA cards to DEBNI. This is a PROM change that produces amazing throughput improvements in the Ethernet. DEC sells the upgrade for \$472 through DECdirect — money well spent. We'd been having sporadic cluster disconnects and reconnects since the 8800 went in. All Ethernet problems related to timeouts disappeared after this upgrade. The DEBNI upgrade is sufficient reason for going to V5.3.

As of this writing, all printer queues and low-priority batch jobs run on the 8350. Almost everything else runs on the 8800.

Since 8xxx machines have been devalued to about \$6,000 per VUP, you should consider one to carry your cluster in style during the next few years. ■

### For More Information

Emulex Corp.  
3545 Harbor Blvd.  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
(714) 662-5600

CIRCLE 536 ON READER CARD

Fujitsu Microsystems of America Inc.  
3055 Orchard Dr.  
San Jose, CA 95134  
(408) 432-1300

CIRCLE 537 ON READER CARD

Micro Technology  
5065 E. Hunter Ave.  
Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 970-0300

CIRCLE 528 ON READER CARD

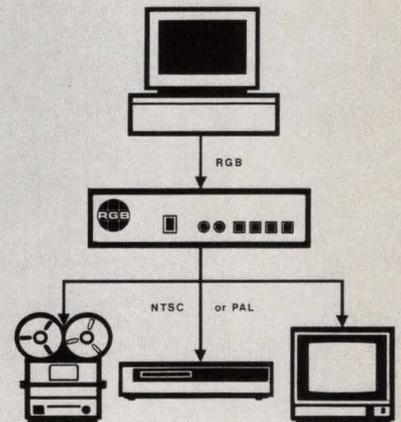
Seagate Technology Inc.  
920 Disc Dr.  
Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0360  
(408) 438-6550

CIRCLE 517 ON READER CARD

System Industries Inc.  
560 Cottonwood Dr.  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 432-1212

CIRCLE 448 ON READER CARD

# Convert Computer Graphics to Video



## RGB/Videolink™ Scan Converters with Autosync

The Link Between  
Computer Graphics  
and Television Video for  
Video Taping, Video Transmission  
and Video Teleconferencing

- Adjustment free auto-locking
- Full broadcast quality encoder and sync generator
- Flicker elimination
- Anti-aliasing
- Genlock
- Video overlays with linear keyer
- Full 24 bit color processing
- Composite (NTSC or PAL), S-Video, Y, R-Y, B-Y and RGB video outputs
- Made in the USA

### Model 1400AX

autosyncs to workstation displays (45–80 kHz)

### Model 600AX

autosyncs to EGA, VGA, and Mac II displays (21.5–35.0 kHz)



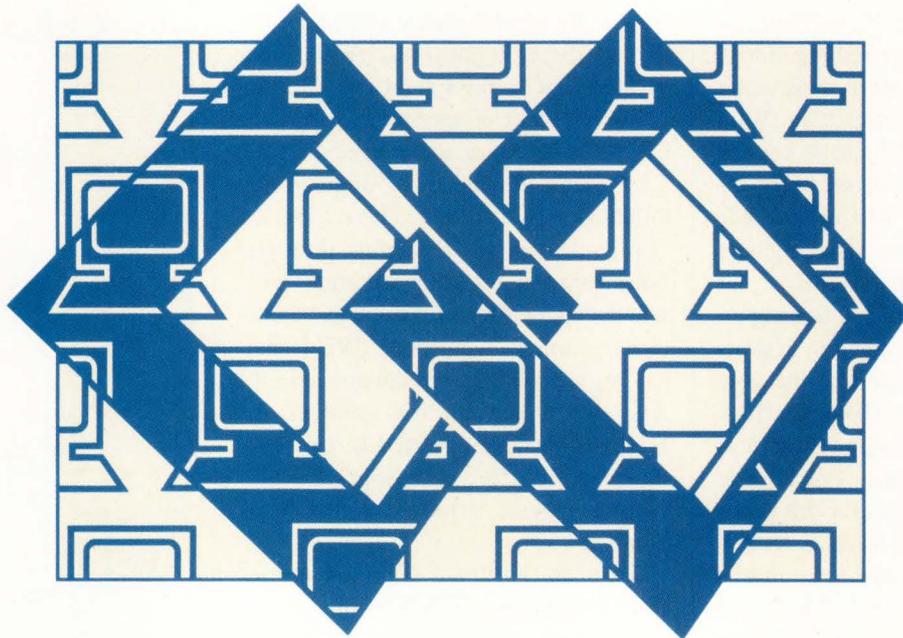
**SPECTRUM**

2550 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710  
TEL: (415) 848-0180 FAX: (415) 848-0971

CIRCLE 357 ON READER CARD

FROM THE LAB

## Mitek Systems' OpenConnect Server Ties The Knot For IBM And TCP/IP-Based Systems.



TCP/IP & AS/400:

# COMPUTER MATRIMONY



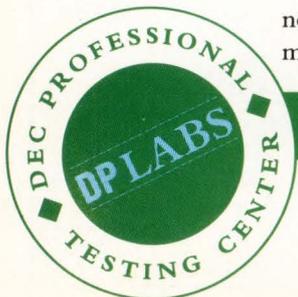
As managers and users feel more comfortable with UNIX, TCP/IP and other products that allow connectivity, multivendor sites are becoming more common. Although connecting one TCP- or DECnet-based system to another is straightforward, connecting to a Big Blue machine, where EBCDIC, LU 6.2 and SNA are the major buzzwords, can be challenging.

To encourage the TCP/IP-SNA wedlock, Mitek Systems developed the OpenConnect Server, a hardware/software solution that lets TCP/IP network nodes connect to IBM mainframes and midrange systems. In our Lab, the Open-

Connect Server Model M2130-LS successfully allowed our MicroVAX II, DECsystem 3100 and HP9000/834 to talk to our IBM AS/400 model B10.

The hardware component of the system is the Mitek Control Unit, also called the SNA Network Server and OCS Control Unit. Our unit contained a Motorola 68000-based CPU, a floppy-disk drive, an Ethernet card and 2 MB of memory. The rear panel has a standard ThickWire Ethernet connector for the TCP/IP network hookup, a serial port for the connection to your IBM host and another serial port to which you can attach a local terminal to perform hardware

DAVID B. MILLER



configurations and diagnostic functions.

Control Units can be configured to be remotely attached to your AS/400 via a modem or modem eliminator, or they can be directly channel attached. Models are also differentiated by speed. Our Control Unit was a low-speed model, providing data rates up to 19.2 Kbps. A high-speed unit can achieve data rates up to 256 Kbps.

Software resides in various places. On the TCP/IP side, Mitek supplies Open-Connect Server Administrative Utilities, which are used to configure the Control Unit. Also provided for TCP/IP hosts is SNS Presentation Services, offering IBM 3270 and 3770 terminal emulation and an Application Program Interface, which is a set of procedures you can call from C programs to interact with the IBM emulation features.

The Control Unit has its own software, provided on a 5 1/4-inch floppy. The floppy contains the Control Unit's operating system, terminal emulation

software, such as 3278 and 5250, network configuration files, communications management software and a private copy of a UNIX-like **termcap** file defining all the DEC and non-DEC terminals supported by the unit. TCP/IP software resides in PROM on the Ethernet board. AS/400 software provides FTP and TELNET capabilities to allow you to log into and exchange files with the remote TCP/IP-based systems.

Although our project primarily involved our MicroVAX II running VMS V5.3 and TGV Multinet V2.0 and our AS/400 Model B10 running OS/400 Release 2.0, Mitek provides connectivity solutions enabling a wide range of TCP/IP-based computers to connect to many IBM machines, such as the System/36, the System/38 and mainframes.

### Down The Aisle

The Control Unit is attached to your ThickWire Ethernet segment via any transceiver that generates Signal Quality

Error (SQE), otherwise known as heart-beat. On the IBM side, we attached the Control Unit to our IBM AS/400 Model B10's 2,400-baud modem port. A Black Box modem eliminator was installed between the AS/400 and the Control Unit to provide clocking signals.

The Control Unit is larger than a desktop PC and weighs about 50 pounds. A rackmount unit is available. The floppy drive boots the system. An LED front panel displays diagnostic codes for troubleshooting.

The only problem we encountered with the physical unit installation was a feisty Ethernet connector. The cable required some jiggling before a good connection could be made. Otherwise, the Control Unit was well-built.

Our MicroVAX II was the recipient of the SNS Administrative Utilities, which were used to configure the Control Unit software. Configuration files for the Control Unit are included with this software. You edit the files on the VAX, then

# FREE DATA CACHE ANALYSIS UTILITY

If you are a VAX/VMS™ System Manager, return this card today and receive your FREE copy of Executive Software's Data Cache Analysis Utility, complete with easy-to-understand instruction manual.

**Discover the Potential of Data Caching and Improve System Performance!**

Have you ever wondered . . .

- How does memory-resident caching work?
- What performance benefits will I see?
- How fast could batch jobs be run?
- How many I/Os are eliminated by data caching?

*Now is your chance to find out for FREE.*

Fill out and mail the coupon to



701 N. Brand Blvd., 6th Floor, Glendale, CA 91203-1242

or

**Call 1-800-VAX-HELP ext. 2337**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

- Send me my FREE Data Cache Analysis Utility.  
 Send me info about I/O EXPRESS™ Automatic Data Caching Software for VAX/VMS.

DP 2337

Figure 1.

```

TCPIP INSTALL PARAMETER FUNCTION
MODIFY PARAMETERS UNTIL CORRECT THEN HIT  CMD 3 TO EXIT WITH SAVE
                                           CMD12 TO EXIT WITHOUT SAVE
TCPIP LIBRARY: TCPIP                      HOST NAME: SNS1
LINE NAME: TCPO1                          LINE #: 01          BAUD: 02400
                                           3 2 7 4 P A R A M E T E R S
CONTROLLER (NAME: TCPIP3274 ADDRESS: 40  DEVAFX: T0140 )
DEVICE COUNTS (3277: 00 3278: 23 3279: 08 3287: 01 )
                                           A P P C P A R A M E T E R S
SUBSYSTEM NAME: TCPIP
CONTROLLER (NAME: TCPIPAPPC ADDRESS: C1      BOX-SEQ-#: 01 )
LOCAL-LUNAME: TOSNS1 XID-S: 05600101
RMT-LUNAME: FRSNS1 XID-T: 03E00111
DEVICE (NAME: TCPIPBOX MODE: TCP01 SRVR-MODE: FTSP1 )

```

The AS/400 TCP/IP parameters must match corresponding parameters in the Control Unit's configuration file.

Figure 2.

```

5/31/90          T C P I P  A D M I N I S T R A T O R  M E N U          12:16:12
Select one of the following:
1. Maintain Network Hosts address file      20. Display Version/Release IDs
2. FTP                                       21.
3. TELNET LINE MODE                         22. TELNET FULL SCREEN
4. DIAGNOSTIC MENU                          23.
5. FTP BATCH COMMANDS MENU                  24.
6. Start TCPIP SUBSYSTEM                    25.
7. Terminate TCPIP SUBSYSTEM(*immed)       26.
8.                                           27.
9.                                           28.
10.                                          29.
11. Display TCPIP SUBSYSTEM                 30. DISPLAY MODE STATUS
12. Display active jobs                     31.
13. Change TCPIP SYSTEM parameters          32.
14. Build TCPIP APPC line                   33. BUILD VIRTUAL CONTROLLER devices
15. Create TCPIP SUBSYSTEM                  34.
16. Create TCPIP SYSTEM objects             35.
17. Display line status                     36. DISPLAY VIRTUAL CONTROL UNIT
18. Browse a physical file                  37.
19. Display a file definition                38. Sign off
Option      Host (Options 2 and 22 only)

```

You can perform many AS/400 configuration functions directly from this administrator's menu.

use a Mitek-supplied utility, `snsadmin`, to copy the files to the Control Unit. TCP/IP is the only software required on other nodes on your TCP/IP network.

The Administrative Utilities only need to reside on one TCP/IP node, the node that you'll use to configure and maintain the Control Unit. The utilities are TCP/IP implementation-specific, so you must specify to Mitek which vendor's TCP/IP software you're running on the node that will become the administrative hub.

Also installed on our MicroVAX II

were the SNS Presentation Services. This software provides IBM 3278 and 3279 standard and enhanced terminal emulation, as well as IBM 3777 Remote Job Entry (RJE) station features, 3287 printer emulation and 3270 PC file transfer.

VAX/VMS software is distributed in standard VMS BACKUP format. Logical names and foreign commands are defined in the file `SNA.COM`, which can be executed from `SYLOGIN.COM` or from each user's local `LOGIN.COM`. `VMSINSTALL` isn't required, and the files only need to

be BACKED UP to your VMS hosts. Equivalent software is available in a variety of media for other TCP/IP-based hosts.

The software packages installed on our AS/400 in addition to the base installation included:

1. TELNET Client Line and TELNET Client Full Screen — These packages let you initiate a terminal session on a remote TCP/IP host from your AS/400, using a standard 5250 terminal. TELNET Client Line forces you to enter all input at the bottom of the screen. TELNET Client Full Screen provides a terminal session which, in our case, looked like a VT terminal.

2. FTP Server and FTP Client — These packages let you exchange files and use other standard FTP commands with TCP/IP hosts.

### At The Altar

The configuration file `sna_cfg`, supplied with the Administrative Utilities, is edited on your TCP/IP host, converted to machine-readable format, then copied to the Control Unit's floppy drive with the `snsadmin` utility. `sna_cfg` defines logical SNA LU and PU devices used to access the SNA host. The device definitions in `sna_cfg` also appear on your SNA host to allow connections. SNA device definitions are created when you install the required software on your AS/400.

In addition to defining the logical devices between TCP and SNA hosts, `sna_cfg` also includes parameters for data link, APPC and 3274 controllers and Internet address and gateway information.

It's critical that `sna_cfg` parameters match the parameters entered when Mitek software is installed on your AS/400. Mitek provides configuration checklists and worksheets that you can fill out to record this information.

Don't forget to include the Control Unit's Internet address in your TCP/IP hosts' file or on your name server node. By default, the Control Unit's Internet address is 137.1.0.240, but that can be changed via a VT terminal connected to the Control Unit at boot time or by modifying the `sna_cfg` configuration file



# The New Wyse WY-185. It's what you wanted from DEC.

Our new WY-185 is fully compatible with DEC's VT320. But it also gives you everything that you wanted in the VT320—and didn't get.

For example, we give you a 15 x 12 character cell for full VT320 compatibility. But Wyse also has a second mode, a 10 x 20 cell, which they don't. Amazingly, that gives the WY-185 from Wyse better resolution and better soft font compatibility with DEC's VT220 than their own VT320.

More examples? Our flicker-free,

borderless screen results from an 85 Hz refresh rate and overscanning (vs. only 60 Hz and no overscanning). Our 15 function keys can be programmed from the keyboard. Theirs can't be. And our keyboard has the comfortable touch Wyse is known for.

Of course you also get advanced design and ergonomics—plus a lower price. In short, all the things that have made Wyse both the leader in DEC compatibles and the number one independent terminal maker.

The new Wyse WY-185. It has the features, performance and price you've always wanted from DEC. And have always got from Wyse. Instead. For complete specifications, please call.

**1-800-GET-WYSE**  
(1-800-438-9973)

**WYSE**  
| | | |

and rebooting the Control Unit.

A Mitek-supplied procedure made installing the AS/400 software simple. The tricky part was making sure the APPC and 3274 parameters on the AS/400 matched the entries in the `sna_cfg` file that was copied from the VAX to the Control Unit. The TCP/IP parameter screen is shown in Figure 1.

After setting the proper parameters on

the AS/400, you can proceed by accessing a set of AS/400 administrative functions, which mustn't be confused with the Administrative Utilities on your VAX or other TCP/IP nodes. From the AS/400's TCP/IP Administrator Menu, you can establish and maintain a UNIX-like hosts' file to contain the Internet addresses of all the nodes to which you'll connect from your AS/400. You also

build and start all the required AS/400 communication lines, data structures and subsystems from this menu. Logical units are configured that map to those defined in your Control Unit's `sna_cfg` file. Figure 2 shows the complete AS/400 TCP/IP Administrator Menu.

In addition to providing configuration information on this menu, you can invoke terminal and file transfer sessions, perform diagnostic tests, work with AS/400 files and display software version and release information.

### Something Old, Something New

I used two methods to log into the AS/400 from our MicroVAX II. You can TELNET to the Control Unit, then hop to the AS/400. Or, you can save the TELNET step and connect directly to the AS/400 if you have SNS Presentation Services installed.

Once you're on the AS/400, the familiar login screen appears. The difference is that you're using your ASCII terminal. As with any terminal emulation product, the keyboard mapping provides the first hurdle. A help screen is available by pressing ESC h.

Most keystroke sequences used for function and special-purpose keys required only a CTRL or ESC followed by one keystroke. Some sequences required more. A challenge arises when you're



## A CASE FOR HAVING YOUR CAKE AND EATING IT

MOST PEOPLE WANT TO HAVE THEIR CAKE, AND EAT IT. NOW YOU CAN.

WITH DEFT'S MAC/VAX CASE SOLUTION YOU CAN HAVE YOUR CHOICE OF ORACLE®, INGRES®, SYBASE® OR Rdb®, AS THE RDBMS.

AND WHETHER YOU'RE DESIGNING AND BUILDING NEW SYSTEMS, OR MAINTAINING EXISTING SYSTEMS, (THANKS TO OUR REVERSE ENGINEERING) YOU'LL HAVE THE POWER TO GO FROM REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION THROUGH TO SYSTEMS GENERATION, AND BACK AGAIN.

ALL WITH THE EASE ONLY A MACINTOSH CAN OFFER. TO HAVE YOUR CAKE AND EAT IT, CALL FOR YOUR OWN FREE COPY\* OF OUR MACINTOSH BASED TRIAL PACKAGE, (416) 249-2246.

IT'S A PIECE OF CAKE.



CASE WITH A DEFT TOUCH

\*MACINTOSH USERS WILL RECEIVE A NO-OBLIGATION, FREE TRIAL FOR 30 DAYS.

### OpenConnect Server

**PLATFORMS:** TCP/IP-based networks, IBM midrange and mainframe computers

**PRICE:** The Model M2130-LS costs from \$11,450 to \$22,900, depending on line speed and number of concurrent sessions to the AS/400

**MITEK SYSTEMS CORP.**

**HEADQUARTERS:**  
2033 Chennault Dr., Ste. 100  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 490-4090

**PRODUCT LINE:** Multivendor connectivity products

**FOUNDED:** 1984

**OWNERSHIP:** Private

CIRCLE 539 ON READER CARD

two emulations removed from the AS/400. For example, to begin you might be on a PC running a VT terminal emulator, then logged into an AS/400 using Mitek's 3270 emulation (5250 emulation is also available). This is a test in manual dexterity and short-term memory!

If you're using SNS Presentation Services, you'll have access to many features in addition to terminal emulation. For example, you can exit your IBM session temporarily to go to VMS. With this feature, you can suspend your current 3270 session and start another, exiting each with the ESC key. You also can perform normal VMS functions on your VAX.

Screen contents can be captured to a local VAX disk or printed directly to a VAX printer. The spool file name and location as well as the print queue to use for directly printed screens are fully configurable. Screens can be copied selectively on a screen-by-screen basis, or they can be copied continuously as output scrolls on your terminal. This is analogous to using your VT's Print Screen and CTRL-Print Screen options.

Other features supported by SNS Presentation Services include IBM 3287 printer emulation and PC file transfer. Keyboard mapping can be changed to suit your preference.

### And Some Things Blue

Thus far, I've described logging in from the VAX or other TCP/IP node to an AS/400. What options exist going the other way? The TELNET Client Line and TELNET Client Full Screen features realize this goal. We were able to log in to our MicroVAX II and DECsystem 3100 from our AS/400.

Differences between IBM and ASCII terminals are apparent immediately. For example, there are no IBM keyboard symbols for the ASCII characters [, ], ^, \* and ;. These must be simulated on the IBM side. The VMS directory specification DUA0:[DIRECTORY.ONE] must be entered as DUA0:;DIRECTORY.ONE|. The VT PFx, keypad, CTRL and ESC keys, and other heavily used ASCII keys are mapped to the IBM terminal's function keys.

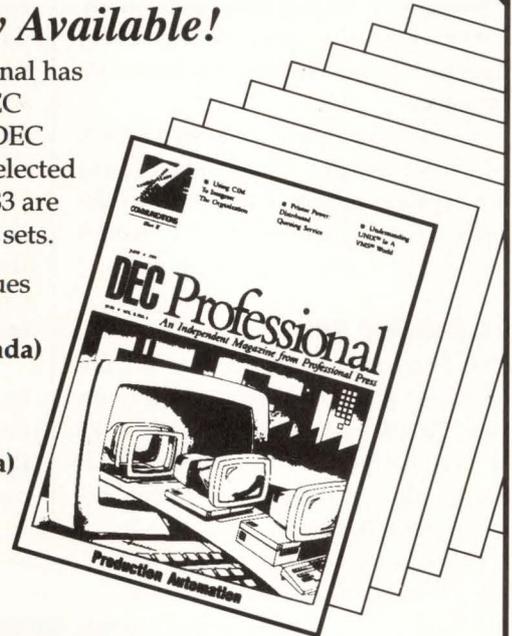
# BUILD YOUR COMPUTER LIBRARY DEC Professional

ORDER NOW!  
Supplies Are Limited!

## Back Issues Now Available!

Every issue of DEC Professional has important information on DEC computing and solutions to DEC computing problems. Now selected issues dating back to July 1983 are available individually and in sets.

- Sets of all 60+ available issues  
\$200 (US & Canada)  
\$380 (Outside US & Canada)
- Single Issues  
\$4 (US & Canada)  
\$7 (Outside US & Canada)
- Check below for more information on which issues are available and the topics they cover.



ORDER YOUR SET OF AVAILABLE BACK ISSUES NOW!

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL PHYLLIS AT (215) 957-4266 with credit card information. Or complete and mail the form below.**

▼ Clip and Send ▼

▼ Clip and Send ▼

## DEC Professional BACK ISSUE ORDER FORM

**YES**, I want \_\_\_\_\_ back issue set(s) @ \$200 per set (\$380 outside US and Canada).

Check enclosed for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Charge to:  VISA  MasterCard  American Express

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Please send information about available back issues and topics covered.

**ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID AND IN US DOLLARS.**

Make checks payable to and send to: **DEC Professional**  
101 Witmer Road, P.O. Box 218, Horsham, PA 19044-0218

Or FAX credit card orders to: (215) 957-1050  
(Outside US: 10-1-215-957-1050)

IBM terminals are block-mode rather than character-oriented devices. When you perform an operation such as a directory listing, you'll experience slight delays of screen output followed by bursts when the screen fills entirely with data.

No support for VT double-high, double-wide characters is provided. IBM terminals only support dark backgrounds. However, reverse image, bold intensity, underscore and blinking attributes are available.

Given these differences, using a VAX editor or word processor can be a learning experience, but getting used to the keyboard differences shouldn't be harder than getting used to any VT emulator.

### Exchanging Vows

FTP Services are provided to do file transfers. The FTP Client, residing on your AS/400, lets you log in to your TCP/IP host and perform file transfers. FTP Server, also on the AS/400, accepts requests from TCP hosts.

ASCII, binary and IBM source file type transfers are supported. Standard FTP commands are supported. Mitek's FTP utility is interactive and guides you through the necessary steps. After invoking FTP from your AS/400, you log in to the target TCP host.

You can type the entire file transfer command at once, or you can let Mitek do the work. You enter get or rcv to transfer files from your TCP host to your AS/400. You enter send or put to transfer files from your AS/400 to your TCP node.

To make file transfers easier, a fully menu-driven system, called FTP Client (Batch), is provided. You fill in the screens with the transfer information, and Mitek does the rest.

IN ADDITION TO the snsadmin utility and the utilities available on the AS/400 TCP/IP Administrator Menu, three more management tools should be mentioned:

1. SNA\_STATUS lets you monitor LU

### For More Information

Black Box Corp.  
P.O. Box 12800  
Pittsburgh, PA 15241  
(412) 746-5500

CIRCLE 535 ON READER CARD

Motorola Inc.  
1301 E. Algonquin Rd.  
Schaumburg, IL 60196  
(708) 576-5518

CIRCLE 450 ON READER CARD

TGV Inc.  
603 Mission St.  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
(408) 427-4366

CIRCLE 504 ON READER CARD

activity. It also displays detailed information about APPC and 3274 controllers.

2. SNA\_START is used to manage the configuration file that's copied to the Control Unit. SNA\_START can be used to parse the raw sna\_cfg file into sna\_bin, the machine-readable version of the configuration file that the Control Unit needs. SNA\_START also can be used to read sna\_bin and display its contents, so you can check the exact configuration that the Control Unit thinks it has.

3. SNA\_STOP stops all active emulation sessions.

Documentation is voluminous. I needed to consult at least 16 manuals, ranging from a high-level system overview to a detailed discussion of the Application Program Interface offered by SNS Presentation Services. I longed for a master index where I could find references at my fingertips.

This project was our first attempt to connect systems this foreign. It can be done more efficiently in an environment that has both TCP and IBM administrators. I recommend using Mitek's support and training, especially if you're solely responsible for managing both systems.

We were pleased to connect the two foreign systems and do useful work. Many options and customization features are available that I haven't discussed. Suffice it to say that there's more we could have done to make our IBM-TCP/IP more elegant. Keep your eyes open for additional reviews of IBM-to-DEC and other connectivity products. ■

# PRINTUS MAXIMUS.

When your printing volume reaches gladiator proportions, you need the high duty cycles and low cost of ownership that are uniquely found in non-impact ion printers from Image Systems, Inc.

Print up to 250,000 pages per month with 300x300 dot-per-inch resolution, at less than 2 cents per page. Three models provide 30 and 45 page-per-minute output tailored to your applications and needs • graphics • forms • bar codes • multiple users and LANS • multiple fonts per page • DEC, HP, Diablo and Tektronix emulations • and much, much more.

MegaServe, MegaPro and MegaLine printers—winners in any arena. Call Image Systems, Inc. today for more details.



Image Systems, Inc.  
2515 McCabe Way, P.O. Box 25139  
Irvine, CA 92714

(800) 347-2484 Ext. 4480 • (714) 660-1421 • FAX (714) 757-4418

©Copyright 1990 Image Systems, Inc. All product names are trademarks of the respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER CARD

# A LAN analyzer would never see it coming.



But Spider Systems would. Introducing powerful monitoring and analyzing for remote LANs.

Most LAN analyzers wouldn't see a problem coming unless it landed on them.

Which is, we think, just a little too late.

That's why people are turning to Spider Systems.

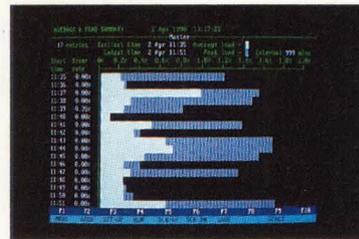
We offer the industry's leading family of combined analyzers and monitors. So you can see problems *before* they strike.

And now we've hit another high note with multi-segment monitoring. Just place a SpiderProbe™ on every remote segment and you'll have our advanced, high-level monitoring and analyzing across your whole network. All integrated in one system. It's less expensive than buying extra PC monitors. And far easier than sending out costly technicians.

Spider gives you much more than packet analysis. You get meaningful reports on all phases of LAN performance, like usage statistics, summary data and management reports. And Spider keeps accumulating data even when you switch to other applications.

Our continuous, multi-tasking feature keeps right on working in the background, monitoring alarms, statistics and all other data for all segments. So you never miss a beat.

Nobody offers a broader, more proven family of Ethernet and Token Ring LAN monitors and analyzers than Spider Systems. We're an international leader in network management. Call 1-800-447-7807 for your free demo disk. And please do it soon, before any more unexpected problems befall you.



Free demo disk! Call 1-800-447-7807 or send this coupon.

Yes, I want a free demo disk of SpiderAnalyzer™, SpiderMonitor™ and SpiderProbe.

..... Token Ring ..... 5 1/4" ..... 3 1/2"

..... Ethernet ..... 5 1/4" ..... 3 1/2"

My need is immediate. Please have a representative call.

Name .....

Title .....

Company .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... ZIP .....

Telephone .....

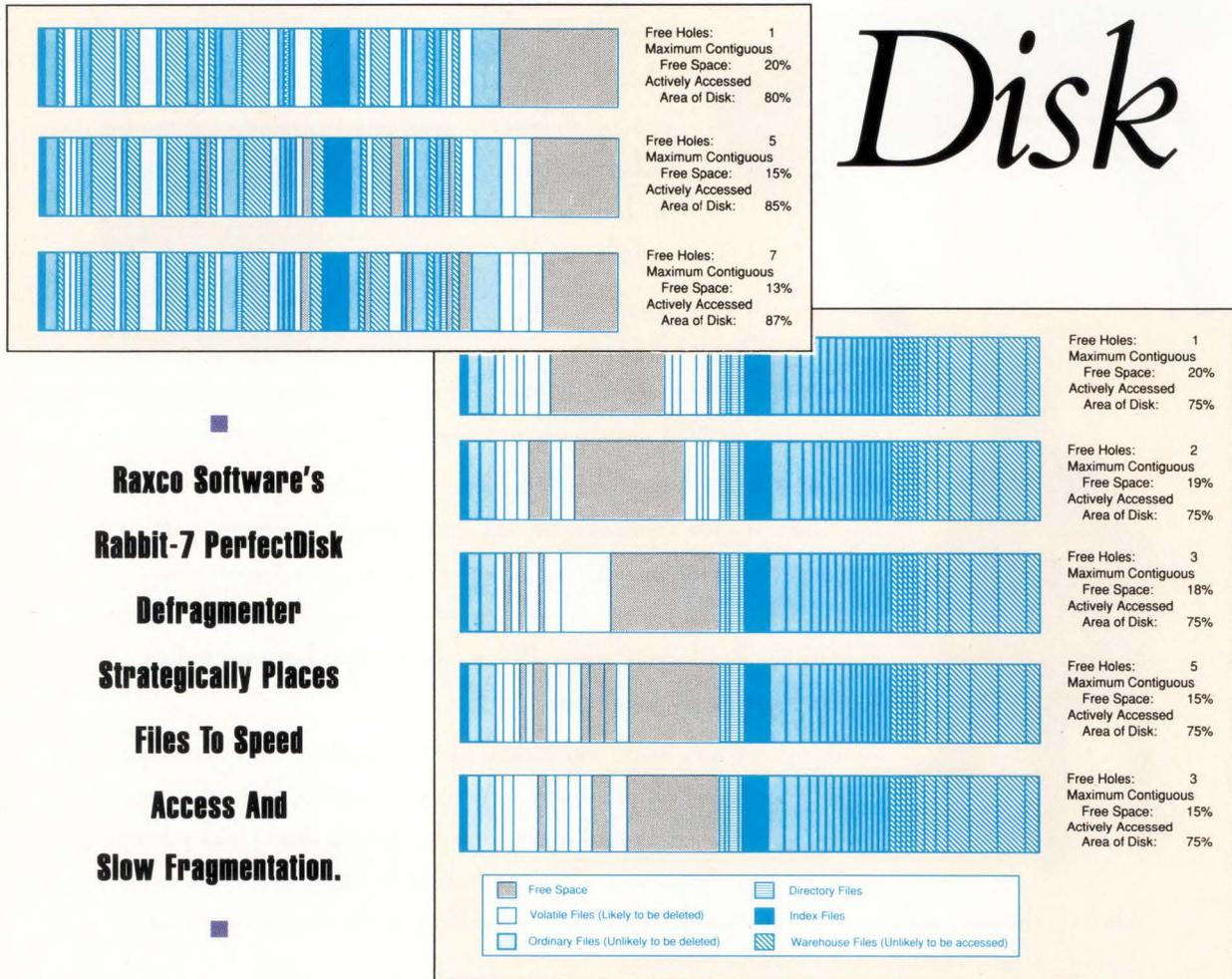
SPIDER SYSTEMS

Mail coupon to: Spider Systems, Inc., 12 New England Executive Park, Burlington, MA 01803

Spider, SpiderProbe, SpiderMonitor and SpiderAnalyzer are trademarks of Spider Systems Limited.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER CARD

# The Optimal Disk



■  
**Raxco Software's**  
**Rabbit-7 PerfectDisk**  
**Defragmenter**  
**Strategically Places**  
**Files To Speed**  
**Access And**  
**Slow Fragmentation.**  
 ■

*The Backup Model (top) and the Optimized Model (bottom).*

Many VMS system managers, operators and systems programmers wonder why DEC hasn't introduced a disk defragmenter as a part of or at least as an option for VMS. There has been much speculation in this regard.

Whatever the reason, third-party vendors are happy to fill the gap. A product from one such vendor is Raxco Soft-

ware's Rabbit-7 PerfectDisk. The product's name reflects Raxco's aim to supply a perfect disk not only by making files and free space as contiguous as possible but also by placing files in an "optimal" position on the disk to speed access and slow fragmentation.

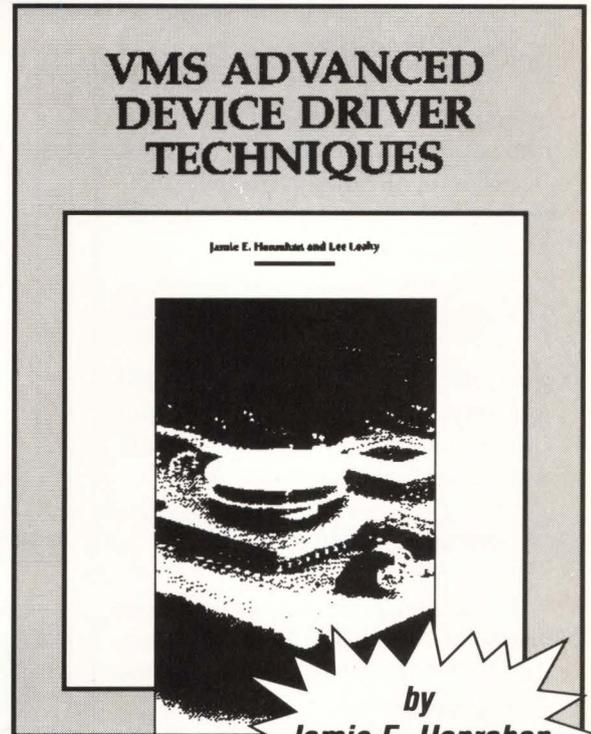
We installed PerfectDisk on LAB-DOG::, our Lab's MicroVAX II, with



**BARRY SOBEL**

# 14 Steps to Designing and Debugging Device Drivers

- 1 Overview of Advanced Driver Design Problems
- 2 Basic Techniques
- 3 Full-Duplex and State Machine-Based Drivers
- 4 Example of a State Machine-Based Driver
- 5 Debugging Techniques
- 6 Drivers for VAXBI Devices
- 7 User-Written ACPs
- 8 Drivers for DECnet Data Link Devices
- 9 Mixing Network Applications and Device Drivers
- 10 Example Full-Duplex Driver
- 11 Single-Driver ACP
- 12 Pseudodevice Driver and ACP
- 13 DECnet Data Structure Formats
- 14 VMS Source Modules



Jamie E. Hanrahan and Lee Leahy

by  
**Jamie E. Hanrahan  
and Lee Leahy**

**Only \$59.95**

**Quantity discounts available!**

**Send for your copy today!**

Learn how to design, implement and debug device drivers — chapter-by-chapter — with *VMS ADVANCED DEVICE DRIVER TECHNIQUES*.

From basic techniques to advanced strategies and applications, *VMS ADVANCED DEVICE DRIVER TECHNIQUES* will make you proficient with VMS device drivers for the Version 5 operating system.

cut here

cut here

DPHF0890



## VMS ADVANCED DEVICE DRIVER TECHNIQUES Order Form

Send \_\_\_\_\_ copy(ies) of VMS Advanced Device Driver Techniques to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Payment enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \*

Charge to:  VISA  MasterCard  American Express

Please include shipping and handling

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

\*Shipping and handling: \$3 for the first copy, \$1 for each additional copy. Outside the US, please call for information.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Order by phone: (215) 957-4265 9am - 4pm eastern time, or FAX (215) 957-1050.**

Mail to: Professional Press Books, 101 Witmer Road, P.O. Box 446, Horsham, PA 19044

VMSINSTAL. During installation, you're asked if you want to update DCLTABLES.EXE with the R7 command verb. If you elect not to, then you must type:

```
$ SET COMMAND R7_V4:R7
```

before you run Rabbit-7 to add the R7 command to your process DCL table. We elected to update the system table. Incidentally, one system logical must be defined with the command:

```
$ DEFINE/SYSTEM R7_V4 ddcu:[directory]
```

where ddcu:[directory] is the device and directory specification for where you choose to install R7. We used the default that the installation procedure gives:

```
SYS$SYSDEVICE:[RABBIT7V40]
```

If you're upgrading from a previous version of PerfectDisk, be sure to delete the old Rabbit-7 files as suggested in the PerfectDisk manual.

Rabbit-7 is invoked by typing R7 at the DCL command prompt. You can choose from many qualifiers to run PerfectDisk in the best way for your system. The command syntax can be expressed by the following:

```
$ R7[/DETACHED] devicelist[/switch...]
```

### Preparing The Disk

I wanted Rabbit-7 to work on a somewhat fragmented disk. LABDOG::'s user disk is a Seagate Wren V (DUB1:). I wrote a DCL command procedure to repetitively copy and delete files to a two-level directory tree in my home directory.

After approximately 100 passes, I thought I'd disordered the disk sufficiently to give PerfectDisk something to work on. To confirm this, I ran Rabbit-7's built-in disk analysis utility by typing:

```
$ R7/CHECK DUB1:
```

This produced a report showing numerous disk statistics, including a disk

Figure 1.

File Fragmentation Statistics					
_DUB1:	Directory Files	Volatile Files	Normal Files	Rarely Accessed Files	Total Files
Files	123	77	409	3,611	4,220
Fragments	123	103	488	3,716	4,430
Total Size	903	2,571	385,194	199,959	588,627
Average Frag. Size	7.3	25.0	789.3	53.8	132.9
Average Frag./File	1.0	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.0

Free Space Size Statistics			
_DUB1:	Number of Holes	Size Range	Number of Holes
Size Range			
0 - 4	44	1,001 - 2,000	5
5 - 10	6	2,001 - 4,000	5
11 - 20	2	4,001 - 10,000	2
21 - 40	3	10,001 - 20,000	0
41 - 100	16	20,001 - 40,000	1
101 - 200	3	40,001 - 100,000	0
401 - 1,000	1	100,001 and up	0
		Total:	88

Selected information from the R7/CHECK display.

Figure 2.

File Fragmentation Statistics					
_DUB1:	Directory Files	Volatile Files	Normal Files	Rarely Accessed Files	Total Files
Files	118	38	364	3,612	4,132
Fragments	118	38	368	3,656	4,180
Total Size	888	288	382,569	202,653	586,398
Average Frag. Size	7.5	7.6	1,039.6	55.4	140.3
Average Frag./File	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

Free Space Size Statistics			
_DUB1:	Number of Holes	Size Range	Number of Holes
Size Range			
0 - 4	54	1,001 - 2,000	0
5 - 10	3	2,001 - 4,000	1
11 - 20	2	4,001 - 10,000	1
21 - 40	4	10,001 - 20,000	0
41 - 100	4	20,001 - 40,000	0
101 - 200	2	40,001 - 100,000	1
201 - 400	3	100,001 and up	0
401 - 1,000	2		0
		Total:	77

Selected disk statistics on DUB1: after running Rabbit-7 for three days.

map display, depicted in Figure 1. The disk was in pretty bad shape. Compare that to the report produced after using Rabbit-7 for three days, depicted in Figure 2.

Aside from the usual index file and directory files, Raxco defines the following file types:

1. Volatile files — Files less than three

days old and therefore most likely to be deleted. In the following examples, volatile files represent about 20 percent of the disk.

2. Warehouse files — Files rarely accessed (25 percent of the disk).

3. Ordinary files — Files likely to be accessed but unlikely to be deleted (25 percent of the disk).

# Guess where business goes shopping and win \$10,000 spending money.

Here's your chance to prove you're a marketing genius and win \$10,000 in the bargain.

We asked 9,823 business and professional executives what sources they find most useful in providing information about the products and services they buy for their companies. You can win our \$10,000 jackpot by simply ranking the sources from 1 to 13 in the order that you think our survey respondents ranked them.

We'll tell you what came in second to get you started: It might surprise some people, but trade shows finished #2.

And we'll give you a hint about who's #1.

It's the selling medium that:

- Speaks the business and professional buyer's language.
- Provides an environment with built-in credibility.
- Is loaded with helpful information about product and industry developments.

Now just get the rest of the answers right and you could win plenty of cash to go on a personal shopping spree.

Good luck.

# ABP

Where business goes shopping

No purchase necessary. For prize eligibility your entry must be received by September 4, 1990. To receive the correct ranking of information sources and complete rules, send a self-addressed stamped envelope (WA residents need not affix return postage) to: ABP's Survey Rankings and Jackpot Rules, 675 Third Avenue, Suite 400, New York, N.Y. 10017. Sweepstakes open only to residents of the 50 United States and District of Columbia. Employees as of 9/4/90 of all trade and consumer media organizations, the American Business Press, its agencies, the D.L. Blair Corporation and members of their immediate families are not eligible.

## OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

Directories

Consumer  
Magazines

Daily  
News -  
Papers

Radio

Trade  
Shows

Sales  
Reps.

Direct  
Mail

Business &  
Professional  
(Trade) Magazines

News  
Magazines

General  
Business  
Magazines

Cable  
T.V.

Network  
T.V.

Conventions  
& Seminars

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

ZIP

PHONE

RETURN ADDRESS:  
**ABP's \$10,000 JACKPOT**  
**675 3RD AVE., SUITE 400**  
**N.Y., N.Y. 10017**

## Rabbit-7 PerfectDisk

**PLATFORMS:** Any VAX running VMS or MicroVMS V4.x through V5.x

**PRICE:** From \$1,050 to \$8,750, depending on CPU

### RAXCO SOFTWARE INC.

**HEADQUARTERS:**

2440 Research Blvd., Ste. 200  
Rockville, MD 20850  
(301) 258-2620

**PRODUCT LINE:** VAX/VMS performance and system management products

**FOUNDED:** 1977

**OWNERSHIP:** Private

CIRCLE 516 ON READER CARD

Free space takes 20 percent of the disk. The remaining space (10 percent) is taken by the index file and the directory files.

Bear in mind that Raxco's goal is to optimize, not just defragment your disk.

In the documentation, Raxco illustrates how disks become fragmented after beginning in an "ideal" state.

DEC's recommended defragmentation strategy is to use BACKUP and RESTORE. This produces a disk that illustrates what Raxco calls the Backup Model (see the diagram at the beginning of this review). After a RESTORE, files are contiguous and placed at the beginning of the disk, with free space at the end (see top line of the Backup Model). The largest chunk of the index file is at the middle of the disk. As files are subsequently created, copied and deleted, the disk progresses to the fragmented state shown in the third line of the Backup Model.

The idea behind Raxco's Optimized Model is to place certain files at a place on the disk that presumably will speed performance (see diagram). Directory files are placed near the index file at the center of the disk, minimizing seek time if a directory file and then the index file

are accessed. Warehouse files are placed at the back of the disk.

The front of the disk is arranged with free space centered between the rest of the files, with the most volatile files closest to the free space. The strategy is that as volatile files are deleted, they tend to enlarge an existing chunk of free space rather than open a hole elsewhere on the disk. In the Optimized Model, the fifth line shows a disk after several passes of creating, copying and deleting files. The disk is in better shape than it would have been if we'd started with the Backup Model.

Rabbit-7 can be set to run according to your particular environment. By using qualifiers, you can control the specific times and frequency with which PerfectDisk works. You also can specify times for Rabbit-7 to hold back. You can run PerfectDisk interactively or request that it start as a detached process. The options are best illustrated by example.

We started Rabbit-7 on our user disk

Error Detection on DEC\* Systems Is Easier Than Ever With

## Pro-Cure<sup>TM</sup> Stand-Alone Hardware Diagnostics



From Electronic Service Specialists Ltd.

- Comprehensive Testing of CPU and Peripherals
- Accurate Failure Detection
- Starts Testing Even When System Is Down
- Auto Configuring
- Easy To Use
- Flexible Licensing Plans

We invite you to give Pro-Cure diagnostics a try today! We're sure you will agree that it is one of the most effective, yet economically priced diagnostic software tools on the market. Until September 1, 1990, ESS is offering this low introductory special —

TRADE your present diagnostic package\*\* and get Pro-Cure for the price of its yearly update fee.

Call ESS today for further details and get Pro-Cure software working for you!



A Bell Atlantic Company

**Electronic Service Specialists Ltd.**  
N92 W14612 Anthony Ave.  
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051  
(414) 255-4634 FAX: (414) 253-3262  
International FAX: (414) 253-3300

DEPOT REPAIR • SALES • TRAINING  
DATA RECOVERY • TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES  
Sales representatives available 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. (CST)

Pro-Cure is a trademark of Bell Atlantic Corporation.  
\*DEC and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.  
\*\*DEC diagnostics do not apply to this offer.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER CARD

## MEMORY UNBOUND for MicroVAX 3100-DECstation 3100-VAXstation 3100



"NO NEED FOR THOSE STRINGS ON YOUR FINGERS, CHIEF!  
UNBOUNDS STACKABLE ARRAY BOARDS WILL DOUBLE YOUR MEMORY!"

Model	*System	Capacity	Price
MUB24-08	A & B	8 MB	\$1,250.00
MUB24-12	A & B	12 MB	\$1,950.00
MUB24-16	A & B	16 MB	\$2,495.00
MUB24-20	A & B	20 MB	\$3,050.00
MUB24-24	A & B	24 MB	\$3,450.00
MUB32-04	C	4 MB	\$1,050.00

- \*A - MicroVAX 3100
- \*B - VAXstation 3100
- \*C - DECstation 3100

### UNBOUND, Inc.

- + Lifetime Warranty
  - + 24 Hour Loaner
  - + Phone Line Technical Support
  - + Shipping From Stock
  - + Call to Order 1-800/UNBOUND
- 17951 Lyons Circle  
Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
Tel. 1-714/843-1895  
FAX 1-714/843-0627

All products are registered trademarks of their manufacturer

CIRCLE 258 ON READER CARD

# While Other Laser Printers Claim To Put Business On Paper...



## The ERGOPRINT 610 Takes Care of Business

The ERGOPRINT™ 610 from BDT is the first laser printer with integrated sorting/duplicating and offset stacking.

Designed specifically for mid-range and network printing, the user-friendly 610 makes its mark on efficiency, saving both time and money, while responding to a multitude of office needs.

For a simple solution to shared-environment printing with hands-off form handling and increased productivity, put the ERGOPRINT 610 to work for you—today!

BDT ingenuity...taking care of business for you.

For more information,  
or VAR inquiries,  
call: 1-800-FIND BDT



### Takes Care of Business

BDT Products Inc.  
17152 Armstrong Avenue  
Irvine, California 92714  
Tel.: (714) 660-1386 • Telefax: (714) 474-0480

The ERGOPRINT 610 is performance personified, with...

- 6 main input drawers, 10 lockable output bins, and a 550 sheet offset stacker.
- a versatile quick-change from a 3000 cut-sheet capacity to 300 envelopes and 1100 sheets.
- capability to print legal, letter, and executive size cut-sheets — 16 to 24 lbs.
- capability to imprint on transparencies, labels, and color sheets.
- up to 5 full hours of complete unattended operation.



CIRCLE 350 ON READER CARD

by issuing the following command:

```
$ R7/DETACHED DUB1:/WATCH/NORUN/CYCLE= -
_$(LENGTH=1-)/AVOID=(START=0-8:00:00,-
_$(END=0-17:00:00)/THROTTLE=(START=-
_$(0-17:00:00,END=0-21:00:00)
```

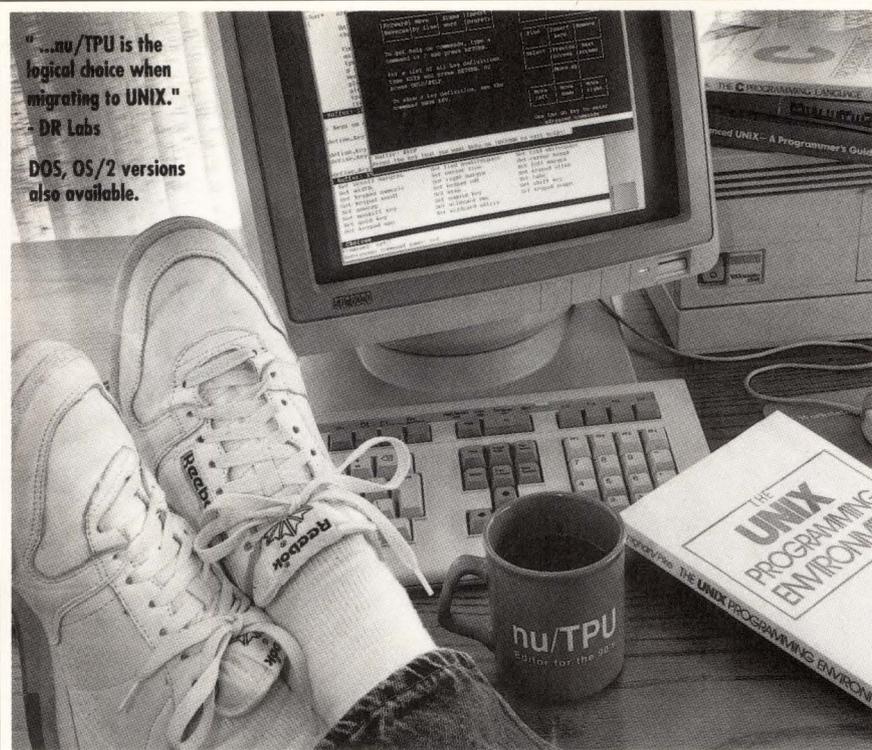
The /DETACHED qualifier starts R7 as a detached process. /WATCH with the /NORUN qualifier instructs Rabbit-7 to make an initial pass to determine the level of fragmentation and run only when the level of fragmentation becomes too high (the threshold isn't indicated in the documentation). I called Raxco to find out exactly how PerfectDisk knows when to start a defragmentation pass and was told that the limit is based on a proprietary algorithm.

The /CYCLE qualifier in this case indicates in VMS delta-time format that the cycle length is one day. You also can specify the START time and the END of the cycle in VMS absolute time format. The /AVOID and /THROTTLE qualifiers indicate the START and END times, in delta-time format, when PerfectDisk shouldn't run and should slow down, respectively. You can put your PerfectDisk startup command in your system startup command file if you wish.

How did Rabbit-7 perform? In three days, we went from a fairly fragmented disk to one as contiguous as we could hope for (compare Figures 1 and 2).

The documentation does a good job of explaining the product. Numerous examples are provided, and the installation section is complete. The appendix contains a command-qualifier reference that organizes the qualifiers on separate pages alphabetically, complete with examples.

If you're in the market for a disk defragmenter, Raxco might have what you need. PerfectDisk is a flexible, easy-to-use product that lets the harried system manager worry about one less thing. ■



"...nu/TPU is the logical choice when migrating to UNIX."  
- DR Labs  
DOS, OS/2 versions also available.

## How To Be Comfortable Editing In UNIX: Keep Editing In EVE, EDT or WPS.

Now you can continue to edit in comfort on UNIX platforms without learning a new editor. nu/TPU is the multi-platform editor that comes with your favorite EVE, EDT, WPS, or VI interface. nu/TPU has over one hundred powerful TPU sub-routines, multiple windows, unlimited extensions, and TPU compatible programming language. And you can import your customized VAX TPU programs without change.

nu/TPU includes one year of free hotline support, 30 day money-back guarantee, free TPU library exchange, technical bulletin board for news, interface code samples, and TPU open forum. Over 40 UNIX platforms are supported. UNIX prices start at \$395.

**Call (508) 683-4369**

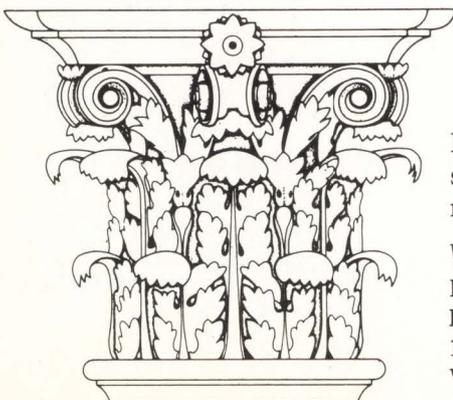
aSoft Development, Inc.  
1353 Salem Street  
North Andover, MA 01845

**nu/TPU. The Multi-Platform Editor.**



VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Unix is a trademark of AT&T. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER CARD



## PRESERVATION PLAN ON IT

Planning on restoring a house, saving a landmark, reviving your neighborhood?

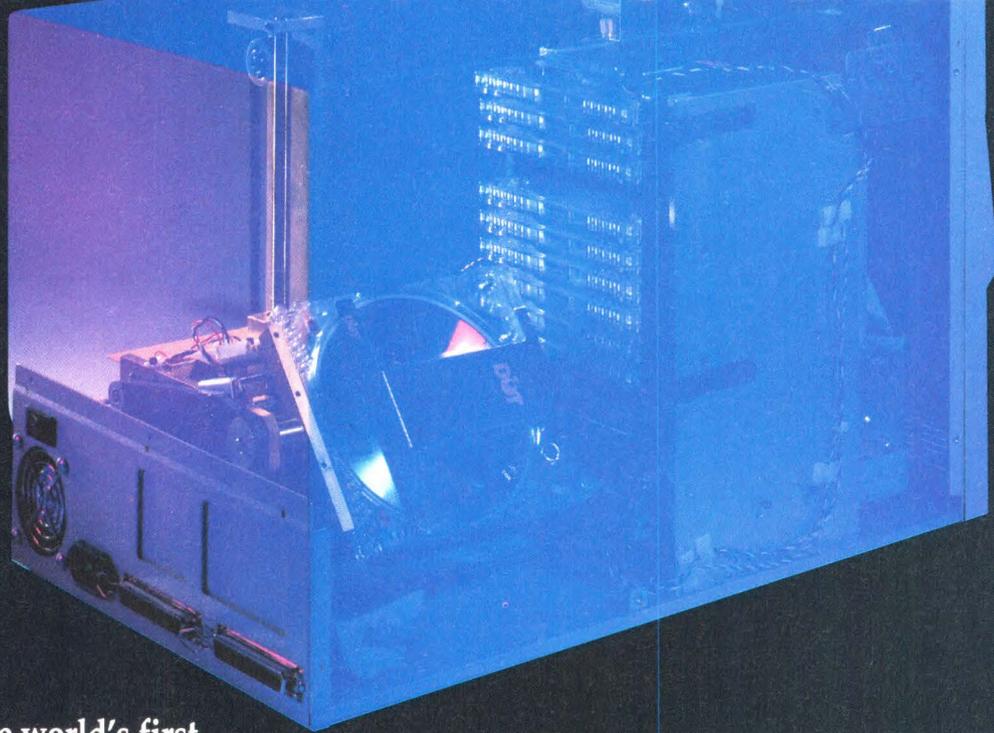
Write:

**National Trust for Historic Preservation  
Department PA  
1785 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036**

Seagate Technology Inc.  
920 Disc Dr.  
Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0360  
(408) 438-6550

CIRCLE 517 ON READER CARD

# Look Into The Future.



## The world's first 6.5 gigabyte Erasable Optical Desktop Storage System

Made in USA

Someday in the future all your data will be stored on optical disks, forever. At Pinnacle Micro... someday is today.

The new REO-6500™ is the perfect solution for data intensive workgroups, providing a central data access base.

The REO-6500™ is a compact desktop jukebox with a robotic mechanism that shuttles up to ten optical disks. It's a storage powerhouse delivering fast reliable file access on command.

Pinnacle software gives you the ability to span your data across multiple disks to create a single 6.5 gigabyte continuous volume.



12" W x 12" H x 18.75" D

At \$9,995, the REO-6500™ is another important first for Pinnacle Micro, the Optical Storage Leader.

Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles from \$995.

The Pinnacle ASCENT™ program provides an upgrade path option for REO-650™ owners, for \$6,995.

Invest in your data's future with the Optical Storage leader, call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

☎ (800) 553-7070

Trademark Owners: REO-6500 and Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Micro Systems. DEC of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

# PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913  
CIRCLE 154 ON READER CARD

Get A Full-Function Version Of VAX TPU For The UNIX/ULTRIX Environment With a/Soft Development's nu/TPU.

# TPU GOES UNIX

```

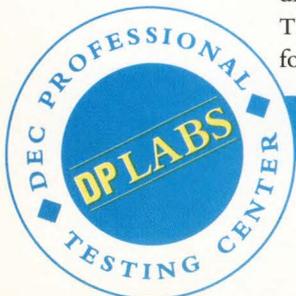
stty dec new cr0
tset -I -Q
umask 022
setenv MAIL /usr/spool/mail/$USER
set mail=$MAIL
set path=(. $HOME/bin /usr/ucb /bin /usr/bin /usr/local /usr/new /usr/hosts)
set prompt="'hostname'>"
setenv EXINIT 'set redraw wm=8'
biff n
date
Buffer: .LOGIN | Insert | Forward
:tc=unknown:
su|dumb|un|unknown:\
:am:bl=^G:co#80:cr=^M:do=^J:nl=^J:
sw|switch|intelligent switch:\
:tc=unknown:
sx|ansi|any ansi terminal with pessimistic assumptions:\
:co#80:li#24:c1=50\E[;HVE[2J:\
:bs:am:cm=\E[%i%d;%dH:nd=\E[C:up=\E[A:\
:ce=\E[K:ho=\E[H:pt:
dr|vt100p|vt100p-nam|dec vt100p:\
Buffer: TERMCAP | Insert | Forward
2866 lines read from file /etc/termcap
    
```

One of the first of many frustrations for anyone migrating from VMS to UNIX or ULTRIX is the text editor. If you're accustomed to EDT or EVE, vi can be maddening. In fairness, vi's forte is that it's usable on many terminals. But if you like the DECLK201 keyboard, you'll still yearn for your favorite VMS editor. To solve this dilemma, a/Soft Development offers nu/TPU, a full-function version of VAX TPU for the UNIX/ULTRIX environment.

We installed version 2.0.3 of nu/TPU on our Lab's DECsystem 3100. The software was provided in tar format on a TK50 tape cartridge. Installation requires root(su) privileges and 1 MB of disk space. A serial number, which is provided, is requested when the installation script is run.

We installed nu/TPU under our **/usr/local** directory. A top-level nuTPU directory is created at this level, and the tpu binary executable file is placed in **/usr/**

*The familiar EVE editing screen with two windows containing a .LOGIN file and a TERMCAP file.*



BARRY SOBEL



# Choose It and Use It.

Remember when you were a little kid? Put a penny in the gumball machine and wait to see what would roll out. Sure, you'd want the red one but it seemed like the green one would always appear. Until now, using a video display terminal was like buying a gumball. Cumbersome setup menus and complex commands would leave you hoping for one result but receiving another.

With the Infinity Series from Falco Data Products, you always know what you're getting. The Infinity Interface makes sure of that. Employing a DOS application-like feel, the Infinity Interface effortlessly guides you through terminal setup and windowing configuration. With a mouse or a cursor, you choose the configuration and windowing capability and use the full power of the world's most technologically advanced video display terminals. Point and choose. No cryptic commands. It's that simple.

It's also what you would expect from Falco—a VDT industry leader for ten years. So, rather than spending your pennies and hoping that what you see is what you'll get, call Falco and choose your favorite flavor. ANSI, ASCII, or Multiple Personality. With or without graphics. The choice is yours.

## FALCO

1-800-FALCO-4-U

Falco Data Products, Inc.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
Tel: 408-745-7123  
FAX: 408-745-7860

Falco-Europe  
Tel: (33) (1) 3043-1446  
FAX: (33) (1) 3064-0557



CIRCLE 127 ON READER CARD

All trademarks are registered to their respective owners.

local. I'll refer to /usr/local/nuTPU as the nu/TPU environment variable TPU\_HOME. All that's needed is to copy the files to the desired location and type nuTPU/install at your UNIX prompt to run the script.

When we ran the script, the installation completed, but we got a message saying:

```
cp: ~/.TPUdefaults:
No such file or directory
```

The software seemed to function OK after that. We assumed it was because we didn't have a default file set up in our home directory. A check with a/Soft confirmed our theory — the message is informational and will go away once you create a default file. The company plans to get rid of the message in a future release.

Let's Get Started

To run nu/TPU, type tpu at your system prompt. The program then goes through

a startup procedure based on the environment you have set up.

The program first establishes your home directory based on the HOME environment variable. It then establishes its own home directory, usually /usr/local. Then nu/TPU looks for a .TPU defaults file in your home directory. This is a file in which you'd place any deviations from the nu/TPU default environment variables or any command line options (or qualifiers in the VMS world). For example, you could specify your terminal type as VT200 by including the line:

```
TERM:VT200
```

in your defaults file. This variable should be set to a valid /etc/termcap device.

It's also a good idea to set the variable KEYBOARD to a valid nu/TPU keyboard device. Valid nu/TPU devices are listed in the file TPU\_HOME/dev. If nu/TPU doesn't find the defaults file, it gives the

For More Information
Cray Research Inc.
608 2nd Ave. S., Ste. 1200
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 333-5889
CIRCLE 423 ON READER CARD
Mips Computer Systems Inc.
950 deGuigne Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1700
CIRCLE 422 ON READER CARD

informational message shown above.

If no command line switch is specified, the default section file TPU\_HOME/common/tpusec.ini is executed. A nu/TPU section file is equivalent to the default section file read when executing the VMS EVE editor. An nu/TPU section file is a compiled binary file of nu/TPU procedure definitions and statements. As with VMS, you can SAVE the current environment or compiled nu/TPU procedure or command file to a designated

Improve Your Skills Designing Device Drivers

VMS Advanced Device Driver Techniques guides you through basic techniques to advanced strategies and applications. Become proficient with VMS device drivers for the Version 5 operating system.



\$59.95

By Jamie E. Hanrahan and Lee Leahy

Order VMS Advanced Device Driver Techniques Today!

To order call Trish at (215) 957-4265 (9am - 4pm eastern time) Have charge card information ready. Quantity discounts available!

Cut Here

VMS ADVANCED DEVICE DRIVER TECHNIQUES ORDER FORM

To order your copy, send \$59.95 plus shipping and handling charges of \$3.00 for the first copy and \$1.00 for each additional copy.

Please call for information on shipping and handling outside the US.

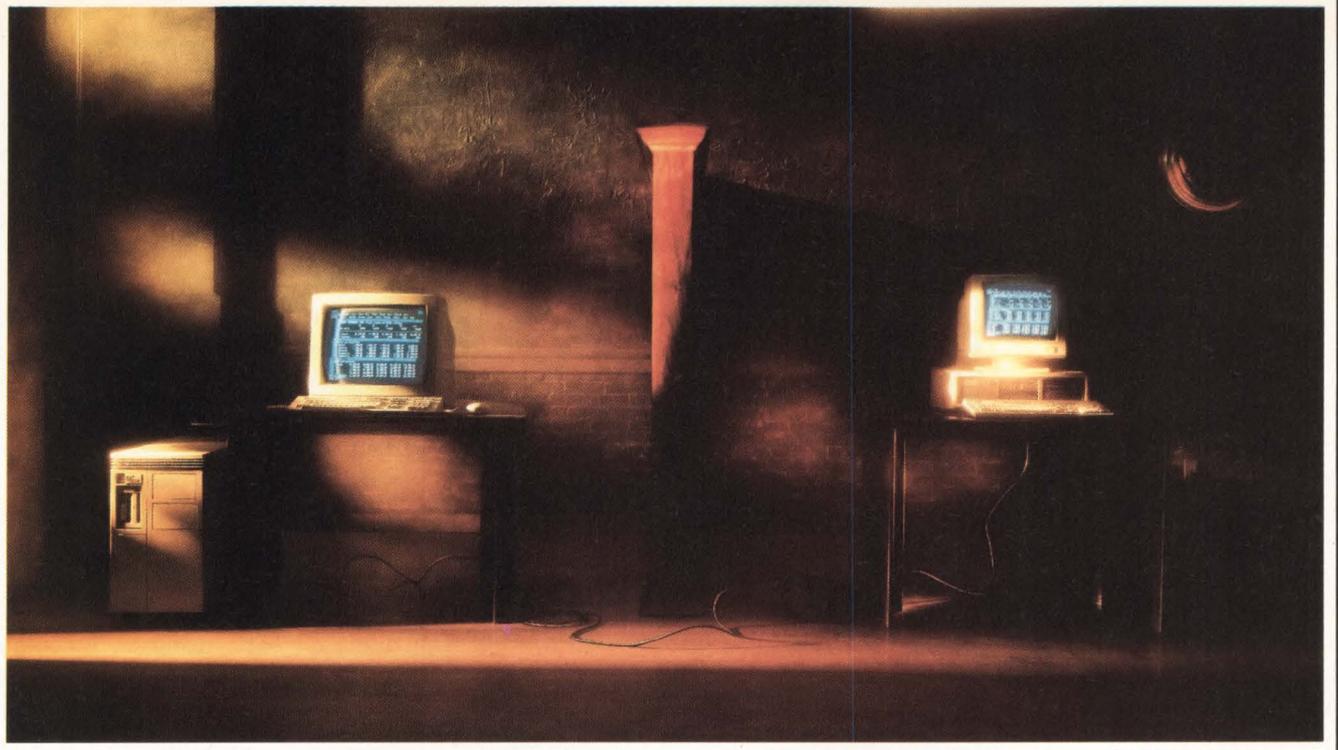
Mail your order to: Professional Press Books 101 Witmer Road, P.O. Box 446, Horsham, PA 19044



Order form fields including checkboxes for shipping options, and lines for account number, signature, name, address, city, state, zip, country, and phone.

Mail, Phone or FAX Your Order Today - (215) 957-4265, FAX (215) 957-1050

DPHH0890



# Traditionally, VAXs and PCs could only talk to each other. Now, they can read each other's minds.

Your PC users have been using Lotus® 1-2-3® for years. But they've never been able to exploit the power of 1-2-3 across the entire Digital™ network before or share all of their work easily with VT™ and VAXstation™ users.

Now they can. Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 for VAX/VMS® and Lotus 1-2-3 for ALL-IN-1® 1-2-3 for the VAX® environment means that *all* users on the network can take advantage of the powerful features of 1-2-3 Release 3, regardless of their desktop device. And it also means that every user across the network can share files, macros and data, and consolidate multiple files and data from different locations and platforms. So now PCs and VAXs are finally able to communicate with 1-2-3 as the common language.

Lotus 1-2-3 for VAX isn't merely a port. It's 1-2-3 optimized to take advantage of both the VAX and ALL-IN-1 environments.

As a result, it has features that give you

a wealth of capabilities. A DataLens™ Driver provides access to data in Digital's VAX Rdb/VMS™ relational database from within a 1-2-3 worksheet. DECwindows™ gives you the full use of 1-2-3 in a windowed environment, including a separate dynamically resizable graphics window.

What's more, 1-2-3 users on personal computers can share their files, applications and knowledge with new 1-2-3 for VAX users.

But the best feature of Lotus 1-2-3 for VAX/VMS is that it *is* Lotus 1-2-3. Which means it has full file, key-stroke and macro compatibility, so you'll have complete use of all your existing 1-2-3 files, whether they're on a PC, mini or mainframe.

To find out how Lotus 1-2-3 for VAX/VMS can work for you, contact your DEC® Sales Representative or call **1-800-343-4040** and ask for Extension 525.

Lotus 1-2-3 VAX/VMS



## Lotus 1-2-3 for VAX/VMS

Code AAZ

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks; DataLens is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. DEC, VAX, VMS, and ALL-IN-1 are registered trademarks; Digital, VAX Rdb/VMS, PCSA, VAXstation, DECwindows and VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER CARD

“  
**There are numerous ways to  
 customize your environment by either modifying  
 startup files or using EVE commands.**  
 ”

section file and refer to it with the command line /SECTION= switch or place the definition in your HOME defaults file:

```
SECTION_FILE:mysec.ini:
```

The command file is now executed; if none exists, the **TPU\_HOME/common/tpuini.tpu** file is executed by default. Then TPU\$INIT\_POSTPROCEDURE is executed, followed by the screen manager/keyboard driver loop.

As with VAXTPU using the EVE interface, there are numerous ways to customize your environment by either modifying startup files or using familiar EVE commands. The most important ones that allow full customization of your environment as in the VMS world are:

```
DEFINE KEY  
LEARN  
EXTEND EVE  
EXTEND TPU  
SAVE EXTENDED EVE  
SAVE EXTENDED TPU
```

You can customize your editing environment as extensively (pun intended) as on a VMS system.

### Edit To Forget

I went into nu/TPU with the intention of forgetting that I was on an ULTRIX rather than a VMS system. Once you bring up the familiar EVE screen, this is easy to do (see screen at the beginning of this review).

I usually start by defining function keys to do windowing and file manipulation using the LEARN command. I defined F17 to ONE WINDOW, F18 to TWO WINDOWS and F19 to the OTHER WINDOW command. I also defined PF4 to ERASE LINE.

I had a problem executing SAVE EXTENDED EVE when I tried to save my

customizations to a section file. If I didn't specify the path (I was running nu/TPU from my home directory), I got the message:

```
pid 8588 (tpu) was killed on unaligned  
access, at PC0  
Bus error (core dumped)
```

At this point, the only way I could get out was to kill my shell process from another terminal. I called Soft, but they couldn't resolve the problem. It appears that the program writes to protected areas of memory — perhaps it can't deal with an unspecified file reference and causes a shift in byte alignment. It's the first occurrence of the problem, and a/Soft and I suspect that it might be related to the C compiler on the Mips Computer Systems chip in the DECsystem.

I also discovered that nu/TPU makes an ungraceful exit if you try to SAVE EXTENDED EVE over a file you've just created. The message reads:

```
PROGRAM ERROR! Do you want to save  
your work? (Y/N):  
Abort session by Control-C
```

a/Soft hopes to have these problems solved in V3.0, which is targeted for release in December.

Once I was able to create my section file, I could reference my "personal" section file by using the /SECTION switch at the command line. You also can specify the switch with the UNIX dash convention (-). Be aware that nu/TPU expects to find a section file in the **TPU\_HOME/common** directory, so you need to specify the full pathname, if your file is in your HOME directory, or use the UNIX/ULTRIX current directory "shortcut" reference:

```
tpu -section=../mysec.ini myfile.dat
```

The program supplies default keypad mappings for the EDT, WPS and (if you still want it) vi editors. You simply enter SET KEYPAD editor\_name at the EVE command prompt. The default mapping is EVE.

THE PROGRAM COMES with a Pascallike programming language. You can design a new word processing interface, including the exact conditional operation of, say, the down arrow key. Most users won't want to go this far to tailor the program for normal work, but this is useful if you need to define functionality for a forms design system, for example.

The documentation is contained in one paperback manual. A complete command reference is included, as well as keyboard diagrams, a list of built-in functions and a programming tutorial. A list of error messages and their explanations is also provided.

nu/TPU is one of a growing number of products designed to make UNIX more palatable to the world outside the UNIX community. a/Soft has brought a popular and powerful text processing system to the UNIX/ULTRIX world. Once the company gets the bugs out, the combination of nu/TPU's versatility and the RISC chip's speed will be hard to beat. ■

### nu/TPU V2.0.3

**PLATFORMS:** Any UNIX platform, from DOS PCs to Cray supercomputers, including DEC RISC ULTRIX

**PRICE:** From \$395 for a two-concurrent-session license to \$5,000 for unlimited use, regardless of platform

**A/SOFT  
DEVELOPMENT INC.**

**HEADQUARTERS:**

1353 Salem St.  
N. Andover, MA 01845  
(508) 683-4369

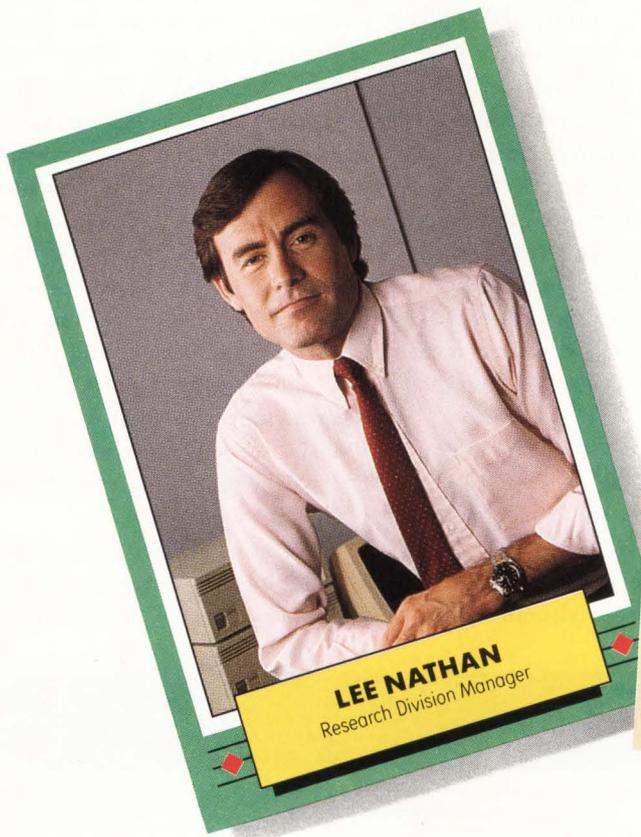
**PRODUCT LINE:** UNIX productivity software

**FOUNDED:** 1989

**OWNERSHIP:** Private

CIRCLE 421 ON READER CARD

# Put us on DEC and we'll make you Manager of the Year.



**LEE NATHAN**  
Research Division Manager

## CAREER HIGHLIGHTS

- 1982** Used SPSS data entry/analysis system for customer satisfaction surveys. Led to 17% increase in customer-retention rate within first year.
- 1984** Designed sales-lead tracking system, using SPSS data management facilities and SPSS Graphics™ charts. Slashed overhead costs—and gave more accurate results in half the time.
- 1986** Chose new office sites, based on SPSS forecasts from economic and demographic data. Result: New revenues more than doubled old goals.
- 1988** Named Manager of corporate-wide research and strategic planning staff.

Another Story in the SPSS SUCCESS SERIES

## Data analysis software from SPSS® helps you get the most out of your stats.

The potential for success that your VAX™ gives you is only part of the game. Knowing how to reach that potential is what really counts.

That's where SPSS-X™ comes in. Its data analysis talents can take your VAX to new levels of productivity. And take your company along with it.

The complete SPSS-X base package and options let you go from data entry to

high impact graphics, with statistical procedures designed for the end user. It's highly interactive, with commands in plain English. So your people get hard-hitting answers for sound business decisions. Which makes you a better manager.

SPSS-X interfaces with other popular VMS™ software tools, from All-In-1™ and 20/20™ to DATATRIEVE™, Rdb™, ORACLE™ and Ingres™. It lets you access files anywhere on your DECNET. And it works smoothly with your PC environment as well.

You get the speed, accuracy and versatility that's won repeated awards from

industry publications. Plus the training, documentation and support that's made SPSS a leader in statistical software for over 20 years.

Get the full details on what SPSS-X software can do with your VAX system by calling

**1-312-329-3304.**

Because, after all, it's the right decisions that help you reach the top.

**SPSS inc.**

*Best in the final analysis.*

444 North Michigan Avenue · Chicago, Illinois 60611

## NETWORKING

Bradford T. Harrison

# Distributed Computing: DCE Versus ONC

As of May 15, the computer industry officially had two distributed computing standards. On that day, the Open Software Foundation (OSF) announced, to no one's surprise, its selection of the DEcorum Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) from entries received in response to a Request For Technology (RFT) issued last year. The DCE environment includes technology not included in the original DEcorum package — most notably, support for Sun Microsystems' PC-NFS — but the package was for the most part adopted as submitted by DEC, IBM, HP and others.

Also to no one's surprise, Sun condemned the selection and the selection process and promised the industry that, regardless of the fact that its Open Network Computing (ONC) submission was rejected by OSF, it will continue to build on the 1.2 million nodes already supporting ONC. Sun called OSF's inclusion of PC-NFS in DCE "trivial" and implied political bias against Sun and other companies whose affiliations are with UNIX International (UI).

Primarily because of the Network File System (NFS), the first service made available in ONC in 1984, ONC represents the de facto standard distributed computing environment. Further, ONC has been incorporated into UNIX System V version 4 by AT&T, and PC-NFS was selected by x/Open as the primary component for its PC-to-UNIX connectivity specification. Ostensibly, the ONC submission was dismissed by OSF due to lack of technical merit. ONC has had its problems, but it represents a grass-roots movement in the industry and has demonstrated a remarkable upward compatibility as up-

grades and revisions have been brought to market by Sun and the extensive third party that Sun technology has fostered.

The contest between the two distributed computing environments ultimately will be decided by the quality of the distributed applications they produce over the next few years. For users of DEC equipment, the DCE standard should prove especially attractive, since DEC technology constitutes much of the standard. With the exception of the Network Computing System (NCS), which DEC supports but which already has been available for several years from HP-Apollo, DEC's head start will allow it to be the first company to get DCE into the field.

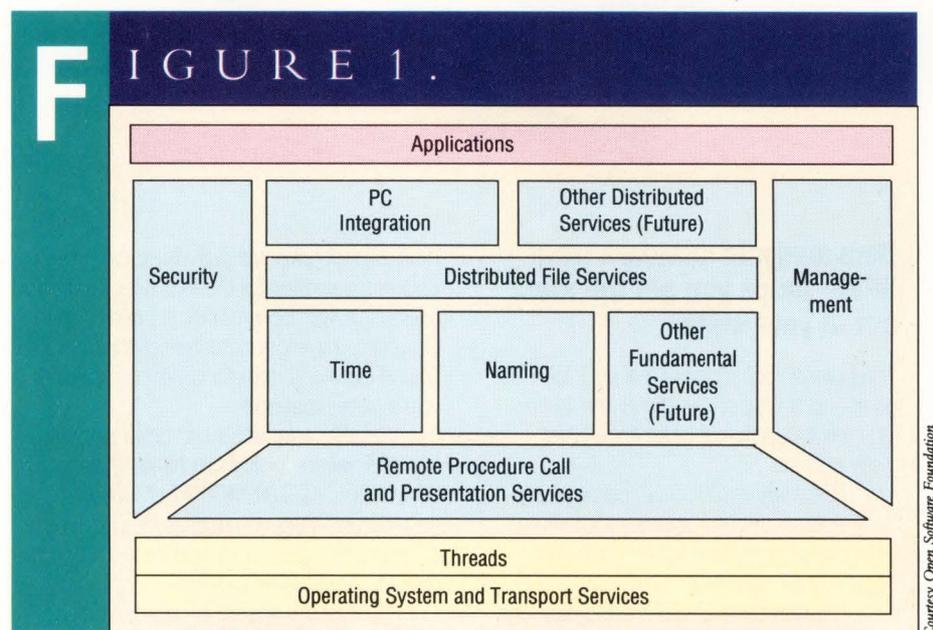
### Basic Components

Figures 1 and 2 show the basic components of DCE and ONC respectively. Figure 3 itemizes these basic components. Functionally, the two environments are

the same and even overlap in some areas. The similarities are far greater than the differences.

Unfortunately, the biggest difference is in the Remote Procedure Call (RPC) mechanisms, which form the foundations on which the other components are constructed. Both environments were born in the UNIX world and continue to rely heavily on C. DCE is written in Standard C and uses standard interfaces such as those specified by POSIX and x/Open for operating system services. It's easily ported to any UNIX-based operating system, and support is becoming available for other operating systems, particularly VMS and MS-DOS. DEC has already announced support for NCS on VMS via the VMS/ULTRIX Connection (UCX), and OSF will be sponsoring a third-party port of NCS to DOS.

ONC, also written in C, is already available on all primary operating systems, including DOS, OS/2 and the Mac



The components of the DEcorum submission constitute the bulk of DCE technology.

Courtesy Open Software Foundation

# East of the sun. West of the moon. Windjammer.



A place to live your fantasies.  
A place to free your soul.

To cozy up to the Caribbean sun.  
To dance among a thousand stars  
to the rhythms of steel drums.  
To play on sparkling white and  
pink sand beaches.  
To discover the underwater  
paradise of the reefs.  
To find a new friend and share the  
intimacies of a sensuous night.

To come alive and live.  
To remember for a lifetime.

6 days and 6 nights. From \$675.

Reservations toll free  
1-800-327-2600  
In Florida 1-800-432-3364

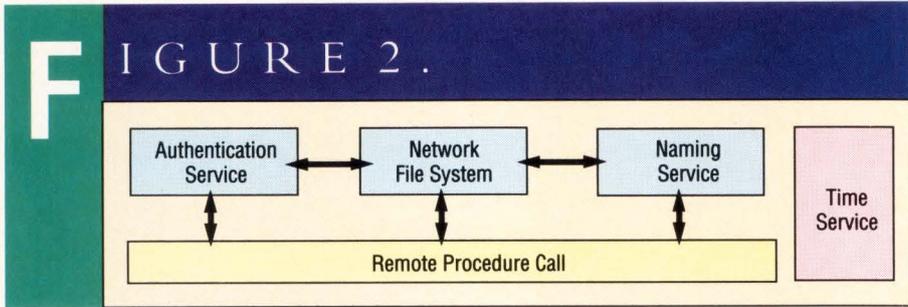
**Windjammer**  
**'Barefoot' Cruises**

Post Office Box 120.  
Miami Beach, Florida 33119.



CIRCLE 298 ON READER CARD

In Mike, rush me my free, full color 'Great Adventure' booklet and show  
the way to Paradise for 6 days and 6 nights from \$675.  
Windjammer 'Barefoot' Cruises.  
P.O. Box 120, Dept. 4288 Miami Beach, Fla. 33119.



*Sun Microsystems will build on the 1.2 million nodes already supporting its ONC services.*

**F** I G U R E 3 .

Function	DCE Component	ONC Component
RPC	NCS RPC	ONC RPC
RPC Compiler	NCS NIDL	RPC Tool
File System	AFS	NFS
PC Integration	PC-NFS, LM/X	PC-NFS
Naming Service	DECdns, DIR-X	NIS
Time Service	DECdts	NTP
Security	MIT Kerberos	MIT Kerberos

*When the basic components of DCE and ONC are compared, it becomes clear that the similarities are greater than the differences.*

OS. Sun claims that 1.2 million nodes already support ONC, though the company distinguishes between “exposed” and “unexposed” ONC nodes. Sites where NFS is the only ONC service in use usually won’t provide programmers with libraries that allow them to use RPCs directly from their applications, whereas sites where the RPC is exposed support these libraries. Sun estimates that 800,000 nodes worldwide support exposed ONC RPCs.

ULTRIX supports exposed RPCs. According to Herrick Johnson, a product manager in the ULTRIX software group at DEC, customers have access to the ONC RPC in ULTRIX, but it isn’t well-supported by DEC, and programmers more or less have to work with it on their own. “It’s a primitive mechanism,” says Johnson, “but as long as we

support NFS in ULTRIX, programmers will have access to the RPC libraries.” All ONC services may thus be implemented in ULTRIX, though NCS and the other components of DCE are rapidly being incorporated into the operating system.

### RPC Wars

NCS and ONC RPCs were discussed in detail in “Harvesting Processor Power With NCS” (July 1990). The RPC is the fundamental component of distributed computing, and the NCS and ONC RPCs are engaged in a cutthroat battle for market share.

Sun has enlisted support for its RPC from AT&T, Banyan Systems, Netwise, Novell, 3Com and others, while the market force of the traditional mini and mainframe companies — the OSF members, for the most part — is solidly behind the NCS RPC. The differences between the two RPCs aren’t great, but

they’re substantial enough that interoperability is impossible.

The primary differences are in data representation methods and the compiler interface definition languages (IDL). Further, an ISO RPC standard is expected soon, and OSF and Netwise, the dominant vendor of ONC RPC-compatible compiler products, are attempting to predict and provide migration paths to the standard. Netwise in particular has marketed its RPC Tool under the OSI compatibility umbrella. The product is compliant with ISO 8824 ASN.1 Basis Encoding Rules, and Netwise has delivered beta versions of the RPC Tool that adhere to the ISO application, presentation and session layer protocols (ISO standards 8650, 8823, 8327).

Sun is fully behind Netwise and its RPC Tool. In fact, Sun has lessened support for its own RPCgen compiler in favor of the Netwise product, and AT&T will be making RPC Tool available with UNIX System V.4 later this year.

On the other hand, OSF claims that NCS is better positioned to respond to developments in the area of international standards. That’s primarily because its IDL as implemented in the Network Interface Definition Language (NIDL) compiler is less dependent on C calling conventions than is RPC Tool. OSF also states that the DCE implementation of the NIDL compiler allows substitution of the Network Data Representation (NDR) method of data representation with ASN.1 and that an agreeable encoding mechanism between peers may be negotiated at run time, making the NCS RPC highly flexible.

But according to Larry Lytle, director of strategic relations at Netwise, OSF is hard-pressed to prove any compliance with any OSI standard. “I challenge OSF to name a single OSI spec with which DCE is compliant,” says Lytle. “It’s all propaganda.”

Doug Hartman, director of RFT engineering at OSF, admits that OSI compatibility at this point is tenuous, but there’s no reason to believe that Netwise is any closer than OSF. “We’re all watch-

# No big box. No big price. Real big deal.

30 day  
Unconditional  
Return Guarantee.

**ETS-8**  
8-line Terminal Server  
LAT-TCP



**\$1695**

**ETS-16**  
16-line Terminal Server  
LAT-TCP



**\$2495**

**EPS-4**  
4-line Terminal Server  
w/printer port  
LAT-TCP



**\$1495**

Terminal servers that come in a big-big box at a big-big price can be a very big waste.

With Lantronix, you save a bundle by thinking small.

First, you save big bucks by not having to buy more lines than you really need. After all, why get a large, expensive box when a 4-, 8- or 16-line Lantronix terminal server is all you really need?

You save again with our low, low unit price. Lantronix offers quality-built concurrent LAT-TCP/IP



ETS-8



ETS-16



EPS-4 with parallel port supporting Centronics-Dataproducts interfaces.

terminal servers at the lowest cost to you.

You even can save on installation costs. Lantronix servers are so small they can be located close to your workgroups—minimizing the time, trouble and expense of cabling terminals to the server.

Think small, save big. Call to place your order today.

1-800-422-7022

**LANTRONIX**

**Call for educational, reseller and volume pricing!**

Lantronix, 26072 Merit Circle, Suite 113, Laguna Hills, CA 92653, (714) 367-0050. Lantronix EPS-4, ETS-8 and ETS-16 are trademarks of Lantronix. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

ing and attending the meetings,” says Hartman. “But one thing’s for sure: Once an OSI RPC is finalized, there’s going to be no such thing as 94 percent compliance. It’s going to be all or none.”

Apart from the OSI compatibility issue, Netwise also objects to DCE and NCS on the basis that NCS is, by OSF’s own admission, a tightly coupled and therefore closed system. In fact, OSF points out that one of the primary reasons for rejecting the RPC Tool DCE submission was because of its RPC Extensions feature, by which programmers can customize code and change the RPC protocol according to the needs of the application.

“They’ve got it backward,” says Lytle. “That’s a strength, not a weakness. Programmers need that level of control.”

But according to Hartman, the flexibility works against the standard. “Look at TCP/IP and NFS,” says Hartman. “It’s because they were fully specified and immutable that they’re the worldwide standards they are today. The same is happening with NCS. The programmer has all the control he needs.”

Some third parties are choosing to be neutral in the RPC wars and are evol-

ing their products to support both camps. A good example is TGV, manufacturer of TCP/IP client and server software for VMS systems.

TGV has announced support for both RPCs in its MultiNet product (see Fig-

Transarc as part of the DEcorum package, is a far more sophisticated file system than NFS. It isn’t stateless, as is NFS, so it allows for added functionality and performance, although at the cost of poor crash recovery capability. Further, AFS

**“  
Some third parties are choosing to be neutral in the  
RPC wars and are evolving their products to  
support both camps.  
”**

ure 4). Because MultiNet supports multiple \$QIO interfaces to its networking kernel, the product provides ONC RPCs through the native MultiNet \$QIO interface (NETDRIVER) and NCS RPC support via emulation of the UCX \$QIO interface (UCXDRIVER).

### File System Submissions

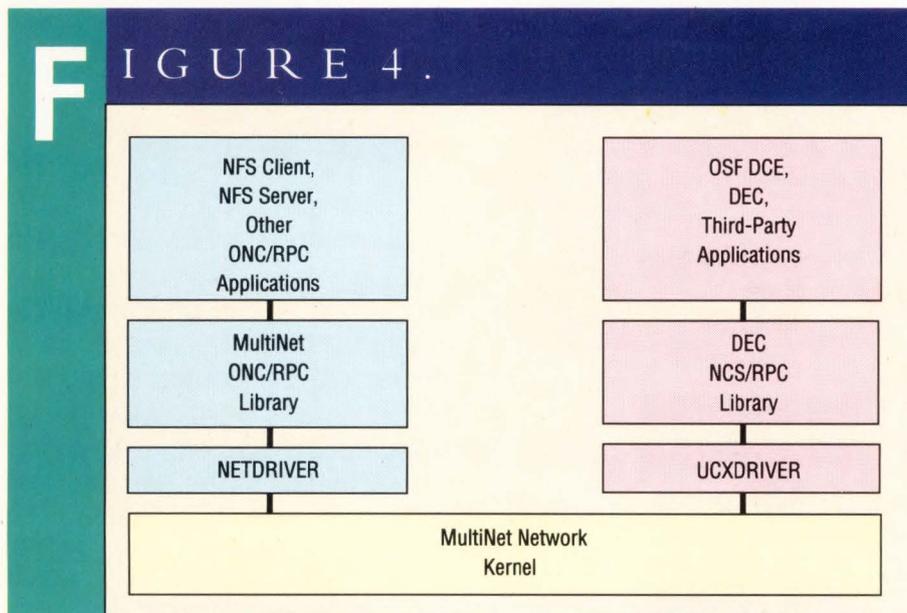
Sun originally designed its RPC to implement NFS. It was a crude mechanism, but it has undergone substantial improvement. Still, AFS, the file system developed at Carnegie-Mellon and submitted by

supports NFS and PC-NFS via a mechanism that identifies NFS requests and responds in a way that’s indistinguishable from an NFS server.

Originally, AFS sent an entire file to a client, and the client was responsible for writing the file back to the AFS server with any changes. Now AFS works in 64-KB chunks, which may or may not encompass the entire file. Full network file system transparency is preserved, and support for file and record-locking is included. AFS is implemented using NCS.

But Sun and the third party have a lot in store for NFS, as well. Companies such as Auspex Systems, Epoch Systems and Omni Solutions have developed server products explicitly engineered to support NFS, and the companies are keen on participating in improving the technology. Sun has promised greater NFS performance by streamlining NFS requests and using local disk caching to allow for better client/server ratios. Other improvements are on the horizon, as well, including mechanisms that make read-only NFS resources more available through replication.

Interestingly, OSF included PC-NFS, along with LAN Manager/X (LM/X), submitted by HP and Microsoft, as the Personal Computer Integration (PCI) component in DCE. PCI ensures that the huge base of DOS machines is included in DCE. LM/X adds sophisticated print queuing and network management capabilities to the file access capabilities pro-



**TGV’s MultiNet provides ONC RPCs through the native MultiNet \$QIO interface (NETDRIVER) and NCS RPC support via emulation of the UCX \$QIO interface (UCXDRIVER).**

***Finally . . .***

# ALL-IN-1™ Made Easy!

**A step-by-step, primer on the ALL-IN-1 office information system**

**Attention MIS Managers!**  
Tell your company purchasing manager  
about ALL-IN-1 Made Easy!

Finally . . . a practical guide to ALL-IN-1's office management system. This clearly written, easy-to-follow book leads you chapter by chapter through the time-saving features of the ALL-IN-1 system. From how to get in to the system to specific how-to-use-it tips, ALL-IN-1 Made Easy can turn even a novice into an All-IN-1 expert in no time.

*You'll learn about . . .*

- GOLD key functions — the "magic button" that controls and simplifies most of ALL-IN-1's features
- The HELP key — your "S.O.S." is answered with a set of simple instructions to help you
- ALL-IN-1 menus — convenient, easy-to-use "road maps" to guide you
- Word and document processing — ALL-IN-1's sophisticated software makes writing, editing, formatting and printing documents easy
- Electronic messaging — ALL-IN-1's electronic mail feature lets you send and receive messages. A real time-saver!
- Scheduling meetings and appointments — arranging meetings and appointments around busy schedules is simple with ALL-IN-1's calendar

*and more!*

PLUS, ALL-IN-1 Made Easy has an appendix and glossary for fast and easy access to finding and using the functions and features you need most.

**Make mastering ALL-IN-1 easy for yourself . . . send for your copy of ALL-IN-1 Made Easy today!**

ALL-IN-1 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

CUT HERE



## ALL-IN-1 Made Easy ■ Order Form

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of ALL-IN-1 Made Easy at the special pre-publication price of just \$19.95 each, plus shipping and handling.\* I save \$5.00 off the regular single copy price.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ FAX (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Payment enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_.\*

Charge to:  VISA  MasterCard

American Express

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

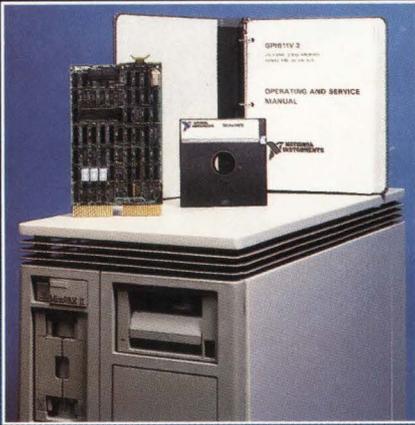
Date \_\_\_\_\_

\*Shipping and handling: \$3 for the first copy, \$1 for each additional copy.  
Outside the U.S., call (215) 957-4265 for information.

**Mail to:** Professional Press Books ■ 101 Witmer Road ■ P.O. Box 446 ■ Horsham, Pennsylvania ■ 19044  
(215) 957-1500 ■ FAX (215) 957-1050

DPHF0890

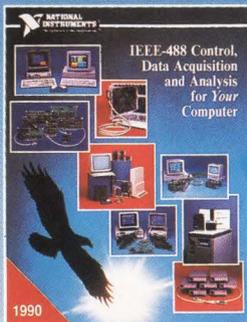
# IEEE-488...



## for Q-BUS and UNIBUS

- DMA or programmed I/O interfaces
- Drivers for: VMS, RSX, RT, VAXELN, UNIX, and ULTRIX
- Software provided in source code
- Interactive program development utility
- High and low-level function for FORTRAN, BASIC, Assembly, C, and Pascal
- No license fee
- Support of MicroVAX, VAX, and PDP-11 series computers
- **FREE customer support**
- 30-day money back guarantee
- 2-year warranty

Call for **FREE** catalog



**NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®**  
The Software is the Instrument™  
6504 Bridge Point Parkway  
Austin, Texas 78730  
(512) 794-0100  
(800) 433-3488

JAPAN (3) 788-1922 • FRANCE (1) 48 65 33 70  
UNITED KINGDOM (63) 523-545 • WEST GERMANY (89) 80-7081  
ITALY (2) 4830-1892 • THE NETHERLANDS (7) 099-6360

CIRCLE 302 ON READER CARD

vided by PC-NFS.

Sun is unimpressed by the inclusion of PC-NFS in DCE and states that it didn't even include PC-NFS as part of its original submission to OSF. OSF's Hartman says that it was included because of the large number of DOS client applications that rely on NFS. But Netwise's Lytle claims that it was selected because it's too difficult to implement NCS on DOS machines due to the limited memory. "NCS is a memory hog," says Lytle. "They can't get NCS on PCs." But Hartman rebuts by saying that NCS has already been implemented under DOS, and an official OSF port can be expected soon.

## Complementary Components

Naming and timing, two young but important characteristics of distributed computing, are receiving increased attention as networks expand. Humans need simple methods of referring to network resources. At the same time, distributed computing mechanisms need efficient directory look-up capabilities and rapid access to information regarding network resource availability.

Similarly, since distributed systems share no common clock or memory, a synchronization scheme based on some sort of distributed timing mechanism must be implemented.

With its background in distributed computing and clustering, DEC was in the perfect position to provide the successful candidates for DCE naming and timing mechanisms. DCE includes the DEC Distributed Naming Service (DECdns) and Distributed Timing Service (DECdts).

The core ONC naming service is called the Network Information Service (NIS), formerly known as Yellow Pages (YP). ONC was designed to operate with other naming services as well, including the OSI X.500 standard, which is finding rapid acceptance worldwide. DEC has also been working on incorporating X.500 into DECdns, but X.500 capabilities weren't demonstrable during the DCE evaluation period. OSF thus selected an X.500 service submitted by Siemens called DIR-X.

## For More Information

Auspex Systems Inc.  
2952 Bunker Hill Ln.  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 970-8970

CIRCLE 498 ON READER CARD

Banyan Systems Inc.  
115 Flanders Rd.  
Westboro, MA 01581  
(508) 898-1000

CIRCLE 499 ON READER CARD

Epoch Systems Inc.  
8 Technology Dr.  
Westboro, MA 01581  
(508) 836-4300

CIRCLE 500 ON READER CARD

Netwise Inc.  
2477 55th St.  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(303) 442-8280

CIRCLE 501 ON READER CARD

Novell Inc.  
122 E. 1700 S.  
Provo, UT 84606  
(801) 379-5900

CIRCLE 456 ON READER CARD

Omni Solutions Inc.  
381 E. Evelyn Ave.  
Mountain View, CA 94041  
(415) 966-1024

CIRCLE 502 ON READER CARD

Siemens AG  
5500 Broken Scund Blvd.  
Boca Raton, FL 33487  
(407) 994-8800

CIRCLE 503 ON READER CARD

TGV Inc.  
603 Mission St.  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
(408) 427-4366

CIRCLE 504 ON READER CARD

Transarc Corp.  
Gulf Tower, 20th Fl.  
707 Grant St.  
Pittsburgh, PA 15219  
(412) 338-4400

CIRCLE 505 ON READER CARD

3Com Corp.  
3165 Kifer Rd.  
Santa Clara, CA 95052  
(408) 562-6400

CIRCLE 506 ON READER CARD

For timing, Sun supports the Network Time Protocol (NTP), an Internet standard defined by the Internet Activities Board (IAB). A public domain implementation of NTP was also submitted to OSF by Transarc, but since DECdts interoperates with NTP, the public do-

main implementation wasn't selected.

For network security, OSF membership almost unanimously endorsed the MIT Kerberos authentication system. Sun has also announced support for Kerberos, which will be used in conjunction with its existing Secure RPC based on the Data Encryption Standard (DES) defined by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Kerberos implements a "ticket granting service" that uses data encryption keys and "tickets" to enable secure client/server communications. The system is unique in its use of a physically secured device responsible for issuing the tickets to the nodes on the network that wish to communicate.

Finally, OSF incorporated thread technology based on a submission from DEC. Sun also has announced its intent to support threads in ONC distributed computing environments. Threads are used most often in multiprocessing environments and have gained popularity as part of the Mach operating system. They're distinguished from processes because they're "lightweight," that is, a single process can provide a common execution environment for several threads. Threads can substantially speed execution and improve network performance, especially on servers. Threads also provide the programmer with an easy-to-use method of implementing concurrency in distributed applications.

YOU CAN EXPECT distributed applications and advanced programming tools for distributed environments to appear in force later this year, though Sun already claims some 90 distributed ONC applications, and interest in the ONC RPC is growing rapidly. Similarly, the HP-Apollo Domain environment has already fostered a variety of NCS-based distributed applications, and HP is providing full support for NCS in HP-UX programming environments. The migration away from single-machine programming is well under way, and though the industry can't agree on distributed computing standards, the benefits of distributed computing can certainly already be realized. ■



## Keeps The Doctor Away.

*TCPware™. Reliable TCP/IP for DEC.*

If you're looking for the best method for networking DEC VAX or PDP-11 systems in a multi-vendor environment, you know how important reliability is!

The surest preventative for system ailments is TCPware, our modular family of TCP/IP networking software products. TCPware is naturally reliable because it is built in conformance with DEC's own design rules. What's more, it contains no ported code to clog your system and waste resources. And you can depend on easy installation, outstanding price/performance, and compatibility with present and future DEC operating systems.

Field tested and customer approved on thousands of systems worldwide, TCPware's reliability is backed by Process Software Corporation's comprehensive warranty and expert technical support staff. So whether you want to transfer files with FTP, share files with NFS, send electronic mail with SMTP, or log in to remote systems with TELNET, reliable TCPware is your Rx for long-term network health!

TCPware. It's just plain good for you.



**PROCES SOFTWARE**

Call today for complete details on TCPware networking software products. 800-722-7770, 508-879-6994, FAX 508-879-0042

TCPware is a trademark of Process Software Corporation. DEC, VAX and PDP are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER CARD

## FIELD SERVICE

Ron Levine

# Servcon, Sorbus/Bell Atlantic And Value-Added Services

The service industry holds a number of conferences and exhibits during the year that showcase services and new products. Two such events are the May Servcon (Service Conference), sponsored by United Publications, and the upcoming Frost & Sullivan Third-Party Maintenance Conference in September. They focus on products, services and trends of interest to those who service systems, those who purchase service or maintenance and those responsible for maintenance services.

This year's Servcon, held in Naples, Florida, included sessions that focused on the decade's trend away from traditional hardware-only maintenance toward value-added services. This is a major shift in the service industry that will affect everyone who works in or is responsible for service, both at the user and service-provider levels.

More than 60 speakers participated in 30 high-level sessions covering subjects from in-house maintenance management to decreasing your dependence on the OEM; from disaster recovery to negotiating a service contract; and from implementing expert system service solutions to selecting the best services package to meet corporate goals. Other sessions covered subjects such as improving service productivity, logistics management and remote software support — all of particular interest to managers planning or performing self-maintenance.

An end-user forum provided exceptionally informative insight into "partnering" in-house and outside services. Most notable was an account of how one DEC user, a financial company, saved \$700,000

the first year and \$1.2 million the second year and expects to save more than \$4 million next year with this type of maintenance plan. The company did this with an in-house staff of 46 people and in the process improved its equipment uptime-to-downtime ratio.

Servcon '90 illustrated that the hottest new products in field service center around software "tools," training and maintenance management programs to make the job of keeping your system up and running easier. Whether you're a self-maintainer or an outside service vendor, these latest items will have a major impact on the way you deliver service in the near future.

At Servcon we learned that although standard hardware-type test equipment is no longer the hottest game in town, it's still making impressive advances. And there are a number of new devices that

will become available later this year to aid the technician in troubleshooting complex systems and data communications networks. For example, tools for cable-checking and cable-monitoring, wire-crimping and circuit board repair are entering the marketplace — all compact and able to be used quickly with little or no training.

On the more exotic end, artificial intelligence/expert system troubleshooting tools (see "Expert Systems: From Promise To Reality," July 1990) and completely automated voice interactive service call logging and handling systems are making their appearance in the service industry. Add to this remote diagnostics with predictive maintenance capabilities and disaster prevention packages that protect your computer room against adverse environmental conditions and intruders, and it's easy to see why serv-

## HEARD IN THE FIELD

■ The San Francisco Maintenance Group (SFMG) underwent a complete restructuring in June. Company President and Founder Paul Files resigned, and the company's San Francisco office was closed. Former vice president — and new president — Mike Clark moved all operations to the company's Sandy, Utah, office near Salt Lake City.

SFMG encountered financial difficulty when promised venture capital never materialized. Since its inception in October 1989, the company had been successful in landing major vendors and clients for its service and related offerings (see "Freedom Of Choice," January 1990). According to Clark, however, it was stretched too thin across too many product and service lines.

The company will now limit its focus to providing diagnostics, equipment and spares for the DEC market. It has secured new bank financing and is filling orders without problems, reports Clark. SFMG customers include Bell Atlantic Business System Services, General Electric, Maintech and McDonnell Douglas Field Service (MDFSC).

■ The soap opera continues at MDFSC. Once again the company missed its deadline for going private. As reported in *DEC PROFESSIONAL* in March ("LBO Of McDonnell Douglas Field Service Company?" page 132), a management buyout had occurred but hadn't been completed. Most recently, MDFSC was hoping for a June 30th announcement and name change.

■ Maintech is looking to acquire service companies working with DEC and/or Sun Microsystems computers in the Boston and Chicago areas.— R.L.

# WHERE DO YOU GO WHEN YOUR PRODUCTS ARE NO LONGER ON DECK?



## THE SERVICE PROFESSIONALS...MAINTECH.

With so many products coming onboard, and many not-so-old products going overboard, you could be a castaway before you know it.

Don't be caught adrift in a costly and turbulent sea. Let Maintech offer you the security of 18 years of quality, resource and commitment.

With a Maintech service agreement you enjoy:

- Guaranteed 4-hour response
- A 12-hr. service window, 8 a.m. - 8 p.m.
- Complete FCO management
- MEMO Error Log Monitoring
- MC-220 Console Management
- Complete Diagnostic Software Support

If you have less critical maintenance requirements, or wish to migrate to self-maintenance, ask us about our Guardian Maintenance and Transition Maintenance programs.

**1 800-426-TECH**

212 827-2603 FAX 212 869-2876

**MAINTECH**

A DIVISION OF VOLT DELTA RESOURCES INC.

1133 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10036

CIRCLE 142 ON READER CARD

ice in this decade is one of the most exciting high-technology fields.

### Misnomer No More

In April, Sorbus, a major independent maintenance and service company, changed its name to Bell Atlantic Business Systems Services. This renaming reflects the changing role of the service industry in meeting the needs of users.

The hardware service industry produced revenues of more than \$11 billion in 1989 and is forecasted to grow to more than \$14 billion by 1994, according to industry research firms. However, although hardware maintenance and service will grow as we progress through the '90s, it's expected to be an ever-decreasing piece of the service pie. The new so-called value-added services will become the hot growth sector for service providers.

Sorbus, with more than 30 years' experience in the computer industry, has noted this shift. The company worried about being left out of this '90s trend by being wrongly perceived as a hardware-only maintenance provider and not as a

full-service organization. The new name more accurately reflects the company's capabilities.

"The changing requirements of business computer installations demand that today's successful service companies offer more than traditional hardware maintenance," says Gene Greer, Bell Atlantic Business Systems Services president and chief operating officer.

At the same time, Business Systems Services is strengthening its hardware maintenance. For example, the company recently announced an agreement with Sun Microsystems to supplement Sun's delivery of hardware-related customer service in the Eastern U.S. The accord expands the number of FEs available for on-site hardware maintenance calls for Sun equipment. Sun will retain complete responsibility for customer service on its products.

Sorbus was acquired by Bell Atlantic in 1985. Business Systems Services, together with its sister organization, Computer Technology Services, offers many value-added services and customer sup-

### For More Information

Bell Atlantic Business  
Systems Services  
50 E. Swedesford Rd.  
Frazer, PA 19355  
(215) 296-6000

**CIRCLE 446 ON READER CARD**

Maintech  
1133 Avenue of the Americas, 24th Fl.  
New York, NY 10036  
(212) 827-2603

**CIRCLE 532 ON READER CARD**

McDonnell Douglas Field Service Co.  
1801 E. St. Andrew Pl.  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
(714) 566-4000

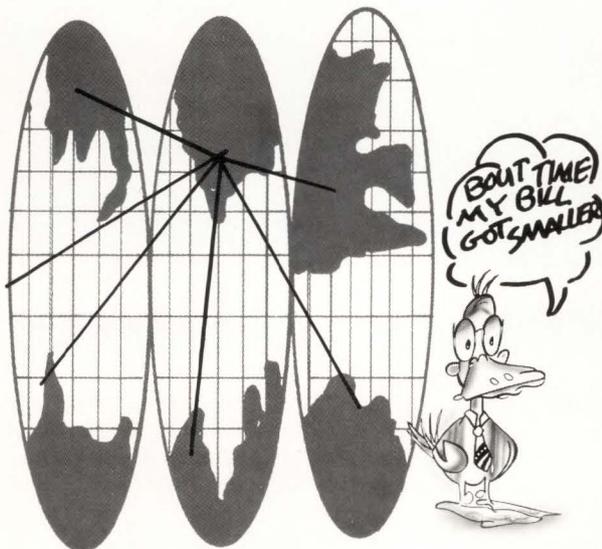
**CIRCLE 533 ON READER CARD**

San Francisco Maintenance Group  
9054 S. Daybreak Dr.  
Sandy, UT 84093  
(801) 942-4755

**CIRCLE 534 ON READER CARD**

port options, including disaster recovery, software support and remote diagnostics, as well as traditional hardware maintenance services. Greer indicates that these service offerings will be broadened across a wide range of technologies to meet the needs of the marketplace. ■

# VAX™ -COMPATIBLE DIAGNOSTICS INSTANTLY...WHEREVER YOU ARE!



PARSE™ Diagnostics, serving the full family of VAX computer systems, are available for General License (CPU and site independent), System Resident License (CPU specific) . . . and now as fully operable REMOTE MAINTENANCE DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE.

PARSE II, 3000 Series, 700 Series, 8000 Series and 6000 Series Diagnostics are currently serving over 5000 VAX computer systems worldwide. NOW! PARSE Diagnostics can be licensed on a fully paid, rental or monthly service basis.

### PARSE REMOTE MAINTENANCE DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

PARSE/RMDS is operable from any location in the world. Immediate diagnosis, via standard voice-grade telephone line, can make self maintenance a reality for any VAX system user.

**SAVE THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS PER  
MONTH IN MAINTENANCE CHARGES.**



**PARSE Incorporated**

6360 Orcutt Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

Also available: PARSE MV Diagnostics for Data General MV™ 4000 thru 20000 Systems

PARSE is a trademark of PARSE Incorporated, VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation, MV is a trademark of Data General.

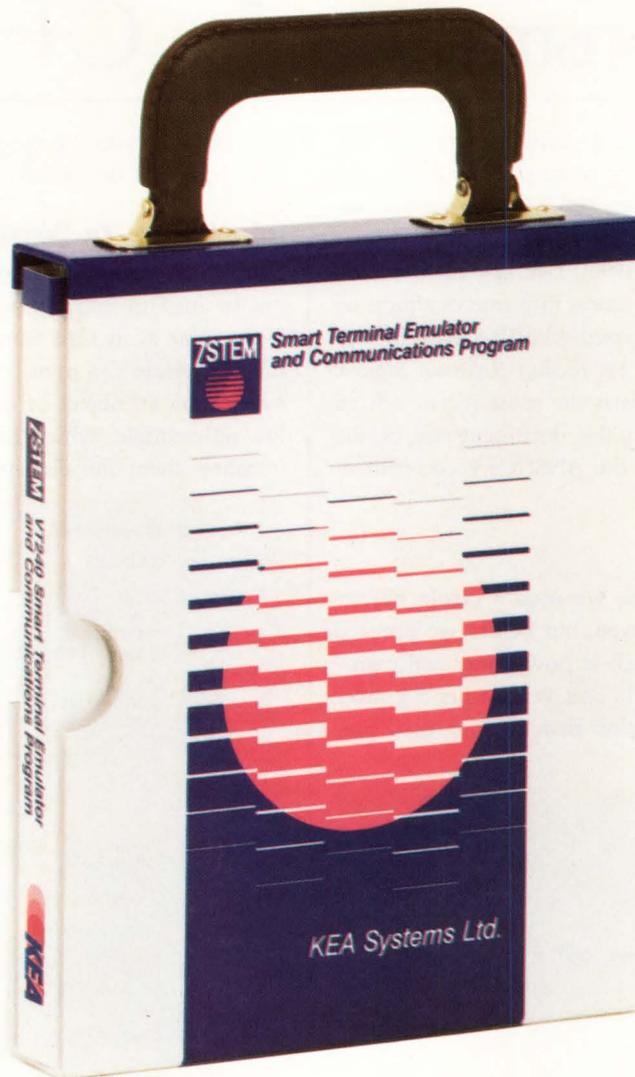
Wherever you are in the world,  
PARSE has your answer

(805) 544-8588

FAX: 805 • 541 • 0792

**CIRCLE 339 ON READER CARD**

# Our VT240 terminal emulator has changed the meaning of portability.



## What does VT240 portability mean to you?

- **Portable across operating systems!** Our ZSTEM 240 software runs under both MS-DOS and Unix 386 System V, making your PC look and act like a VT240/340 terminal on either operating system.
- **Portable across machines!** ZSTEM 240 runs on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s and compatibles, from AT&Ts to Zeniths!
- **Portable across portables!** ZSTEM 240 runs on portable PCs, letting you connect to your office systems when you're on the road.
- **Portable across video adapters!** ZSTEM 240 supports all standard video adapters: VGA, EGA, CGA, MCGA, AT&T, Hercules and many extended adapters. No matter what adapter/monitor combination you use, ZSTEM 240 displays double-high/double-wide characters, 132 columns,

and VT340 ReGIS, sixel and Tektronix graphics.

- **Portable across networks!** ZSTEM 240 connects to your favorite networks, including Novell, 3COM, TCP/IP, Ungermann-Bass, Excelan, Wollongong, FTP, Sun and DEC's CTERM and LAT.

Of course, ZSTEM doesn't *really* come with a handle. What it does come with is our top-notch technical support and documentation, plus a solid warranty, so you can be assured of quality products backed by quality people. Call today about our complete line of VT emulation products.

## KEA Systems Ltd.

3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101  
Burnaby, B.C., Canada V5J 5G1  
Phone: 604-431-0727  
Fax: 604-431-0818

Toll Free Order Desk  
800-876-6089





CAUG90.DOC

## LET'S C NOW

Rex Jaeschke

# Constructors In C++

*Editor's note: C Editor Rex Jaeschke continues looking at the C++ language. This month he introduces us to the world of constructors and destructors.*

Since my last C++ column (April 1990), I've upgraded to V2.0 of Zortech's C++ compiler. This version implements almost all of C++ release 2.0. I've also purchased AT&T's UNIX System V C++ Language System Release 2.0 *Product Reference Manual* (Select Code 307-146), because this is the most recent official definition of the language. I expect this document will be the base used in the deliberations of the ANSI C++ committee, X3J16.

## Classes Revisited

In an earlier installment on classes, we used a **circle** object. We'll continue to use this object type, but before we proceed with new information let's look back at how classes and member functions are declared and used. This version has a simpler version of the **print** member function than the one used previously:

```
#include <stdio.h>

class circle {
    long xorigin;
    long yorigin;
    unsigned long radius;
public:
    void init(long, long, unsigned long);
    void print(char *);
};

main() {
    circle c1;
    circle c2;

    c1.init(5, 4, 10);
    c1.print("c1");

    c2.init(2, 9, 5);
    c2.print("c2");
}

void circle::init(long xo, long yo, unsigned long rad)
{
    xorigin = xo;
    yorigin = yo;
    radius = rad;
}

void circle::print(char *name)
{
    printf("%2s: %21d %21d %21u\n",
           name, xorigin, yorigin, radius);
}

c1: 5 4 10
c2: 2 9 5
```

Since all or part of the class definition and some of the

member functions are used in multiple examples below, common parts will be omitted where possible.

## Introduction To Constructors

Simply stated, a constructor is a special member function that can be used to initialize an object. The name of a constructor is the same as its class name. For example, any constructor for the class **circle** also must be called **circle**. A constructor is called every time an object of its type is created. Consider the following example, which creates four automatic **circle** objects, initializes them and displays their contents:

```
// Introduce constructors
#include <stdio.h>

class circle {
    long xorigin;
    long yorigin;
    unsigned long radius;
public:
    circle();
    circle(long, long, unsigned long);
    circle(long, long);
    circle(unsigned long);
    void print(char *);
};

main()
{
    circle c1(3, 5, 2);
    circle c2(4, 6);
    circle c3(2);
    circle c4; // default initial value

    c1.print("c1");
    c2.print("c2");
    c3.print("c3");
    c4.print("c4");
}

circle::circle(long xo, long yo, unsigned long rad)
{
    xorigin = xo;
    yorigin = yo;
    radius = rad;
}

circle::circle(long xo, long yo)
{
    xorigin = xo;
    yorigin = yo;
    radius = 1;
}

circle::circle(unsigned long rad)
{
    xorigin = 0;
    yorigin = 0;
    radius = rad;
}

circle::circle()
{
    xorigin = 0;
    yorigin = 0;
    radius = 1;
}

c1: 3 5 2
c2: 4 6 1
c3: 0 0 2
c4: 0 0 1
```

# MAX VAX<sup>®</sup> BACKUP



**Maximize your VAXcluster<sup>®</sup> backup** without maximum expense. Introducing LAGO Systems' new LS/200T 8 mm Cartridge Subsystem. It looks just like DEC's TA<sup>®</sup> series tape drives to your VAXcluster, but that's where the similarity ends.

**Max Capacity.** Every LAGO tape cartridge stores up to 2 gigabytes of data. That means you can backup an entire SA600<sup>®</sup> on just five of our compact cartridges. Instead of juggling 70 reels of tape.

**Max Performance.** Need lots of backup? You can attach up to four of our drives on each port of an HSC<sup>®</sup> tape data channel and backup a whopping 32 gigabytes in just over five hours.

**Max Savings.** We designed our system to save you both time and money. For the

price of one DEC<sup>®</sup> TA90, you can buy five LS/200T subsystems. What's more, you'll have nearly ten times the on-line capacity — over 20 Gigabytes! Enough capacity to make backups unattended and free your people for more productive work.

**Max Your Backup Now.** Call or write us today for more information about the LS/200T and how quickly it can go to work for you. LAGO Systems, Inc., 160E Albright Way, Los Gatos, CA 95030.  
**408/374-1818**



## LAGO Systems

There are four different constructors, each called **circle**. They're declared using:

```
circle();
circle(long, long, unsigned long);
circle(long, long);
circle(unsigned long);
```

Since we already know that member functions can be overloaded, this isn't peculiar to constructors. And as you might expect, the declarations:

```
circle c1(3, 5, 2);
circle c2(4, 6);
circle c3(2);
circle c4;
```

cause each object created to be initialized with the constructor with the matching argument list. Since **c4** has no initializer, the default constructor (the one with no arguments) is called.

There's also an equivalent but longhand way of writing these declarations:

```
circle c1 = circle(3, 5, 2);
circle c2 = circle(4, 6);
circle c3 = circle(2);
circle c4 = circle();
```

Since a constructor is a member function, default arguments can be specified. For example:

```
circle(long = 1, long = -1, unsigned long = 2);
```

Although a constructor is really a **void** function, you can't declare or define it using the **void** keyword; **void** is simply implied. Also, you can't call a constructor yourself. It only gets called when an object of that class is defined.

Perhaps the main purpose of a constructor is to help eliminate the age-old problem of forgetting to initialize an object. In the C world, this can have disastrous consequences, especially with automatic pointers. If you don't have an explicit initializer in an object definition, the default constructor is called to provide a guaranteed default initial value. To define a default constructor, declare and define one that has no arguments and that initializes the object as you need it. Here, the default attributes of a circle are origin 0,0 and radius 1.

An object's initializer also can be an expression. For example:

```
circle c3 = 2;
```

is equivalent to:

```
circle c3(2);
```

For nonclass objects, C++ supports the same initializer format as C. Class objects also can have a C-style (brace-delimited) initializer if certain conditions exist. However, objects of a class that has one or more constructors can't be initialized in this way. A constructor or other member function must be used

instead. As such, the following three declarations are invalid:

```
circle c1 = {3, 5, 2}; // invalid
circle c2 = {4, 6}; // invalid
circle c3 = {2}; // invalid
```

In May, I discussed VAX/VMS string descriptors. Two of the four fields in a descriptor are specific to a descriptor type and, if properly coded, never need to be seen by the application programmer. It would be straightforward to create a string descriptor class and have each constructor initialize these two fields to the same value each time an object of that class is defined. This completely eliminates the need for this initialization to be handled elsewhere.

## Aggregates Containing Objects

As you might expect, it's possible to have an array of objects of class **circle**. Also, objects can be nested inside structures, unions and other classes. An array of circles is declared just as in C. The interesting issue is the initializer format. For example:

```
// Initializing class object arrays
main()
{
    circle c[6] = {
        circle(1, 2, 3),
        circle(1, 2),
        circle(2),
        4
    };

    c[0].print("c[0]");
    c[1].print("c[1]");
    c[2].print("c[2]");
    c[3].print("c[3]");
    c[4].print("c[4]");
    c[5].print("c[5]");
}

c[0]: 1 2 3
c[1]: 1 2 1
c[2]: 0 0 2
c[3]: 0 0 4
c[4]: 0 0 1
c[5]: 0 0 1
```

The declaration of **c** specifies an array of six circles. However, only the first four are initialized explicitly, as follows:

```
circle c[6] = {
    circle(1, 2, 3),
    circle(1, 2),
    circle(2),
    4
};
```

In Standard C, all expressions in an initializer for an aggregate must be constant expressions — even those for automatic objects. This isn't true in C++, however. Clearly, a constructor is a function that must be called at run time. And as we'll see, even static objects can have initializers. Such objects are allocated and, as far as C is concerned, initialized at compile or link time. When the constructor approach is used to initialize an object, C++ permits nonconstant expressions. How then are the initializer expressions handled and what are the default values used for the last two elements?

According to their argument list, the first three expressions map into three distinct constructors. And as we saw earlier, the

expression 4 is equivalent to **circle(4)**. That results in a call to the constructor with one argument. The unspecified elements take on the value provided by the default constructor **circle()**. The same approach is used for other kinds of nested aggregates and multidimensional arrays.

## Destructors

Having a function get called each time an object of a class is created can be useful. However, it might be useful to also have one called when the object is destroyed. C++ supports such a capability, and it's called a destructor — a member function similar to a constructor.

Consider the following example in which four objects are created and destroyed based on their scopes in the program. A count of the number of objects in existence at any time is maintained, its value being displayed each time an object is created or destroyed:

```
// Introduce destructors
#include <stdio.h>

class circle {
    long xorigin;
    long yorigin;
    unsigned long radius;
    static unsigned count;
public:
    circle(); // constructor
    ~circle(); // destructor
    void print(char *);
};

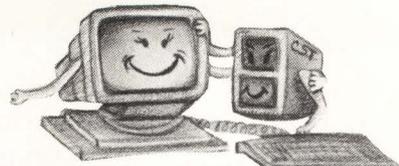
main()
{
    circle c1;
    c1.print("c1");
    {
        circle c2;
        c2.print("c2");
        {
            circle c3;
            c3.print("c3");
        }
        circle c4;
        c4.print("c4");
    }
}

circle::circle()
{
    xorigin = 0;
    yorigin = 0;
    radius = 1;
    ++count;
    printf("In constructor, count = %u\n", count);
}

circle::~circle()
{
    --count;
    printf("In destructor, count = %u\n", count);
}

In constructor, count = 1
c1: 0 0 1
In constructor, count = 2
c2: 0 0 1
In constructor, count = 3
c3: 0 0 1
In destructor, count = 2
In destructor, count = 1
In constructor, count = 2
c4: 0 0 1
In destructor, count = 1
In destructor, count = 0
```

# MADE FOR EACH OTHER



## YOUR SYSTEM, OUR UPGRADES...

### BACKUP:

4mm DAT 1.3GB cassette tape drive

8mm 2.3 GB cartridge tape drive  
1/4" cartridge tape drive 340-520MB

1/2" SCSI reel to reel tape drives

### STORAGE:

3 1/2" internal drives, up to 250MB

5 1/4" half height drives, up to 380MB (perfect for system 40)

5 1/4" full height drives, up to 1.6GB

### MEMORY:

DECstation 2100 & 3100 - 4MB upgrade kit

VAXstation 3100 - 8, 12 & 16MB expansion kit

••••• **August Special** •••••  
CST1200 - DSC • 1.02GB formatted SCSI Disk Subsystem  
**\$4,195**

(714) 458-8567

FAX: (714) 458-8632  
22932 El Toro Road, Suite 2  
El Toro, CA 92630



COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

VAXstation & DECstation are trademarks of DIGITAL.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER CARD



*"Best network training course I've ever attended!"*

*"Complete, concise, and entertaining -Thanks !"*

*"Really prepared me to build my network!"*

Register today for

## THE MACINTOSH-VAX/VMS NETWORKING LAB™

And Learn :

- ★ To install, use and manage AlisaTalk™, PacerLink™, TSSnet™, and other Mac-VAX products!
- ★ To connect your Mac and IBM PC workstations through a VAX host!
- ★ How AppleTalk works, and How a VAX/VMS system works within an AppleTalk network!
- ★ To develop VAX-based Macintosh database applications!

NOW COVERS DEC LAN WORKS FOR MACINTOSH

Offered monthly in our fully equipped lab facility - \$995 tuition per student includes lecture, materials, lab access - even continental breakfast and lunch! Call for 1990 class dates! Ask about our custom, on-site training program!

Register RIGHT NOW, with your Visa or MasterCard!

**800-969-4360**

COMPUTER METHODS CORPORATION  
525 Rt 73 South • Suite 300 • Marlton, NJ 08053

A destructor is declared and defined using the following form:

```
~circle();
circle::~circle() {...}
```

Since you can never call a destructor directly and there's no implied argument list as exists in a constructor, you never have more than one destructor per class. Destructors never have ar-

“

**Private members having the storage class *static* are shared by all objects of that class.**

”

guments and like constructors are implicitly **void** functions.

As we learned in a previous installment, private members having the storage class **static** are shared by all objects of that class. That is, all **circle** objects share the same count field. Since a static member has an initial value of zero, it can be used to keep track of the number of objects of type **circle** at any time. This is done simply by incrementing **count** each time a constructor is called and decrementing it when the destructor is called, as shown.

Since this example doesn't require the circle origin coordinates, they've been omitted. Here, all objects have automatic storage duration, so conceptually they come and go at the start and end, respectively, of their parent block. And as shown, the constructor is indeed called at the start of the parent block. Similarly, the corresponding destructor is invoked immediately when that block terminates. Standard C doesn't say when an automatic object is destroyed. It just says that it's undefined behavior to try to access it after you've terminated its parent block. In fact, most C compilers don't release automatic object space until the parent function terminates. This is an implementation issue that isn't affected by C++'s requirements. C++ simply requires the destructor to be called at the expected place regardless of whether the object is physically freed at that point or not.

### Nonautomatic Data And Ordering

Thus far, all of the objects used have been automatic, and it's clear when such objects are created and destroyed. But what about static objects? If they're really created at compile or link time, what's the order of evaluation of their constructors and destructors?

The following example contains global circles, static circles outside any function, and automatic and static circles within functions. The output shows the order in which the construc-

tors and destructors are called. This ordering is intuitive:

```
// constructor/destructor calling order
#include <stdio.h>

class circle {
    long xorigin;
    long yorigin;
    unsigned long radius;
public:
    circle(unsigned long);
    ~circle();
};

circle c1(1);
circle c2(2), c3(3);
static circle c4(4), c5(5);
static circle c6(6);

main()
{
    circle c(7);
    circle c8(8), c9(9);
    static circle c10(10), c11(11);
    static circle c12(12);

    {
        circle c13(13);
        {
            circle c14(14);
            void test(void);
            test();
        }
        circle c15(15);
    }

void test(void)
{
    circle c16(16);
    static circle c17(17);

    {
        circle c18(18);
    }

circle::circle(unsigned long rad)
{
    printf("In constructor, %lu\n", rad);
    radius = rad;
}

circle::~circle()
{
    printf("In destructor, %lu\n", radius);
}
}
```

```
In constructor, 1
In constructor, 2
In constructor, 3
In constructor, 4
In constructor, 5
In constructor, 6
In constructor, 10
In constructor, 11
In constructor, 12
In constructor, 17
In constructor, 7
In constructor, 8
In constructor, 9
In constructor, 13
In constructor, 14
In constructor, 16
In constructor, 18
In destructor, 18
In destructor, 16
In destructor, 14
In destructor, 13
In constructor, 15
In destructor, 15
In destructor, 9
In destructor, 8
In destructor, 7
In destructor, 17
In destructor, 12
In destructor, 11
In destructor, 10
In destructor, 6
In destructor, 5
In destructor, 4
In destructor, 3
In destructor, 2
In destructor, 1
```



## Memory and power now available in a small package.

Check out our newest version of Reflection<sup>®</sup> and discover the best way to link your PCs to your host.

Version 4.0 of Reflection 2 and Reflection 4 lets you make the most of powerful software applications on your PC while still providing versatile Digital VT terminal emulation and fast, dependable file transfer to the host.

Reflection's memory requirements have been scaled down so you have more space for your favorite spreadsheet, database, and word processing applications. Speaking of memory, a new feature called State Save lets you remove Reflection completely from memory to run a large application and then return to the host session right

where you left off.

File transfers are even faster and easier with Reflection 4.0. Wildcard transfers make it easier to select and transfer groups of files. When you use Reflection with TelnetManager<sup>™</sup> over a TCP/IP-linked PC, Reflection will implement the FTP file transfer protocol so you can take full advantage of the speed of the network.

And there's lots more. Rotate graphics to print sideways for larger formats that are easier to read. Users of EGAs and VGAs can display a full 132 columns of text on-screen without using a special video adapter card.

It's a big act in a small package. Step right up. See for yourself.



### Upgrade for Peanuts

Try the new Reflection 2 or Reflection 4. Send us the title page from your current emulator manual (VT220 or higher) along with your check or purchase order for:

Reflection 2 PLUS	\$125
Reflection 4 PLUS	\$200

Current Reflection users can update to the new Reflection 4.0 for just \$100.\* Call us toll free today.

**1-800-872-2829**

Hurry, offer expires 12-31-90.

**Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.**

To make the output easier to follow, the radius of each circle created is the same number used in that variable's name. For example, **c6** is initialized with 6, **c10** with 10, and so on.

First, all objects of static storage duration, such as globals and those explicitly containing the keyword **static**, are initialized in the order in which they were declared in the source file — their lexical order. This accounts for objects 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12 and 17.

Then, all automatic objects have their constructors and destructors called as the objects are created and destroyed — just as we saw in the previous example. This takes care of objects 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, 16 and 18.

At this point the program is executing inside the innermost loop of function **test**. As blocks are terminated, destructors are called in the reverse order, taking care of objects 18, 16, 14 and 13. Control then drops into the block containing **c15** in **main**, and **c15** is created and then destroyed. Then the remaining automatic objects in **main** go out of scope, taking care of objects 9, 8 and 7. Finally, before the program terminates, the static objects are also destroyed in the reverse order in which they were created, taking care of objects 17, 12, 11, 10, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 and 1.

A similar situation occurs with aggregate initializers. For example, the following program shows the order in which constructors and destructors are called for the six elements in a 2-D array:

```
#include <stdio.h>

class circle {
    long xorigin;
    long yorigin;
    unsigned long radius;
public:
    circle(unsigned long);
    ~circle();
};

main()
{
    circle c[][2] = {
        {circle(1), circle(2)},
        {circle(3), circle(4)},
        {circle(5), circle(6)}
    };
}

In constructor, 1
In constructor, 2
In constructor, 3
In constructor, 4
In constructor, 5
In constructor, 6
In destructor, 6
In destructor, 5
In destructor, 4
In destructor, 3
In destructor, 2
In destructor, 1
```

As you might expect, based on the previous discussion of ordering, the elements are initialized in lexical order and destroyed in the reverse order.

We've learned about the ordering within a program built

from a single source file. However, real programs are made up from many source files, each of which may contain static and automatic data declarations. How does that affect the order in which constructors and destructors are called? How does the executable program know which static constructors and destructors to call?

The compiler only sees one source file at a time. Appar-

“  
**The definition of C++ doesn't  
include a library, and about the only  
“standard” header is stream.h.**  
”

ently, for a linker to handle C++ objects it has to be much smarter than for C, and work is done at link time to handle all this. While I don't know the implementation details of this, I believe that the order in which you link your objects may be important, particularly if the initial value of one static object is somehow based on that of another. My advice is to experiment and read your implementations manual.

### Abnormal Scope Terminations

This explains a lot about the order of calling constructors and destructors, but what if you call **exit**, **abort** or something like **longjmp**? These functions unconditionally transfer control to some other place in the program and in the process bypass the usual block termination. Specifically, will destructors be called for objects in existence at the time of such a library call?

The definition of C++ doesn't include a library, and about the only “standard” header is **stream.h**. It's reasonable to assume that ANSI C++ will be a superset of ANSI C as much as possible and that the complete ANSI C library will be part of a Standard C++ environment. Meanwhile, it has to be that way: C++ is partly being sold as a concept because you can build on top of your existing C programs, adding only the C++ features you need.

According to Zortech's C++ manual and my research, **exit** causes constructors to be called only for static objects. **abort** doesn't invoke destructors, which is in keeping with **abort**'s purpose. However, by trapping **SIGABRT**s, using the **signal** function, you could intercept them and call **exit** yourself. This would be useful if you use the **assert.h** macro **assert** in debugging. This macro expands to a call to **abort** when **NDEBUG** isn't defined.

The **setjmp/longjmp** facility also behaves as you might expect. When **longjmp** restores to some previous context, all automatic objects created since that context was saved are de-

stroyed. However, no destructors are called, since the parent blocks are exited "abnormally."

The situation regarding **goto** is also intuitive. For example:

```
main()
{
    static circle c20(20);
    {
        circle c21(21);
        {
            circle c22(22);
            goto label;
        }
    }
    {
        circle c23(23);
label:
    ;
    }
}
```

In constructor, 20  
In constructor, 21  
In constructor, 22  
In destructor, 22  
In destructor, 21  
In destructor, 1311978  
In destructor, 20

Even though control is transferred out of the blocks in which **c21** and **c22** are declared, their destructors still are called. However, because the block containing the definition of **c23** is entered in a way other than dropping into it, that object isn't ini-

tialized, as is the case with **C**. As such, the constructor isn't called for **c23**, but the destructor is.

If you intend to use utilities such as **exit**, **abort**, **longjmp** and **goto** in conjunction with constructors and destructors, you may have to be careful that they behave as you want.

**A FEW FINAL NOTES:** Constructors and destructors can be applied to **const**- and **volatile**-qualified objects. Objects whose class has a constructor or destructor can't be members of a union. You can't take the address of a constructor or destructor function.

Readers are encouraged to submit C-related comments and suggestions to Rex Jaeschke, 2051 Swans Neck Way, Reston, Virginia 22091 or via e-mail to [uunet!aussie!rex](mailto:uunet!aussie!rex). —*Rex Jaeschke is an independent consultant, author and lecturer. He's DEC PROFESSIONAL's representative on the ANSI C Standards Committee and the U.S. Representative for ISO as well as editor of the Journal of C Language Translation, a quarterly publication for C implementers. His new book, Mastering Standard C, is available from Professional Press. For more information, call Trish Dunkerley at (215) 957-4265.*

Zortech Inc.  
1165 Massachusetts Ave.  
Arlington, MA 02174  
(617) 646-6703  
CIRCLE 492 ON READER CARD

# XENTIS™

## The Standard for VAX Report Writers

Find out what over 1000 companies already know...that for features, versatility, and ease of use, XENTIS is the report writer by which others are measured. XENTIS lets you use data from RMS files, Rdb, DBMS-32, Ingres and Sybase databases all in the same report!  
XENTIS is the only report writer for all your VAX/VMS reporting needs.

### Features

- On-screen three window "Display Mode"
- Easy interactive dialogue allows end users to create reports without the aid of DP staff
- On-line help at any prompt
- Extensive calculations and comparisons
- Powerful selection logic
- Optimized for fast execution
- Consolidate data from several files in a new data file
- Works with popular spreadsheet and word processing programs
- Multiple levels of security



**PARK SOFTWARE INC.**

P.O. Box 31529  
Seattle, Washington 98103-1529  
(206) 343-0447 - FAX (206) 682-6866

**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

XENTIS is a registered trademark of Park Software, Inc. VAX, VMS, DBMS-32, and Rdb are all registered trademarks to the Digital Equipment Corporation. Sybase is a registered trademark of Sybase, Inc. Ingres is a registered trademark of Ingres, Inc.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER CARD

Kevin G. Barkes

# Hacking By The Numbers

Operators and others who work weekends at firms with

“trunked” telephone lines are familiar with the problem: The night service bell rings, you dial the number to access the line, and you get a recording selling aluminum siding or velvet Elvis portraits.

You hang up. Ten seconds later the night bell rings again. It’s the same recording. An automated computer system is sequentially dialing every number in the telephone exchange. Depending on how many phone lines your company has installed, you can spend up to an hour wasting your time.

I have seven lines in my office, most connected to my computer systems. My weekends are frequently spent watching with bemused detachment as these electronic salesmen attempt to hawk their wares to my screaming modems.

## The Invasion Begins

Last Saturday was different. One of my extra voice lines rang, and when I answered I heard a modem tone. The line is unlisted but has a number similar to my BBS. I figured someone had misdialed. I hung up.

Ten minutes later, one of the modems attached to my VAXstation went off-hook. Then it connected. I popped over to the window where I keep Kermit attached to the line and was somewhat alarmed to see:

```
HELLO? ANYONE THERE?
```

I immediately disconnected the modem. Less than a minute later it rang again and connected. The anonymous

caller was persistent:

```
FIELD  
SERVICE  
SYSTEM  
MANAGER  
LOGIN  
SHO SERVICES
```

And obviously he was familiar with VMS. I reset the modem. It went off-hook again almost immediately. After another abortive attempt to log in, a stream of garbage began flying across the screen. I guess the caller was attempting to cause the program attached to the port to abort, hoping it would drop him down to the DCL prompt. I hit the disconnect a third time.

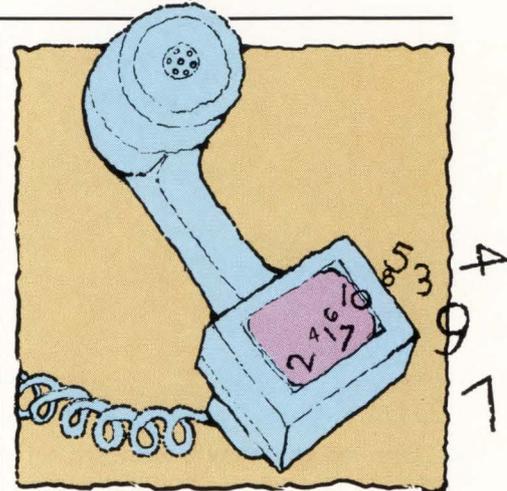
The calls stopped, but I was apprehensive. A few hours later, the fax machine answered its line, then dropped carrier. Twenty minutes after that the second line on the VAXstation rang and the modem connected. The data lights were flashing. I did a show user and saw:

```
Username Process Name PID Terminal  
<login> _TTA3: 00000047 TTA3:
```

Soon after, the security alarm went off. Someone was trying to log in to the field service account. Enough was enough. I turned off both modems.

I took note of the order in which the hacker called my various lines. The person was using an automatic system that started at the lowest number in an exchange (0000) and sequentially dialed up to the highest (9999). Since my telephone exchange is in a residential area, I had to assume the would-be intruder had specifically targeted me. Even more convincing was his use of VMS-specific log in sequences. Not many private residences have VAXstations off the master bedroom.

My office, fax and BBS phone numbers are widely publicized, as is the fact



that I have several systems and communications lines. Through brute force and persistence, the hacker managed to identify the remainder of my unlisted voice and data numbers in less than five hours.

## Making Things Secure

Unlike Clifford Stoll, author of *The Cuckoo's Egg*, I don't have the time and money to “track the elusive hacker.” Because of the sophistication of the hacker's break-in attempts, I assumed he was bright enough not to call from a line that could be traced easily. So I decided to shore up my defenses.

Making a computer system secure against dial-up break-ins is easy. You unplug the modems or set them so they don't answer the phone. Unfortunately, this makes it a trifle difficult to conduct business, especially when you need to access your system remotely.

I double-checked the entries in my VAXstation's SYSUAF file, making certain the default accounts were set to DIS-USER. I'm thankful my machine isn't a big VAX with scores of users; it would have been an arduous chore.

I changed passwords again, making certain my selections were unique and

# I know it works— I saw it at INTEROP!

More than an exhibition of practical multivendor network solutions, INTEROP 90 is a live, hands-on laboratory where you can test the products of your 175 most important vendors. They're all connected to the show network and to internetworks around the world. In fact, INTEROP is our industry's *only* exhibition where connection to the network is a requirement for participation!

And you won't want to miss our exclusive Solutions Showcase™ Demonstrations—the only place where you'll find IBM, DEC, Apple, AT&T, and Sun Microsystems (and 170 other vendors!) working together to demonstrate the inter-

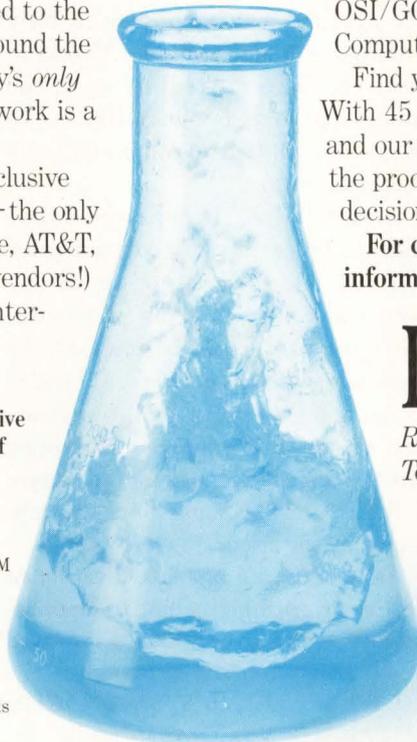
operability of their newest products and services. INTEROP 90 special demonstrations will feature network management, new RBOC Services, ISDN, FDDI, OSI/GOSIP, 10 Base T, X.400, Distributed Computing and the X Window System.

Find your formula for success at INTEROP 90. With 45 conference sessions, 21 in-depth tutorials, and our exclusive hands-on exhibition, you'll get the proof you need to make informed buying decisions!

**For complete program details and registration information call 1-800-INTEROP now!**

## INTEROP 90

*Real-World Solutions for  
Today's Networks*



Test the products of 175 exhibitors at our exclusive Solutions Showcase™ Demonstrations—the proof you need to make informed buying decisions.

3 COM Able Computer Communications AdvintechAIM

South Cabletron CERFnet Codenoll Computer

Communications DAVID Systems Digital Analysis

Fibermux FTP Software, Inc. Hewlett-Packard Hummingbird Communications InformationWeek InterConnections, Inc. International Systems Integrators

Kalpana, Inc. LAN Technology Micro Technology Mitek Systems NCR Comten, Inc. Network Applications Technology Network Monitoring, Inc. Network Resources

Corporation Network Systems Novell Inc. NYNEX OSI Network Management Forum Performance Systems International Process Software Corporation

Racal/Interlan Retix SBE SNMP Research Star Tek Synoptics TCL, Inc. Telebit Corporation Themis Computer Ultra Network Unitech Software, Inc.

Technology ARCOM Electronics Banyan Systems Bell-

Systems News Corporation for Open Systems Data

Corporation Emulex Corporation Fairchild Data



Phone or Fax Us Now! **1-800-INTEROP** Ext. 29 Fax 415 949-1779

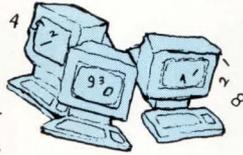
5th Interoperability Conference & Exhibition October 8-12, 1990 San Jose Convention & Cultural Center San Jose, California

©1990 Interop, Inc. 480 San Antonio Road, Suite 100 Mountain View, CA 94040 1-800-468-3767 Ext. 29

CIRCLE 314 ON READER CARD

included numeric characters.

An attorney friend noted that the standard "Welcome to VMS" announcement could be used as a defense. After all, "Welcome" implies access. So I changed SYS\$ANNOUNCE from "Energizing transporter..." to "Unauthorized access prohibited. Violators will be prosecuted." To be doubly sure, SYS\$WELCOME now displays "Kevin G. Barkes Consulting Services. Unauthorized access prohibited. Violators will be prosecuted, whipped, beaten, called nasty names, beaten, whipped and then prosecuted some more. I'm not kidding. So there. VMS version 5.3-1." Maybe Digital should rename it SYS\$INTIMIDATE.



Next I called the phone company. For a slight charge (equal to the gross national product of some Third World nations) it was possible to arrange "foreign exchanges" for my dial-in lines. Instead of the 854-prefix, I could get an exchange that "looked" as if it were somewhere else. My hacker friend would have to make about 600,000 calls to locate me now.

## Pound Foolish

The most frustrating thing about trying to make the serial ports of a VAXstation 3100 secure is that DEC intentionally designed them to be wide open. In an engineering change that must have saved them ones of dollars, the serial lines on my VAXstation don't support true modem signals. My 3100 is blissfully oblivious to such luxuries as the carrier detect signal. This means that if I somehow get knocked off the line when logged in, the VAX doesn't automatically kill my process. If someone else calls in before I redial . ... Well, you get the picture.

I'm going to get a terminal server to circumvent the problem in the long term. I need more than two ports anyway, with all the dial-out lines, printers and other doohickeys I have jury-rigged together with ABCD switches. I wish DEC would fix this problem — er,

feature. My guess is that there are a lot of exposed VAXstations out there. In the meantime, I put together a little Rube Goldberg device that ensures I get logged out if the line drops.

This diverting adventure consumed 25 hours of one week. As an independent consultant who bills by the hour, that's a sizable chunk of change out of my pocket, plus the expense of hardware. The next person who tells me hackers don't really do any harm will learn a wondrous new use for null modem adapters.

Still, I'm uneasy. Somewhere out there is a modem with my name on it.

## DECUS Enlightenment

The May DECUS Symposium in New Orleans was quite enjoyable. Thanks to all of you who looked me up at the Professional Press booth at DEXPO or attended my alleged session on DCL and DECwindows.

I say "alleged" because the airline managed to lose my bag containing the overheads and handouts for the session. Even worse, they lost my underwear. While the latter could be replaced, the overheads and notes couldn't, so I ended up doing a "stream of DCL consciousness" session for 35 minutes and hosting a DCL roundtable of sorts for the balance of the hour. The suggestions and tips offered by the attendees were useful.

Aaron Leonard of the University of Arizona revealed his method of suppressing the Digital logo, which is displayed on the VAXstation 3100 at bootup.

DEC provides, in SYS\$MANAGER: SYSTARTUP\_V5.COM, a "hook" for substituting a user-supplied display. For example, adding the line:

```
DEFINE/SYSTEM/EXEC -  
DECW$LOGIN_BACKGROUND -  
SYS$MANAGER:BACKGROUND.COM
```

to the startup file will cause DECwindows to create a new process named LOGO to execute the commands in the BACKGROUND.COM file.

To eliminate the Digital logo, I had assigned DECW\$LOGIN\_BACKGROUND to the null device (NL:).

While it worked, it had the unfortunate side effect of causing the LOGO process to consume about 80 percent of the CPU as it unsuccessfully but incessantly attempted to read from the nonexistent file.

Aaron's tip was to put a single command in BACKGROUND.COM: \$LOGOUT. The result is a commercial-free VAXstation startup with no CPU load.

The real crowd-pleaser was from John McMahon of NASA-Goddard. John noted that by editing the DECW\$SM\_GENERAL.DAT file on your VAXstation and changing the value on the line sm.pointer\_shape: to -142, the mundane digit-shaped pointer is magically transformed to the far more aesthetically pleasing outline of the Starship Enterprise. It's too bad John's original posting on Internet came after "DCL On The Edge Of Forever" (June 1990). I've been happily clicking the accursed Romulan-derived FileView box into the Icon Dimension for the past two months.

If you couldn't make DECUS and would like to hear some of the goings-on, you can order cassettes of selected sessions from National Audio Video Transcripts at (800) 373-2952. If you'd like the first set of "reverse-engineered" notes from my somewhat disjointed session, send a self-addressed #10 business envelope with 45 cents postage to the address below.

Onward to Las Vegas in December. ...

FOR A ONE-INCH-DIAMETER "I Love DCL" sticker and/or a listing of all FidoNet bulletin board systems in the U.S. featuring message areas with DEC-related topics, send a self-addressed #10 business envelope with 25 cents postage to Kevin G. Barkes Consulting Services, 4107 Overlook St., Library, PA 15129. The list is also available online from the SYS\$OUTPUT BBS: (412) 854-0511, 1,200/2,400 baud. If you have FidoNet access, ask your local sysop to file request DECBBLS.LST from 1:129/38. —Kevin G. Barkes is an independent consultant and is publisher of the monthly KGB Report newsletter.

# The More Important Your Data, The More You Need The SAS® System.

Data as critical as yours demand the SAS System, the world's leading data analysis and presentation software. Whether you're projecting regional sales into the next quarter or economic trends into the next decade, you can't afford to risk your results — or your reputation — on anything less.

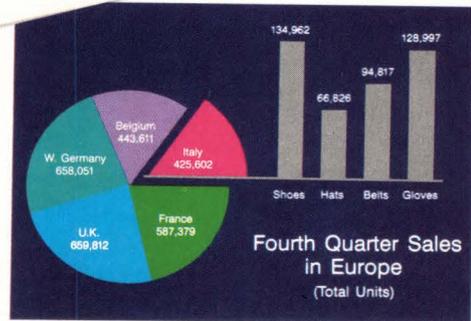
Only the SAS System gives you immediate access to over a hundred powerful, practical, *proven* tools for every conceivable application: data access and management . . . reporting and graphics . . . business planning, financial management, and decision support . . . project management . . . quality improvement . . . and applications

development. And because the SAS System is modular, you can add new capabilities as your needs grow and change.

You'll also receive expert technical support, documentation, and training. All from SAS Institute Inc., the number one name in data analysis.

## Yours for 30 Days . . . FREE.

Find out why world leaders in business, industry, government, and education rely on the SAS System. For a free 12-page SAS System executive overview, plus details about a no-risk software evaluation, give us a call at (919) 677-8200. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.



**The SAS® System.  
More Choices  
for More Applications  
than Any Other Software.**



SAS Institute Inc.  
Software Sales Department  
SAS Circle □ Box 8000  
Cary, NC 27512-8000  
Phone (919) 677-8200  
Fax (919) 677-8123

The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, workstations, and personal computers.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.

Copyright © 1989 by SAS Institute Inc.  
Printed in the USA.

YEAR 1		YEAR 2		YEAR 3	
IMPORT	EXPORT	IMPORT	EXPORT	IMPORT	EXPORT
6189.00	4359.00	5399.00	4006.00	6661.00	1914.00
893.00	1882.00	758.00	1757.00	863.00	725.00
7943.00	11177.00	6216.00	10129.00	7485.00	5247.00
402.00	529.00	430.00	329.00	922.00	292.00
1810.00	1155.00	34.00	1003.00	836.00	411.00
5530.00	11699.00	10607.00	4066.00	5511.00	4313.00
8217.00		552.00	2702.00	8669.00	1910.00
581.00		15396.00	3179.00	911.00	256.00
		25124.00	12694.00	10960.00	9755.00
					11681.00



Time 10:00  
YOU WERE OUT

Extension  
PLEASE CALL  
CALL AGAIN

URGENT  
RUSH QUARTERLY SALES FIGURES — ALSO — NEED GRAPH FOR BOARD MEETING.

ISE Operator

**BROWNING PHARMACEUTICALS**

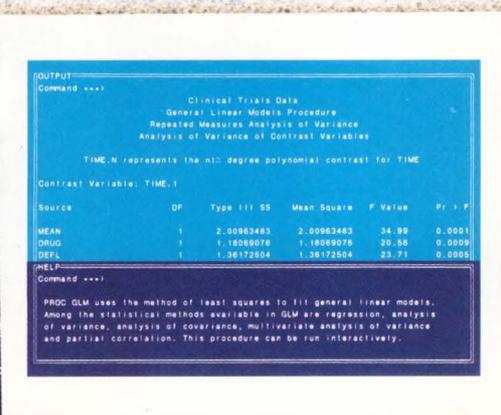
Internal Memorandum

TO: Drug Application

FROM: Lab 041B

RE: Product #2298 Clin.

Attached are the clinical trials results for FDA submission. We will have results from remaining test groups by Friday...two weeks.



# PRODUCTS

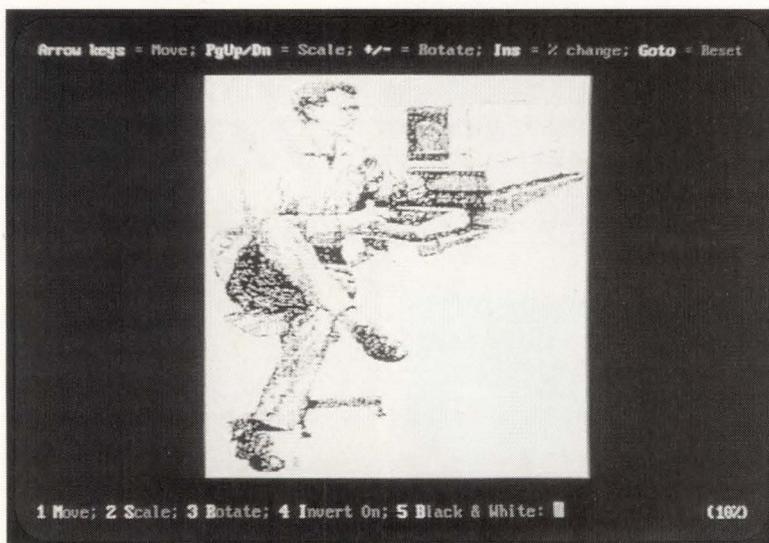
## SmarTerm 340 Comes In Single-Or Multiuser Versions

Persoft Inc. announced single- and multiuser versions of SmarTerm 340. It emulates the VT340 and supports page memory, report sequences and DEC character sets.

SmarTerm 340 combines terminal emulation and communications features. Page memory lets you keep 144 lines of the most recently displayed text in memory at 80 or 132 columns. Report sequences exchange information about the PC's terminal state with the host. The product supports DEC Technical, National Replacement, Multi-National and ISO Latin-1 character sets. It features an interface with pull-down menus, online help screens and an automated installation procedure. International support via code page handling and character translation during file transfers is included. The multiuser SmarTerm 340 for File Servers provides network support through a multiuser copy residing on a file server. It can be configured for the network or for individual workstations. Requirements include an IBM PC or compatible running DOS V2.1 or later.

SmarTerm 340 costs \$349 for the single-user version and \$1,495 for the multiuser version.

**SmarTerm 340** Sixel graphics support includes scrolling.



For more information, contact Mary Bigus, Persoft Inc., 465 Science Dr., Madison, WI 53711; (608) 273-6000.

Circle 441 on reader card

## Micro Technology Offers HSC-Compatible Optical Subsystems

Micro Technology announced the Lightning Library, a DSA-compatible, RA-emulating, read/write optical disk storage subsystem jukebox featuring a Library Management System.

The Lightning Library offers 20 to 50 GB of formatted user storage capacity attached to one port channel of a DEC HSC5X-BA or DA port card. The system uses standard RA disk commands and provides a DCL command set that automates any robotic function of the jukebox. It will perform an average disk load and access in 15 seconds. The single-drive Lightning version uses front-loading, removable, double-sided erasable media. It offers 929 MB of formatted user-storage capacity, has a sustained read transfer rate of 290 KBps and a sustained write transfer rate of 170 KBps. Peak transfer rate is 1.25 MBps. Average access time is 90 ms. Using a split optics mechanism, it has a 35 ms seek time with average latency of 40.5 ms.

The single-drive Lightning costs from \$10,000. The Lightning Library jukebox, available this fall, costs \$85,000.

For more information, contact Tom Raimondi, Micro Technology, 5065 E. Hunter Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807; (800) 999-9MTI.

Circle 538 on reader card

## Syntek case/ap Provides Fast Code Generation

Synthesis Computer Technologies Inc. announced Syntek case/ap, an application generation system for VAX/VMS. Based on an advanced COBOL code generator, Syntek case/ap is a CASE development system that lets you define and create an initial prototype solution, refining it through an iterative process until the application is completed. Each iteration enhances the previous solution by incorporating new functionalities. The last iteration becomes the application. Intermediate solutions are full-working applications, totally compatible with the previous ones.

Because of the modularized coding techniques it uses, Syntek case/ap provides faster code generation and lower software maintenance costs. The main system requires an additional COBOL compiler to create fully documented and executable applications.

Syntek case/ap costs from \$5,000 on a VAXstation to \$75,000 on high-end VAXs. For more information, contact Robert Murialdo, Synthesis Computer Technologies Inc., 5199 E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Ste. 601, Long Beach, CA 90804; (213) 494-4069.

Circle 427 on reader card

## VAX/VMS Spreadsheet Provides Link To Rdb/VMS And Oracle

Stone Mountain Computing Corporation announced that Graphic Outlook, its VAX/VMS spreadsheet package, provides interfaces to Rdb/VMS and Oracle. Developed in conjunction with DEC's Rdb Solutions Vendor Program (RSVP), the Database Link lets Graphic Outlook users access their database via SQL queries. You can automate queries

so that when you use a particular worksheet, it's refreshed with up-to-date data. You can also generate database graphs automatically.

Graphic Outlook fully integrates spreadsheet functions with graphics. A low-resolution graphics feature draws bar charts and line plots on VT220-type terminals. Graphic Outlook accommodates spreadsheets up to 65,535 rows and columns, reads and writes Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony Spreadsheet files and includes a Lotus command mode.

The Database Link is available as an extra cost option with V5.4 of Graphic Outlook. For more information, contact Chris Andrews, Stone Mountain Computing Corp., 42 Aero Camino, Ste. 209, Goleta, CA 93117; (805) 968-3838.

Circle 428 on reader card

### Alisa Systems Enhances TSSnet For The Macintosh

Alisa Systems Inc. announced an enhanced version of TSSnet, its DECnet package for the Mac. TSSnet V2.0 includes the White Pine Mac220 terminal emulator and multi-session LAT or CTERM terminal protocols, wild-card operations to find files or back up Mac files from the VAX, a style interface with window-to-window file transfer, point-and-click operation and multiple file selection by shift/click. The VMS mail facilities include an address book and distribution list for easier addressing.

TSSnet installs on the Mac and lets it communicate with DECnet networks to provide terminal emulation, file transfer and mail between Mac and DEC computers. It connects to DECnet using standard EtherTalk hardware from various vendors and LocalTalk using the Shiva Fastpath or serial asynchronous lines.

TSSnet costs \$495.

For more information, contact Suzanne Young, Alisa Systems Inc., 221 E. Walnut St., Ste. 175, Pasadena, CA 91101; (818) 792-9474.

Circle 431 on reader card

### Microterm Releases High-Saturation Color Terminal

Microterm announced the 5540 color graphics terminal in its 5500 series. The 5540 runs ReGIS, Tektronix 4010/4014 and Sixel graphics and emulates the VT340, VT200, VT100 and VT52. Its 14-inch diagonal, non-glare CRT has a sharp, 800 x 500 resolution, overscan screen and a six-color display from a 262,144-color palette with individual color

control for each session.

The Microterm 5540 delivers a graphics-drawing speed of 2.5 million pixels per second. It comes with a custom ASIC graphics accelerator. The terminal displays dual sessions from one host (with SSU) or single sessions from two hosts simultaneously. User-selectable options allow for a vertical or horizontal split screen and let you switch between sessions with full-screen viewing. The 5540 incorporates a DB25 connector and three DEC-compatible MTI 423 connectors, two for host communication and one for the printer port. Standard features include 15 user-programmable and host-downloadable function keys, VT340-style block mode and pop-up windows.

For more information, contact Carl Morath, Microterm, 3630 S. Geyer, St. Louis, MO 63127; (314) 822-4111.

Circle 530 on reader card

### Winchester Systems' FlashDAT Offers Up To 5 GB Of Backup

Winchester Systems Inc. announced FlashDAT, a VMS backup subsystem. Each FlashDAT subsystem accommodates up to four DAT drives on one controller for attainable throughput of 720 KBps and provides up to 5 GB capacity of backup.

Winchester incorporates a 4mm DAT drive by Archive Corporation with tape handling and direct drive motors in FlashDAT. To keep up to four drives streaming continuously under all VMS-loading conditions, FlashDAT combines 1 MB of RAM in each drive with a custom adaptation of Touch Technologies' Dynamic Tape Accelerator. FlashDAT is designed for use on Q-Bus, UNIBUS and HSC systems running VMS. The cartridges are 100 percent compatible with DEC's DDS backup systems using TMSCP emulation. The capacity of each tape cartridge is 1.3 GB.

The base-level MicroVAX II FlashDAT system costs \$4,995. The four-drive FlashDAT Array for the MicroVAX II costs \$12,995.

For more information, contact Ted Gumer, Winchester Systems Inc., 400 W. Cummings Pk., Woburn, MA 01801; (617) 933-8500.

Circle 526 on reader card

### Demax's Securemax Operates In Network Environments

Demax Software announced Securemax, a security management system that lets you secure VAX/VMS nodes from a single point

# WE'VE GOT IBM & DEC ALL KEYED UP



## The Ultimate Custom Keys

Maximize your software investment with custom key sets displaying any symbol, language, code or legend. Or if you prefer, Synctronics can provide keyboards with custom keys made to your exact specifications. Everyday, our custom keys and keyboards enable some of America's biggest corporations to:

- Reduce training time
- Instantly increase user productivity
- Promote on-the-job user satisfaction
- Increase hardware utilization

Custom keys available for DEC, IBM, WYSE, and other computer systems. Keys for WordPerfect, Mass-11, 3270 terminal emulation, and more are available from stock.

For complete product information and quantity discounts call

**800-444-KEYS**

  
**Synctronics**

980 Buenos Ave., Suite C2  
San Diego, CA 92110, 619-275-3525  
FAX 619-275-3520

CIRCLE 162 ON READER CARD

## **TurboCache Enhancement Automates Caching**

EEC Systems Inc. announced an automatic dynamic cache allocation scheme for its TurboCache software package.

When caching is activated, the software control module automatically allocates memory to the device caches. You can set parameters to control which portion of free memory is allocated to caching and how often the cache-tuning software re-adjusts itself to accommodate changes in system resource use. You choose the disks to be cached. The software automatically scans the disks every sampling period and determines the relative I/O loading on each disk for that period. Based on relative I/O loading and cache bucket size, the software transparently allocates memory from the free page list to each device cache. At the end of the sampling period, a snapshot of the cache statistics can be sent to a LOG file. The caches then are automatically deallocated and reallocated after adjustment in size for the new amount of free memory and the new I/O loading on each disk. The product is available for VMS V5.0 and later.

For more information, contact EEC Systems Inc., 327 Boston Post Rd., Sudbury, MA 01776; (508) 443-5106.

**Circle 540 on reader card**

## **Process Software Announces TCPware V2.0 For VMS**

Process Software Corporation announced TCPware V2.0 for VMS, a modular suite of TCP/IP networking protocols. TCPware V2.0 supports VMS V4.0 to V5.3 and provides networking between VAXs and other systems.

With TCPware V2.0, you can start or shut down individual TCPware components without having to reboot the system. The number of connections is restricted only by the number of processes and system memory. A DECwindows transport layer for TCP/IP lets DECwindows applications on VMS V5.3 use TCPware for communication with other systems. Other features include a QIO Programming Interface for access to TCP/IP and UDP layers, a socket library and related subroutines for application programming, and concurrent operation with DECnet, LAVcs and LAT. TCPware V2.0 supports all standard DEC Ethernet controllers.

TCPware V2.0 for a VAXstation 3100 costs \$1,115. Prices vary for other VAXs and MicroVAXs.

For more information, contact Donna Rouleau, Process Software Corp., 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701; (508) 879-6994.

**Circle 541 on reader card**

## **Qwiknet Professional Features Graphic Input Window**

Project Software & Development Inc. announced a graphic input version of Qwiknet Professional project management software. It offers a solution to companies that need planning and scheduling software for novice and expert users across a variety of platforms.

Qwiknet Professional V2.0 offers a "drawing board" feature that lets you sketch a project on a graphic input window. It features platform-to-platform connectivity with a drawing board interface on PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, VAXs, VAXstations and LANs. All versions can exchange data with Project/2, the company's mainframe- and minicomputer-based project management system. An Oracle database option is available for the VAX to connect project management data with other corporate database applications.

The product costs \$2,500 for a standalone copy; \$4,725 for standalone VAXstations; \$8,600 for a four-concurrent-user package on a LAN; and \$18,900 for a four-concurrent-user package on a VAX.

For more information, contact Lois Tilles, Project Software & Development Inc., 20 University Rd., Cambridge, MA 02138; (617) 661-1444.

**Circle 542 on reader card**

## **SAS Applications System Links To Rdb/VMS And Oracle**

SAS Institute Inc. announced the new SAS Applications System, an integrated applications system for data access, management, analysis and presentation.

The new SAS Applications System includes database engines that link the software under VMS to VAX Rdb/VMS and Oracle. Each of the SAS/Access interface products includes an engine that lets users combine the analysis and presentation capabilities of the product with DBMSs. In addition, the mainframe version includes engines to IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS and SAS Institute's System 2000 data management software. The SAS Applications System also supports DECwindows and includes a task-oriented, menu-driven interface and an enhanced programming interface.

For more information, contact Mike Truell, SAS Institute Inc., SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27512; (919) 677-8000.

**Circle 543 on reader card**

## **Morss Software Automates Batch Processing For VMS**

Morss Software Development Inc. announced Command File Scheduler V4.0 (CFS), a software package that automates batch processing for VAX/VMS. CFS is a batch processing scheduler that automatically schedules user's requests for processing reports and all other batch processing functions. It performs user-definable error detection and handling, custom report distribution, multiple job dependencies and routine maintenance of DCL.

A Resource Dependency feature is added to CFS V4.0 which ensures that required resources such as available disk space, critical files and devices are available at execution time. Another feature provides transparent processing across DECnet, which allows an MIS department to control the batch processing for multiple systems.

CFS costs from \$6,000.

For more information, contact Robert Morss, Morss Software Development Inc., 1215 120th Ave. N.E., Ste. 206, Bellevue, WA 98005; (206) 455-1838.

**Circle 544 on reader card**

## **Park Software's Xentis Interfaces With RDBMS**

Park Software Inc. announced that Xentis, a report writer and query system for VAX/VMS, interfaces with Ingres' and Sybase's RDBMSs. It also works with Rdb and DBMS-32 databases as well as RMS files described in Xentis/Dictionary or DEC's CDD. You can use data from any or all of these data structures in the same report.

The Xentis screen is divided into three sections. The top window contains the format of the report as it's being defined. The middle window shows various tables of valid responses such as filenames or field names. In the bottom window, Xentis/Report guides you through the definition of a report with a series of questions. Other add-on modules include Xentis/Dictionary, Xentis/Edit, Xentis/Update, Xentis/File, Xentis/Model and Xentis/Word.

For more information, contact Jim Foley, Park Software Inc., P.O. Box 31529, Seattle, WA 98103; (206) 343-0447.

**Circle 545 on reader card**

via DECnet. Securemax has the full range of reports, functions and features found in Demax's Securepak V3.0 but also works in the DECnet environment to establish, maintain or monitor security on remote nodes and the host system.

Securemax operates in conjunction with two versions of Demax's Securenode, a data collector that resides on remote nodes. To implement a solution specific to your security-management problems, you can obtain any degree of centralization through different combinations of Securemax and Securenodes. Securenode operates through the use of DCL commands. No training is required. For more information, contact Jacques Guerette, Demax Software, 1260 Old Innes Rd., Ottawa, ON K1B 3V3; (613) 748-0209.

Circle 531 on reader card

### Hitachi America Offers 1.23-GB And 1.65-GB Drives

Hitachi America Ltd. announced the DK516-12 and the DK516C-16, its highest capacity 5 1/4-inch Winchester disk drives with unformatted data capacities of 1.23 GB and 1.65 GB.

The 1.23-GB DK516-12 has an average

seek time of 14 ms and a data transfer rate of 2.75 MBps. It's equipped with ESDI. With an ESDI-to-SDI adapter, the high data transfer rate lets DEC-compatible subsystem users use the DK516-12. The 1.65-GB DK516C-16 has an average seek time of 13.5 ms and a data transfer rate exceeding 3.03 MBps. It uses high-performance SCSI that supports enhanced SCSI-2 commands and features a 5-Mbps maximum data transfer rate in synchronous mode. It also features a 256-KB data buffer that has a read-ahead cache function, allowing increased data transfer rates and decreased disk transaction time.

The DK516-12 costs \$3,200. The DK516-16 costs \$4,300 in OEM quantities. For more information, contact David Marin, Hitachi America Ltd., Hitachi Plaza, 2000 Sierra Point Pkwy., Brisbane, CA 94005; (415) 589-8300.

Circle 429 on reader card

### EM320 Offers Full VT320 Functionality

Diversified Computer Systems Inc. announced EM320, a VT320 terminal emulation and communications software package. EM320 upgrades Diversified Computer

System's EM220 software.

Along with full implementation of the VT320 functionality, EM320 offers multisession support for leading networks, including DECnet and Sun. It also has Kermit long-packet support (1,000 bytes), which can speed file transfers by as much as 60 percent. Extended key-remapping capabilities include all normal, shifted and control alphanumeric keys and the Tab and Shift Tab keys. Improvements in the integral modem dialer include support of initialization strings and use of softkeys. These improvements provide greater control of modem devices and permit insertion of access codes and credit-card dialing information.

The EM320 costs \$189. Network versions cost an additional \$20 per copy.

For more information, contact Peter Citarella, Diversified Computer Systems Inc., 3775 Iris Ave., Ste. 1B, Boulder, CO 80301; (303) 447-9251.

Circle 430 on reader card

### Clearpoint's DCME-V86/64MB Upgrades The VAX 8600/8650

Clearpoint Research Corporation announced a 64-MB single-board memory upgrade for

# Answers for sale

Match the questions below to the books that answer them:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| ___ How can I send email to someone on Compuserve?                      | a. Managing UUCP and Usenet                                     |
| ___ Can Macintosh™ users access UNIX® info?                             | b. Using C on the UNIX System (UNIX Systems Programming)        |
| ___ How can I check if my programs are portable?                        | c. Learning the UNIX Operating System                           |
| ___ How do I filter text through a shell command in vi?                 | d. Checking C Programs with lint                                |
| ___ How do I write <i>make</i> suffix rules?                            | e. <i>termcap</i> and <i>terminfo</i>                           |
| ___ How do I set up UUCP?   | f. Learning the vi Editor                                       |
| ___ How do I cancel a UUCP request?                                     | g. DOS Meets UNIX   |
| ___ When do I use semaphores instead of message queues?                 | h. Using UUCP and Usenet  |
| ___ Instead of just swearing, how can I make <i>curses</i> work for me? | i. UNIX in a Nutshell for System V or Berkeley                  |
| ___ How do I write a <i>termcap</i> or <i>terminfo</i> entry?           | j. Programming with <i>curses</i>                               |
| ___ Can I still use DOS programs when I switch to UNIX?                 | k. Managing Projects with <i>make</i>                           |
| ___ Where do I begin? The manual's so big.                              | l. UNIX in a Nutshell for HyperCard™                            |
| ___ What's the <i>diff</i> option to produce an editing script?         | m. !%@:: A Directory of Electronic Mail Addressing and Networks |

If you need UNIX answers, call for our catalog.

O'Reilly & Associates, Inc.

Answers: M, L, D, F, K, A, H, B, J, E, G, C, I

Publishers of Nutshell Handbooks™—Concise, down-to-earth guides to selected UNIX topics

632 Petaluma Ave. • Sebastopol, CA 95472 • US 1-800-338-6887 overseas/local 1-707-829-0515 • FAX 1-707-829-0104

A08Z  
B0UI

UNIX, MS-DOS are registered trademarks of AT&T and Microsoft Corporation, respectively. Nutshell Handbook is a trademark of O'Reilly & Associates, Inc., Macintosh and HyperCard are trademarks of Apple Computer

CIRCLE 244 ON READER CARD

the VAX 8600/8650. The DCME-V86/64 MB uses 4-Mbit DRAM technology to provide a single-slot upgrade alternative to DEC's MS86-DA, a two-slot board with multiple cards.

All Clearpoint memory products are covered by a lifetime warranty and a toll-free technical support hotline. Clearpoint has dedicated inventory in multiple locations to support its 24-hour replacement program.

The DCME-V86/64MB costs \$19,000. For more information, contact M. Greely Summers, Clearpoint Research Corp., 35 Parkwood Dr., Hopkinton, MA 01748; (508) 435-2000.

Circle 527 on reader card

### Chipcom's Midnight Bridge Joins Multichannel Networks

Chipcom Corporation announced Midnight Bridge, a local bridge that interconnects facility Ethernet and IEEE 802.3 LANs transparently. Compatible with Chipcom's fault-tolerant Online System Concentrator, Midnight Bridge lets you segment your network, optimizing overall performance. It also extends the power of Chipcom's Online TriChannel architecture by providing bridged

interconnection among multiple backplane channels. Midnight Bridge has hardware-based address filtering to support large networks and field-upgradable firmware to ensure long-term software compatibility.

Chipcom also announced a strategy for TriChannel "hub-based" internetworking built around its Online System Concentrator and a joint development agreement with Cisco Systems for LAN/WAN interconnection.

Midnight Bridge is available in three standalone versions: baseband-baseband, baseband-fiber and fiber-fiber. It costs \$2,950, \$3,450 and \$3,950 respectively.

For more information, contact Mary Stewart, Chipcom Corp., Southborough Office Pk., 118 Turnpike Rd., Southborough, MA, 01772; (508) 460-8900.

Circle 432 on reader card

### Compu-Share Announces Human Resources System

Compu-Share Inc. announced a Human Resources Management And Imaging System that fully incorporates DECwindows and imaging technologies. The Human Resources and Imaging product lets computer systems

capture, store, retrieve, display, transport and manage personnel information in the form of image data.

With the Human Resources And Imaging System, any manager in an organization can review photographs, job applications, insurance claims, W-4 forms or other critical employee applicant documents. Underlying the imaging technology is Compu-Share's Human Resources Management Software V5.5. The system provides comprehensive personnel history in six categories: attendance, benefits, events, family members, review and skills. A list of user benefits includes expansive internal and governmental reporting capabilities and seamless integration with Compu-Share's Payroll Management System. For more information, contact Dr. Neil Baldrige, Compu-Share Inc., 5214 68th St., Lubbock, TX 79424; (806) 794-1110.

Circle 434 on reader card

### DAP/CP8 Family Enhances DAPs Up To 1,000 Percent

Active Memory Technology announced the DAP/CP8 range of its massively parallel computer systems. The DAP/CP8 family is based on a custom 8-bit, VLSI, coprocessor

# EasyEntry™

Full featured heads down data entry for Digital Equipment Corporation computers and IBM PC's

- Immediate on-screen development of fill in the blank forms. No coding, compiling, testing—non- DP users can design forms.
- Full of features—error checking, math functions, forms chaining, program calling, HELP, error messages, rekey verification, keypunch simulation, file maintenance, operator statistics...
- Creates standard files for use with other software.
- Low overhead. Supports high volume data entry.
- Low cost.
- Easy to learn. Good documentation. Technical support is just a call away.
- Installed at 1,000 sites worldwide. ICP million dollar award winner.

Call 1-800-334-5510  
applied information systems

500 Eastowne, #207, Chapel Hill, NC 27514  
(919) 942-7801

CIRCLE 105 ON READER CARD

capture  
prioritize  
lookup  
route  
track  
respond  
mail  
report  
analyze  
solve

## THE BEST SYSTEM MANAGERS ORGANIZE THEIR PROBLEMS

At busy VAX sites, responding to user problems requires an organized solution. That's why these system managers use Target->Hotline, a central problem database.

Here's how it works. The help desk or user logs in a problem. Target->Hotline notifies the support staff of a new problem, then prioritizes and routes the problem to a support representative. Historical data can be reviewed, the solution entered, and the user notified. Reports capture problems, bottlenecks, and performance for all DECnet nodes. And no problem is ever overlooked.

To qualify for a free evaluation copy, call us toll free.

1-800-233-3493.

The best solution for your problems is Target->Hotline.



33 BOSTON POST ROAD MARLBORO, MA 01752 USA (508) 460-9206 FAX (508) 481-9187

CIRCLE 166 ON READER CARD

chip (CP8) that will enhance the performance of the current Distributed Array of Processors (DAP) massively parallel systems by up to 1,000 percent.

An 8-bit coprocessor is added to each 1-bit processor in the DAP/CP8 computer systems. The 510C model contains 1,024 8-bit coprocessors and the 1,024 1-bit processors. The 610C model contains 4,096 of both processors. The 8-bit coprocessors are used for complex arithmetic such as floating-point operations. The 1-bit processors are used for memory access, data movement, fast I/O and Boolean or logic operations. Existing users' source code will run unmodified on the new family.

For more information, contact Pat Harriman, Active Memory Technology, 16802 Aston St., Ste. 103, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 261-8901.

**Circle 435 on reader card**

### **Pinnacle Releases 3 1/2-Inch Erasable Optical Drive**

Pinnacle Micro Inc. announced a 3 1/2-inch erasable optical drive. The REO-130 is a

SCSI device with a 28 ms seek time. Each 3 1/2-inch disk holds 128 MB of data and has a shelf life of 10 years.

The REO-130 3 1/2-inch erasable optical drive is available in both internal and external versions with interface kits for Sun, DEC, IBM and compatibles.

The REO-130 costs \$2,995. Each cartridge costs \$129.

For more information, contact Scott Blum, Pinnacle Micro Inc., 15265 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 727-3300.

**Circle 436 on reader card**

### **TGV Ports Sun's XView Toolkit To VAX/VMS**

Sun Microsystems Inc. and TGV Inc. have signed an agreement under which TGV will port Sun's XView toolkit to VAX/VMS. XView is used to design applications that include the Open Look graphical user interface and the X Window System. The new toolkit, MultiNet XView, will be sold and supported by TGV, a vendor of networking and application software for VAX/VMS systems.

Using MultiNet XView, application developers can design or port software for VAX/VMS that uses windows and a user-friendly graphical interface. MultiNet XView includes pull-down and cascading menus, dialog boxes and full keyboard and mouse support. Versions of XView are available for RISC platforms made by DEC, HP, IBM and Sun platforms. MultiNet XView lets applications developed for the VAX be ported easily to other hardware platforms.

Multinet XView will be available in the third quarter of 1990 and will be priced under \$1,000.

For more information, contact Cathleen Beall Garfield, Sun Microsystems Inc., 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 960-1300.

**Circle 433 on reader card**

### **Digital Data Systems And Setasi Design PDP-11 Upgrades**

Digital Data Systems Inc. and Setasi R & D announced a selection of upgrades for the PDP-11/24, 11/34, 11/44, 11/45, 11/50, 11/55 and 11/70. The PEP-70 and HC70

# *Why this publication and more than 1,300 others let us go over their books*

## *once a year.*

Some publications, we're sorry to say, keep their readers undercover. They steadfastly refuse to let BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) or any other independent, not-for-profit organization audit their circulation records.

On the other hand, over 1,300 publications (like this one) belong to BPA. Once a year, BPA auditors examine and verify the accuracy of our circulation records.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. The information helps advertisers to determine if they are saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

It also helps somebody else important: you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your information needs.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers. Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc. 360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010.



are high-performance upgrades for the PDP-11/70.

With the assistance of Digital Data Systems and Setasi's enhancement products, users of PDP-11/70 and other PDP-11s can upgrade their existing systems without replacing them. The combination of the PEP-70 and HC70 provides a PDP-11/70 with improved performance. DEC distributes the PEP-70 and HC70 and includes them in its service offering.

For more information, contact Digital Data Systems Inc., 1551 N.W. 65th Ave., Plantation, FL 33313; (305) 792-3290.

**Circle 437 on reader card**

### **Virtuoso For VMS Supports Creation Of Virtual Disks**

Advanced Systems Concepts Inc. announced version 1.0 of the Virtuoso virtual disk and disk caching system for VMS. Virtuoso supports the creation of virtual disks — disk devices that use memory and/or real disk drives for greater performance, resource utilization, security and reliability than can be achieved with a RAM disk or real disk.

Virtuoso supports memory- and disk-

based virtual disks. It also supports read/write disk caching for local and VAXcluster systems, as well as caching of hot files. Caching can be static or dynamically allocated for the desired disk device. The product uses the standard DCL interface for system management. A real-time status display and command workbench are available for operational monitoring and control of virtual disks. Virtuoso requires no modifications to VMS.

Virtuoso V1.0 is priced from \$750 to \$15,000 for initial license, documentation, media and warranty services.

For more information, contact Marie C. Murphy, Advanced Systems Concepts Inc., 33-41 Newark St., Hoboken, NJ 07030; (201) 798-6400.

**Circle 408 on reader card**

### **Hyperdrive 3000 Allows Clusterwide Disk Shadowing**

Bear Computer Systems Inc. announced version 5.3 of Hyperdrive 3000, a disk shadowing program. It supports clusterwide disk shadowing on all VAX processors, including mixed clusters. This software disk shadowing solution can be resident on all hosts with no

limitations on the number of disks supported.

Hyperdrive 3000 allows "masters" of the shadow set — virtual disks with no data of their own — to reside on each machine in the cluster. If a machine goes down and there's still a physical path to the data, there's no interruption in data availability. No operator intervention is required to re-establish access to the data due to disk failure. When the failed disk is restored, the catch-up facility restores all prior disk activity. Hyperdrive 3000 can shadow all or part of multiple disks and works with all DEC-compatible disk drives and controllers.

The product costs from \$1,200 for the VAXstation.

For more information, contact Bear Computer Systems Inc., 9346 DeSoto Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; (818) 341-0403.

**Circle 409 on reader card**

### **MAXlink Lets PC Users Share VAX/VMS Resources**

Digital Area Networks Inc. announced version 3.1 of its MAXlink VAX-to-PC networking software. Using less than 10 KB of PC RAM, MAXlink lets PC users share

## **Planning to migrate to PostScript printing? It's a breeze . . . using ScriptServer™**

- Provides a seamless interface for local or network attachment of PostScript printers to VAX systems
- Translates ASCII and HP-GL files to PostScript output . . . including support for color printers
- Invokes software switchable emulation modes available on many PostScript printers
- Downloads and manages PostScript fonts on a permanent or job-specific basis
- Includes a PostScript formatting facility for defining options such as typefaces, job priority, paper sizes, orientation, margins and form setup modules

**Call Today  
for 30 day free trial  
800-477-0348**

 **GrayMatter**  
Software Corporation  
1300 Dexter Avenue North Suite 550  
Seattle, Washington 98109  
206-281-8800

**CIRCLE 132 ON READER CARD**



## **Bring Project Management Down to Earth**

With C-PLAN, it's easy to plan, monitor, and track projects of any size. You'll provide the right information to the right people . . . on time.

**Now C-PLAN makes it easy.**

**DSD CORPORATION**  
18912 North Creek Parkway, #105  
Bothell, WA 98011

1-800-767-7564  
Call (206) 485-7564  
Fax (206) 485-3993

C-Plan is a registered trademark of DSD Corporation.

**CIRCLE 198 ON READER CARD**

such VAX/VMS resources as files, disks and printers over standard Ethernet.

The new version adds such features as command-line control of VAX print queue server options, enhanced virtual disk support for shared and password-protected disks, and international character translations for file transfer services. Virtual disk access speeds range from 30 ms on low-end VAXs to 8 ms on the 3000-series workstation. Through a licensing agreement with Polygon Inc., users of Banyan, DEC, Novell or 3Com PC LANs can use existing Ethernet adapters, PC LANs and MAXlink concurrently. PC LAN users can perform such PC-DOS functions as BACKUP, RESTORE and XCOPY between PC servers and VAX resources.

For more information, contact Paul Jones, Digital Area Networks Inc., 2200 Green Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105; (313) 761-4848.

Circle 410 on reader card

### DataLens Connects Data Source And Lotus 1-2-3 For VAX/VMS

Lotus Development Corporation announced the DataLens Developer Toolkit for VAX/VMS, a set of programming tools designed to

let third-party and corporate programmers build connections between their data sources and Lotus 1-2-3 for VAX/VMS.

Connections, or drivers, developed with DataLens technology give users transparent access to a variety of external data sources from directly within their applications. Using the 1-2-3 menu commands "/Data External" and "/Data Query," Lotus 1-2-3 for VAX/VMS users can access and analyze data from any data source for which there's a DataLens driver. Drivers under development include Ingres, Oracle and Sybase. A driver for VAX Rdb/VMS is included in Lotus 1-2-3 for VAX/VMS.

The DataLens Developer Toolkit for VAX/VMS costs \$250.

For more information, contact Lisa Leonard, Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 225-1263.

Circle 411 on reader card

### The MaxTerm X Terminal Supports Virtual Memory

Micronics Computers Inc. announced the MaxTerm X terminal. It offers interoperabil-

ity with any other X-compatible device on a network.

The MaxTerm supports virtual memory, eliminating restrictions on the number of windows you can open. It manages each window between available RAM and free disk space on the host. Total memory needed for each window is divided into pages, and the MaxTerm loads as many pages into memory as it can support. Additional memory requirements are sent via the NFS protocol to the host for temporary storage on disk. As windows are opened, the MaxTerm reallocates RAM space to accommodate them and reallocates more segments of other programs from RAM to disk space to make room. The MaxTerm comes with an 80386 CPU operating at 25 MHz, 2 MB of RAM upgradable to 8 MB, a 19-inch monochrome display with a 1,280 x 1,024 resolution, and a 70-Hz refresh rate. Network interfaces include Ethernet TCP/IP and SLIP.

The MaxTerm costs \$2,995.

For more information, contact Micronics Computers Inc., 232 E. Warren, Fremont, CA 94539; (408) 732-0940.

Circle 413 on reader card

## STOP GUESSING!

You've sent VAX mail messages.  
Have they been read? Or not?

Find out . . .

**CONFIRM it !**

"CONFIRM" by Adminisoft

P.O. Box 415

Dellslow, WV 26531

Tel: (304) 291-2146

Fax: (304) 472-9546

VAX/VMS, Network

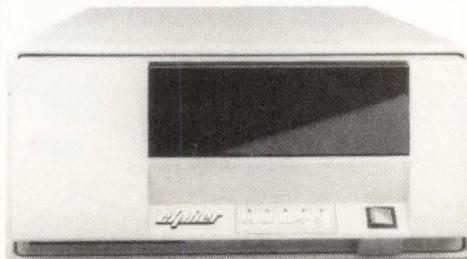
\$495(single cpu)

CIRCLE 343 ON READER CARD

# ADS

APPLIED DIGITAL SYSTEMS INC.

ADS, a leading supplier of DEC and SUN compatible sub-systems, announces VS3100 compatibility with CIPHER's M995 GCR CacheTape 1/2" tape drive.



**NEW**

ANSI/BM Standard 1600,  
3200 and 6250 bpi densities

Industry standard Cipher  
interface, or SCSI option

1 MB of Cache Memory

Compatible with QBUS, UNIBUS,  
VS3100, DS3100, SUN Microsystems

Relieves host of most error  
management responsibility

Streams on start/stop software  
providing faster backup times

Easy to use autoloader and  
autothread features

Increased reel capacity - to  
270 MB

Fairport, NY 14450

716-377-7000 FAX 716-377-5544

McLean, VA 22102

703-749-7711 FAX 703-893-9787

CIRCLE 323 ON READER CARD

## Netcor NC-208 Provides Repeater Interconnection

Netcor Inc. announced the NC-208 10-segment local Ethernet repeater, a LAN intra-connection product.

The NC-208 provides a repeater interconnection between Standard Ethernet (10Base5) coaxial segments and Thin Ethernet (10Base2) coaxial segments. It's fully compliant with the Ethernet V2/IEEE 802.3 Repeater Specifications for CSMA/CD 10-Mbps operation. It has two AUI ports and eight BNC-type ports. Preamble bits for each packet received are amplified, retimed and regenerated. A new packet is then transmitted on all ports with data unchanged. Collision detection, jam generation, collision fragment extension, automatic segment isolation and reconnection are provided. Each coaxial segment has four front panel LED indicators for transmit, receive, collision and segment isolation. BNC ports are terminated from inside the NC-208 enclosure with 50-ohm resistors that allow direct Thin Ethernet coaxial cable-to-repeater connections.

The product costs \$2,495.

For more information, contact Stephen M. Loring, Netcor Inc., 850 Auburn Ct., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 853-1800.

Circle 414 on reader card

## Camintonn Announces DMA Communications Multiplexer

Camintonn Corporation announced the CM-CXY08, a DMA serial communications multiplexer for the MicroVAX III BA200 series, VAX 4000 and DECserver 500/550 systems. It offers user-configurable options and complete DEC compatibility.

The CM-CXY08 uses DMA technology and a RISC-like architecture. The controller's DHU11 emulation reduces system I/O overhead. The board has eight RS-232/RS-423 serial lines for terminals, serial printers or modems. All eight lines have full modem control and can be configured for RS-422 operation. It features ESD/EOS protection of all signal lines and conforms to DEC specifications for EMI noise suppression and shielding. A 38.4K baud-mapping option lets it operate with the VT420 dual-session terminal. Another option provides transparent

DTR/DSR flow control on up to four lines.

The CM-CXY08 with cables costs \$1,395.

For more information, contact Geneva Zagarna, Camintonn Corp., 2332 McGaw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 553-0247.

Circle 407 on reader card

## Video V2.3 Supports Remote Terminals Over DECnet

Performance Software Inc. announced version 2.3 of its Video terminal monitoring and recording software for the VAX. Video V2.3 features full support for remote terminals over DECnet. A new parameter, Intervene, lets you take over any terminal you can monitor.

Video provides system management functions useful for system support, training, security and quality control. It includes three modules — Video Slave, Video Seer and Video Replay — that can be used separately or in combination. The product requires VMS V5.0 or later.

Video V2.3 is priced from \$1,950 for a single-processor license to \$30,000 for a full

## A 'TREE'MENDOUS

NEW WAY  
TO  
MANAGE  
YOUR VAX...



Tree menuing architecture — the state-of-the-art for advanced microcomputer environments, is finally available for your VAX/VMS system. Q\*file brings you the ultimate in command shell software designed for both system professionals and end users.

Q\*file increases user productivity while giving System Managers powerful File/Disk Management capabilities. Q\*file offers very fast execution, graphical directory tree, point and shoot menus, terse mode for experienced users, integrated VMS Command Line and full On-line Help.



Contact us to obtain a 30 day FREE trial and see how 'Tree'mendous your system can be!

W. Quinn Associates, Inc.

Phone: (800) VAX-FILE

Fax: (703) 476-0414

CIRCLE 340 ON READER CARD



\*\*\* ATTENTION \*\*\*

AlisaTalk™, PacerLink™, Helix VMX, and SequeLink™ Customers!

NOW, You Can Dial Into Your VAX and Use These Products, with

## ASYNCSERVER™

- ★ Software-only dial-up solution! Works with the modems, asynch lines, and terminal servers you already own!
- ★ Totally AppleTalk™ compatible - use your Chooser to select file, print, and database servers!
- ★ Works through your VAX to connect you with LaserWriters™, AppleShare™ servers, and other AppleTalk devices!
- ★ Fully LAT-transparent Can be used through a DECserver port!

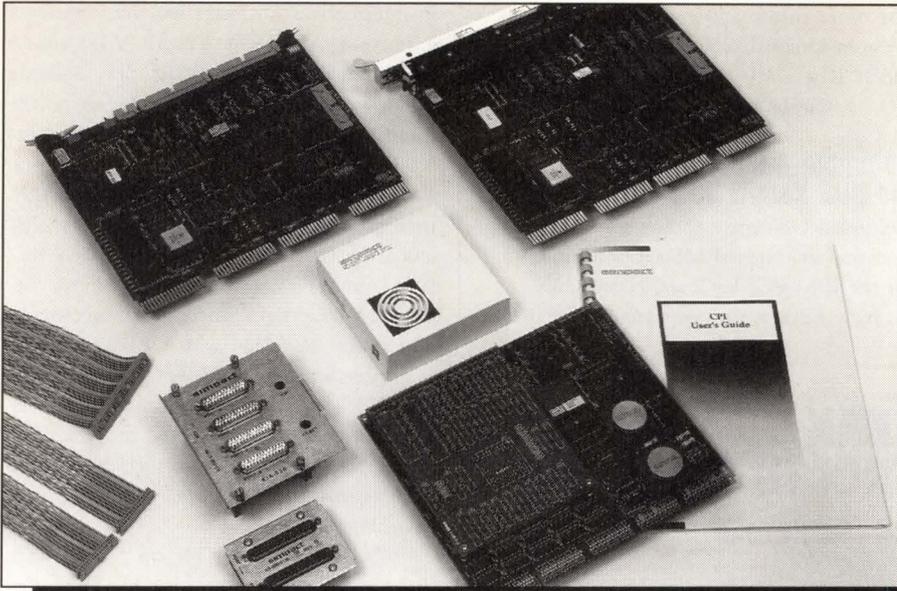
HyperCard Tour and 30-day evaluation available! Priced between \$750 and \$2500 per VAX CPU - unrestricted user count!

Order RIGHT NOW, with your Visa or MasterCard!

800-969-4360

COMPUTER METHODS CORPORATION  
525 Rt 73 South • Suite 300 • Marlton, NJ 08053

CIRCLE 188 ON READER CARD



*Simpect's range of high-performance, front-end communications platforms significantly increase X.25 performance.*

corporate license.

For more information, contact Cary Stratton, Performance Software Inc., 28 Green St., Newbury, MA 01951; (508) 462-0737.

**Circle 418 on reader card**

### **Simpect's X.25 Products Offer Full CCITT 1984 Compliance**

Simpect Associates Inc. announced X.25 connectivity products. The CPI 2101 and the VCI 2000 series implement all CCITT 1984 X.25 specifications and optional features while achieving high-data throughput.

The CPI 2101 and VCI 2000 use Simpect's latest 68020-based Intelligent Communications Processors (ICP). They incorporate two independent memories and buses to achieve simultaneous protocol processing and communications I/O. The CPI 2101 is available for VAXBI and Q-bus systems running VMS, ULTRIX and UNIX System V. VCI 2000 is available for VMEbus systems running UNIX System V and UNIX BSD.

The CPI 2101 series costs from \$9,975 to \$16,250. The VCI 2000 series costs from \$5,800 to \$7,200.

For more information, contact Kari Nogle, Simpect Associates Inc., 9210 Sky Park Ct., San Diego, CA 92123; (619) 565-1865.

**Circle 523 on reader card**

### **The DOCZ System Streamlines Software Life Cycle**

Software Toolz Inc. announced The DOCZ System, a software development tool that can provide efficiency in a development environ-

ment by making shareable code resources available to everyone in the environment. It streamlines and automates the software life cycle while reducing the need for code documentation administration.

The DOCZ System is built on the concept that documentation and source code can be combined in one file, thus encouraging the developer to keep documentation and code in synchronization. It extracts the information from the code and builds reference manuals for the code. The manuals contain a table of contents; documentation for each module that includes a description of the module, calling parameters, a description of its use, a quick description, return values and cross-referencing; a list of application keywords; an operating system platform summary; a set of text permutations of the module descriptions; a summary of the quick descriptions; and a quick reference of the calling parameters.

For more information, contact Software Toolz Inc., 8030 Pooles Mill Dr., Ball Ground, GA 30170; (404) 889-8264.

**Circle 415 on reader card**

### **AutoWord Exchanges Documents Between Word Processors**

White Crane Systems Inc. announced AutoWord, a translation system for exchanging documents between word processors.

AutoWord translates format codes and basic graphics formats from one word processor to another and includes compatibility with many word processing packages. It supports text-to-text, text-to-graphics and

graphics-to-graphics conversions. It automatically recognizes input document files and lets you view the file fully formatted. It supports files created by such word processing packages as WordPerfect V4.x and 5.x; WordStar and WordStar Professional; IBM Writing Assistant and IBM DisplayWrite versions 2.0, 3.0 and 4.0; and Microsoft Word and Word for Windows. AutoWord also supports such graphics formats as PC Paintbrush, Microsoft Windows Paint, Aldus/Microsoft TIFF and WordPerfect WPG. It lets you import a graphics file into a word processing system supporting such files or transfer graphics files between desktop publishing systems.

The product costs \$149.95.

For more information, contact Patricia Parker, White Crane Systems Inc., 6400 Atlantic Blvd., Ste. 180, Norcross, GA 30071; (404) 446-0660.

**Circle 420 on reader card**

### **Math Pack Ada Library Offers Mathematical Subprograms**

MassTech Inc. announced Math Pack, an Ada source code library that provides the scientific and engineering communities with mathematical tools in Ada once available only in FORTRAN.

Math Pack's mathematical subprograms provide solutions to Ada numerical problems. The subprograms are based on such algorithms as LINPACK for linear systems, EISPACK for eigensystems and QUADPACK for integration. Math Pack consists of 19 Ada generic packages containing more than 320 mathematical subprograms. It includes a package containing data types and data type manipulation subprograms for complex operations, as well as a package containing numerical, physical and chemical constants. Other packages include Transform\_Pac, Interpolation\_Pac, Special\_Functions\_Pac, Probability\_Pac and Basic\_Statistics\_Pac.

For more information, contact MassTech Inc., 3108 Hillsboro Rd., Huntsville, AL 35805; (205) 539-8360.

**Circle 412 on reader card**

### **Binary File Transfer Adds To OfficeAccess Capabilities**

Western Union Corporation announced an enhancement for its OfficeAccess software for DEC users. The enhancement allows the transmission of binary files.

OfficeAccess software gateway products are for Data General, DEC, Wang and other office systems. This integrated applications program links office automation systems to

Western Union's Easylink e-mail services. With OfficeAccess, you can send documents, files and messages from the terminals on which they were created. Binary file transfer capabilities let you transmit graphics, engineering drawing, and spreadsheets. Because the system sends entire files, including equations and instructions, the documents are revisable. In addition, binary file transfer is simple for the user to implement with minimal training.

For more information, contact Jean Stritt, Western Union Corp., 1 Lake Street, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458; (201) 818-5843.

**Circle 447 on reader card**

### Columbia Announces MS-DOS Kermit V3.0

Columbia University Center for Computing Activities announced MS-DOS Kermit V3.0 for the IBM PC, PS/2 and compatibles.

New features include transfer of text files

in international character sets via a protocol extension. MS-DOS Kermit V3.0 allows emulation of the VT320. It offers a sliding window packet protocol for improved file transfer performance over public data networks and long-distance satellite connections. It also offers expanded support for LANs, including AT&T StarLAN, DECnet LAT and CTERM, IBM Netbios, Novell NASI/NACS and TES, and TCP/IP with vendor-provided utilities. Enhanced Tektronix graphics terminal emulation with VT340 extensions is suitable for use with mainframe WordPerfect V4.2, V5.0 and other applications. Graphics screens can be saved in TIFF V5.0 format for importation into such applications as Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher and WordPerfect.

MS-DOS Kermit V3.0, on a 5 1/4-inch disk, is packaged with *Using MS-DOS Kermit* by Christine M. Gianone, published by Digital Press. Kermit software is unlicensed. For more information, contact Columbia University Center for Computing Activities, 612 W. 115th St., New York, NY 10025; (212) 854-3703.

**Circle 518 on reader card**

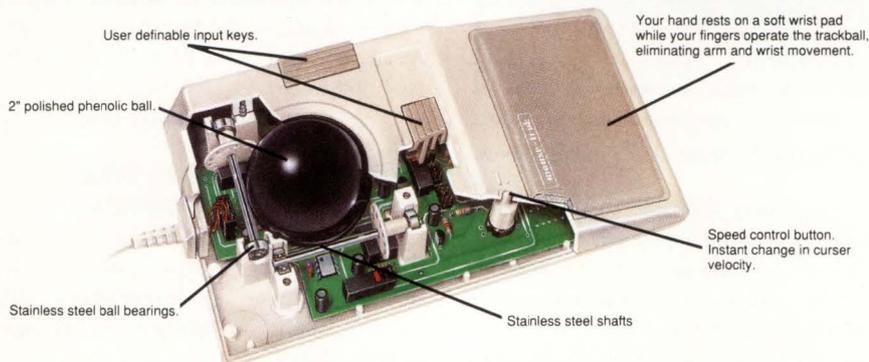
### I\*XNS V3.3 Enhances DEC LAT Load Balancing

InterConnections Inc. announced I\*XNS V3.3. This version includes a load balancing capability that lets VAX system managers and Net/One network managers balance the loading of VMS users on VAXs connected to an Ungermann-Bass Net/One network via IVCS. IVCS is InterConnections' implementation of the Ungermann-Bass Virtual Circuit Service.

Load balancing is accomplished through an algorithm in IVCS. It selects which VAX will accept the next Net/One connection request from VAXs using IVCS in a VAXcluster or anywhere on the network. IVCS load balancing is an enhancement to DEC LAT load balancing. It can tune the load balancing algorithm, and load balancing takes place at the VAX, not at a terminal server. Further, IVCS won't select a relatively lightly loaded VAX that's at its limit of interactive users due to a management or license constraint. Thus, workstations connected directly to the network are balanced equitably with other interactive VAX loads. For more information, contact Michael Neirby, InterConnections Inc., 14711 N.E. 29th Pl., Bellevue, WA 98007; (206) 881-5773.

**Circle 438 on reader card**

## MOUSE-TRAK. THE BEST CURSOR CONTROL IN THE WORLD



- **Built For Accuracy And Precision Control.**
- **Stationary.** Mouse-trak eliminates arm and wrist movement.
- **Engineered For Total Compatibility** with DEC and other computers.
- **User Definable Keys.**
- **Speed Control.** Instant change in cursor velocity.
- **Toggle Mode.** Any or all input keys can be selected for Toggle or Alternate Action.
- **Complete** with cable, instruction manual, and a One Year Warranty.

**Order a Mouse-trak risk free for 30 days.  
If not completely satisfied, return it for  
a complete refund!**

To Order or For More Information, Call Toll Free

**1-800-533-4822**

**mouse-trak**®

Mouse-trak is manufactured in the U.S.A. by ITAC Systems, Inc., Garland, Texas • FAX (214) 494-4159

Mouse-trak is a registered trademark of Itac Systems, Incorporated. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

**CIRCLE 138 ON READER CARD**

## REPRINTS?

If you would like reprints of any article, contact:

Reprint Resources  
155 Commerce Drive  
Fort Washington, PA 19034  
(215) 643-9143  
FAX (215)643-9164

## **Vivid Presentation Graphics Supports ALL-IN-1**

Access Technology Inc. announced Vivid Presentation Graphics V2.0, which brings the ease of use associated with PC graphics to VAX/VMS.

Vivid enhancements include full support of ALL-IN-1, including its file cabinets and Gold Keys. Vivid charts can be mailed and printed within ALL-IN-1 and imported and exported to VMS. They also can be integrated with WPS-Plus, WordPerfect and Mass-11. Vivid can import and export industry-standard Computer Graphics Metafiles (CGM). This lets you import and export files and clip art by using CGM files from other products. Vivid supports output devices such as HP Draftmaster/DraftPro plotters. It has an enhanced help system and the ability to print charts and slide shows directly from DCL.

Vivid Presentation Graphics costs from \$800 for a VAXstation.

For more information, contact Geoff Spillane, Access Technology Inc., 2 Natick Executive Park, Natick, MA 01760; (508) 655-9191.

**Circle 546 on reader card**

## **Gigatrend's 2.5TurboDAT Offers 2.5 GB Of Storage**

Gigatrend Inc. announced 2.5TurboDAT, a 2.5-GB 4mm DAT device. It contains all the features of third-generation helical scan, such as random file access and three-level Reed Solomon error correction. It has a SCSI interface and a 5 1/4-inch form factor. Its 2.5-GB data capacity media is a standard DAT cassette the size of a credit card.

Designed by Gigatape GmbH, Gigatrend's parent company, 2.5TurboDAT's data compression techniques identify patterns of similar information. These patterns are substituted with new patterns to achieve a shorter data stream, permitting more host data to be stored on a cassette. Gigatrend/Gigatape's installed base of VersaDat 1-GB drives for DOS, LANs, Pick, Sun, UNIX and VMS will be able to upgrade and still to read existing tape libraries.

For more information, contact Karina Lion, GigaTrend Inc., 2234 Rutherford Rd., Carlsbad, CA 92008; (619) 931-9122.

**Circle 547 on reader card**

## **Logical Multiplexer Supports 200 Pages Per Minute**

The Logical Company announced the CCQ-1601, a 16-line async multiplexer with a parallel port for high-speed printing. It installs

directly into DECserver 500/550 terminal servers and MicroVAX 3xxx, MicroVAX II and Micro PDP-11 computers.

With throughput of 1,600,000 characters per minute, the CCQ-1601 can be used for laser and high-speed printing applications. It supports continuous printing of up to 12,000 lpm (200 ppm). It uses DMA output on each async line and transmit and receive silos to reduce processor overhead, improving system performance and character throughput. All async lines support modem control signals for remote dial-up operation. The printer port is IBM PC-compatible and supports Centronics and Dataproducts interfaces.

The CCQ-1601 costs \$2,770.

For more information, contact Les Wellington, The Logical Co., P.O. Box 549, Cottage Grove, OR 97424; (503) 942-3610.

**Circle 548 on reader card**

## **Pacer Offers Microsoft Mail Server And Gateway For VAX**

Pacer Software Inc. announced PacerPost, a software package that lets VAXs running VMS function as a Microsoft Mail-compatible server, gateway or client.

PacerPost's internal message database is optimized for mail applications. The product includes a mail gateway that provides micro-computer users with transparent access to VMSmail. It also provides a VAX TTY client that enables access to the local VAX mail server or any other Microsoft Mail-compatible server on a network. PacerPost takes advantage of VAX/VMS features that benefit a mail network, including high performance, user security, ease of message backup and server administration flexibility.

PacerPost consists of three separately licensed components. The VMSmail server, which includes a single VMS TTY client, costs from \$2,000 based on VAX configuration. Pricing for additional VAX clients begins at \$1,000. The PacerPost VMSmail gateway option costs from \$2,000.

For more information, contact Geof Blum, Pacer Software Inc., 1900 W. Park Dr., Ste. 280, Westborough, MA 01581; (508) 898-3300.

**Circle 549 on reader card**

## **OTC Launches Office Line Printers**

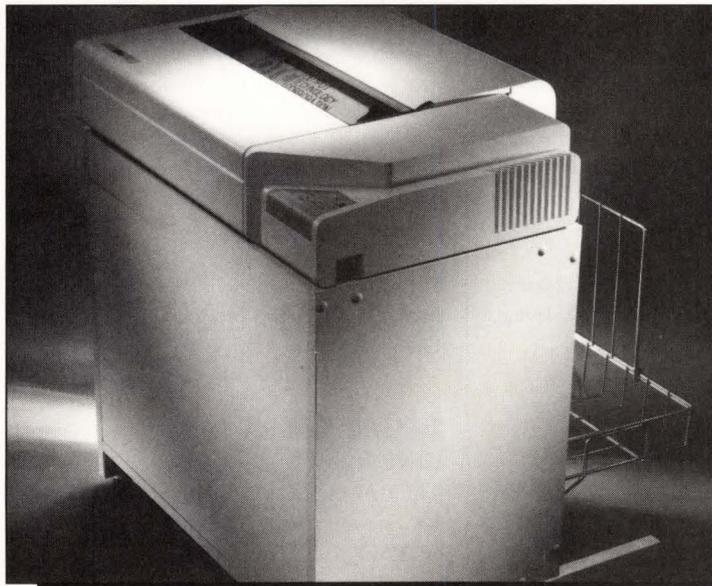
Output Technology Corporation announced the 800 SE Office Partner Series, a series of office line printers. It comprises three heavy-duty models, each with a speed of 240 lpm (850 cps). Two accessory packages are available for configuring the printers for office and data processing environments.

The 800 SE series features built-in bar codes; NLQ printing; graphics; DEC, IBM and Epson emulations; multipitch printing; and 12 international character sets. The 850 SE is the parallel/serial model for standard PC and networking environments. The 888 SE is geared toward IBM 3x and AS/400 environments. The 889 SE is for coax users in the IBM 3270 environment and offers coax and parallel ports as standard.

The 850 SE costs \$2,495; the 888 SE costs \$3,795; and the 889 SE costs \$3,995.

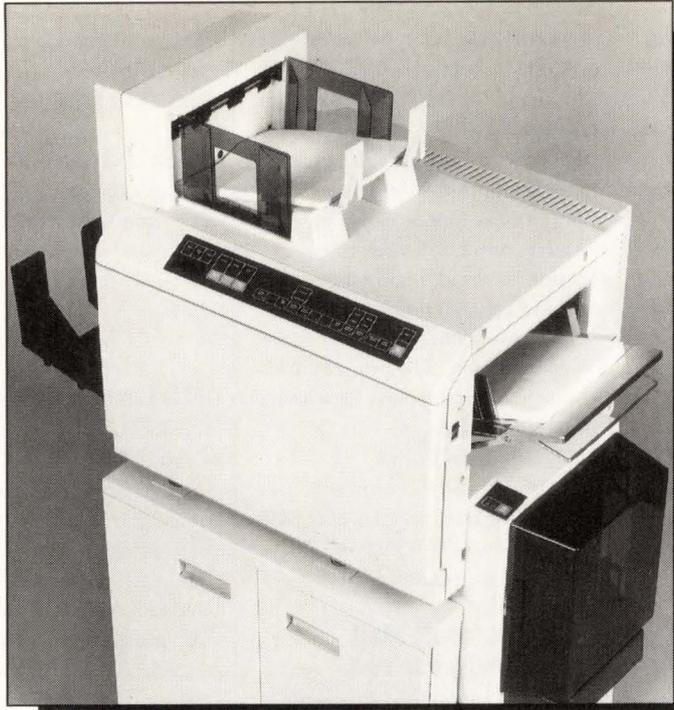
For more information, contact Marie Hartis, Output Technology Corp., E. 9922 Montgomery, Spokane, WA 99206; (509) 926-3855.

**Circle 550 on reader card**



**OTC's 800 SE Office Partner Series With Office Accessory.**

*MegaServe Ion  
Printers are  
matched to  
network  
applications  
requiring  
extensive  
connectivity.*



### **MegaSeries Ion Page Printers Output 250,000 Pages Monthly**

Image Systems Inc. announced the MegaSeries ion printers, which are designed for duty cycles of up to 250,000 pages per month.

MegaSeries printers come in three basic models: MegaLine, MegaPro and MegaServe. MegaLine has throughputs ranging from 2,000 lpm to more than 7,000 lpm. It allows for overlaid forms, rule lines and gray bars. MegaPro is targeted for applications requiring complex electronic forms overlay, enhanced bit-imaged graphics and a wide selection of fonts. MegaServe accommodates network applications requiring extensive connectivity and several selectable emulations. It has three standard host interfaces, an optional Ethernet connection with software drivers for UNIX and DECnet systems, and eight emulations and interpreters, including LN03 Plus, HP LaserJet II, HP-GL and PostScript.

The MegaSeries printers cost from \$12,995 to \$29,995.

For more information, contact Daniel Jones, Image Systems Inc., P.O. Box 25139, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 757-4489.

**Circle 524 on reader card**

### **Intermetrics Announces Compilers And Debuggers**

Intermetrics Inc. announced Whitesmiths optimizing C cross-compilers and CXDB C source-level cross-debuggers for the Motor-

ola 68HC11 and Intel 8051 microprocessors. They're preintegrated and provide a C development environment for designers of embedded systems.

The compilers support ANSI/ISO Standard C with Whitesmiths chip-specific extensions. The extensions bring low-level assembly language features to the C environment. The compilers include full macro assemblers that provide cross-references, generate relocatable code, and include support utilities to automate the production of ROMable code. The compilers are available on IBM PCs and compatibles and Sun, HP-Apollo and VAX/VMS hosts.

The debuggers feature a multiwindow user interface, breakpoint and program step control, user-defined functions, C and Assembler display, data monitoring, access to local and global symbols and simple and aggregate types, and simulated I/O. The debuggers run on IBM PCs and compatibles.

The compilers cost from \$1,800. The debuggers cost \$1,500.

For more information, contact Patricia Arcand, Intermetrics Inc., 733 Concord Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138; (617) 661-0072.

**Circle 439 on reader card**

### **Joiner's Jnet BSC/400 Links VAXs to AS/400s**

Joiner Associates Inc. announced Jnet BSC/400. It works with Jnet to link NJE services on VAXs to SNA SNADS on AS/400s.

Jnet BSC/400 can be added to a Jnet installation quickly using standard VMS installation procedures. It's transparent to users and is tightly integrated with VMS and other DEC software products. BSC lines are used for transport between the product and AS/400 communications utilities. Jnet BSC/400 works on all VAXs that support DSV11, DMB32, DMF32, DPV11 or DUP11. Jnet works on all VAXs and interoperates with other VAXs running Jnet, with IBM and compatible mainframes running VM or MVS, with UNIX systems running UREP, and with other implementations of NJE. Requirements to run Jnet BSC/400 include Jnet V3.4A, VMS and, for DSV11 and DMB32 synchronous devices, the VAX Wide Area Networking Device Drivers. Jnet includes device drivers for the DMF32, DPV11 and DUP11.

A permanent, single-node license for the Jnet BSC/400 option, including the right to run the software version initially licensed, costs \$6,000.

For more information, contact Brian Koenig, Joiner Associates Inc., 3800 Regent St., Madison, WI 53705; (608) 238-8637.

**Circle 440 on reader card**

### **ScriptServer Supports IBM PostScript Printer On VAX**

GrayMatter Software & Consulting Inc. announced that device support for the IBM 4019 LaserPrinter with PostScript option has been added to its ScriptServer Printing System V3.1. ScriptServer interfaces and manages the local or network attachment of multiple-vendor PostScript printers to VAX.

ScriptServer supports 17 resident PostScript fonts on the 4019 with PostScript option and an 22 outline fonts via a font card. It also supports an optional 500-sheet second drawer and envelope feeder. Software switching of printer emulations, a standard feature of ScriptServer, enables control of the HP LaserJet II and HP-GL emulations on the IBM printer. ScriptServer features full LAT support and compatibility with terminal emulation products, allowing sharing of printer resources by workstation, Mac or PC users. PCSA and SNA Gateway products from DEC also are supported.

ScriptServer costs from \$495 for VAXstations to \$3,895 for a VAXcluster.

For more information, contact Jerry Beresford, GrayMatter Software & Consulting Inc., 1300 Dexter Ave., Ste. 550, Seattle, WA 98109; (206) 281-8800.

**Circle 529 on reader card**

# Desktop Imaging Supercomputer Performance

Performance, standards, plus ease of integration, add up to MILLENNIUM, Ramtek's most powerful image processor yet!

## HIGH RESOLUTION

1280 x 1024 displayable from independent 2048 x 1024 graphics and imaging frame buffers.

## X WINDOW SYSTEM

Millennium supports X11.3 with the 10 MIPS TI34020 processor.

## GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE

Millennium is compatible with industry standard interfaces such as Motif, Openlook, etc.

## IKS

Industry standard Imaging Kernel System includes:

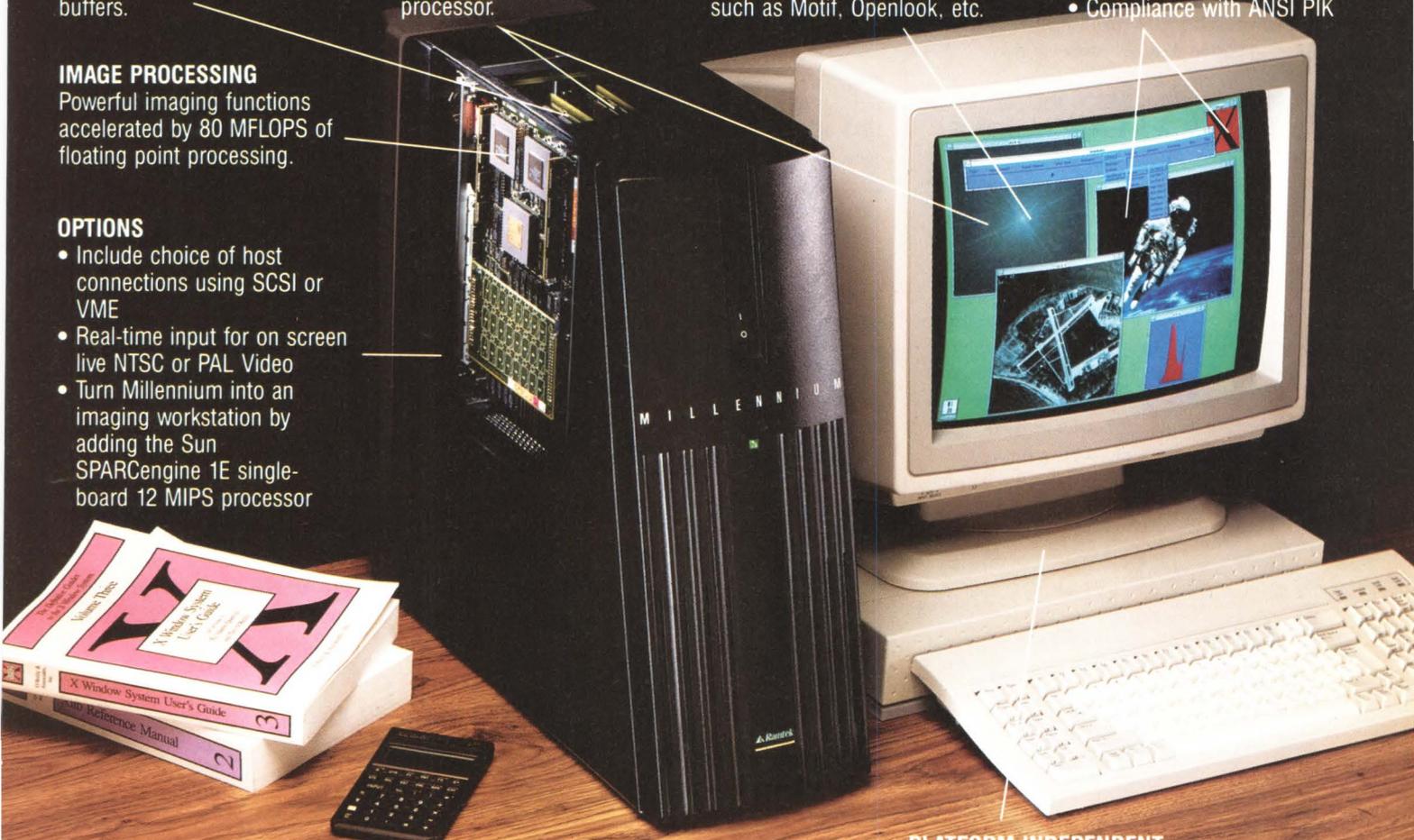
- FFT's, Histograms
- Convolutions, Warping
- Morphology, Geometry, etc.
- Compliance with ANSI PIK

## IMAGE PROCESSING

Powerful imaging functions accelerated by 80 MFLOPS of floating point processing.

## OPTIONS

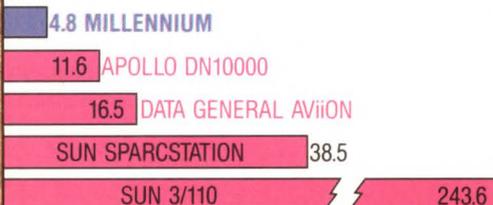
- Include choice of host connections using SCSI or VME
- Real-time input for on screen live NTSC or PAL Video
- Turn Millennium into an imaging workstation by adding the Sun SPARCengine 1E single-board 12 MIPS processor



## PLATFORM INDEPENDENT

Connects to any host which supports the X Window System and has either VME or SCSI ports available.

### FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM 512x512 — IN SECONDS



Details Available Upon Request

# Ramtek

Ramtek Corporation  
1525 Atteberry Lane  
San Jose, CA 95131  
1-800-RMK-MILI

## FaxScript Integrates PostScript With VMS Fax Product

ECAP Systems Inc. and Wilco Communications jointly announced FaxScript. It integrates the facilities of ECAP's Outpost VMS PostScript printing utility and Wilco's Autofax VMS fax product.

FaxScript lets ALL-IN-1 and VMS users automatically send and receive faxes, incorporating all the typesetting abilities of Outpost and EPS. It can support up to 512 fax lines, TELEX and other carriers. VMS and ALL-IN-1 users can send a complete fax including letterhead, fax cover sheet and digitized signature directly from their terminals. For more information, contact Eric Covington, ECAP Systems Inc., 83 Ste Euphemie, Casselman, ON K0A 1M0; (613) 764-3889.

Circle 520 on reader card

## Spaceware Provides Configuration Routines For 3-D Graphics Device

Spatial Systems Inc. announced version 2.0 of its Spaceware library of software routines for the Spaceball 3-D graphics control device. Spaceball provides complete spatial control of 3-D graphics objects by translating all forces and torques applied by the user.

Spaceware V2.0 provides complete hardware and graphical interfaces for Spaceball, allowing you to use Spaceball's intuitive control in existing 3-D applications. It provides configuration routines that let you configure Spaceball to drive your applications. It also provides a series of windows that let you in-

terface Spaceball with your graphics workstation. The graphical interface can be displayed or modified at any point during the application session without exiting the current program. A help window provides online reference and displays the status of each of Spaceball's eight user-definable function keys. You can modify the functions keys with mouse clicks. The product works with the DECstation 5000 and 3100.

For more information, contact Roy Sanford, Spatial Systems Inc., 900 Middlesex Tnpk., Bldg. 8, Billerica, MA 01821; (508) 670-2720.

Circle 419 on reader card

## CompuServe Releases Interfaces To System 1032

CompuServe Data Technologies announced menu-driven interfaces to CA-TELLAGRAF and 20/20 for its VAX/VMS-based System 1032 4GL/RDBMS. System 1032 is used to query, manipulate and study large or complex databases for scientific, research and commercial applications.

The interfaces to System 1032 let you access data and transfer it to either CA-TELLAGRAF for graphing or to 20/20 for spreadsheet analysis. The 20/20 interface is bidirectional, supporting both updating and importing of data to and from System 1032 and 20/20. You can preview data before it's sent to CA-TELLAGRAF or 20/20 and modify the query as needed. You can also drop records from the query result and refine

and modify it before importing the data. All query and graph specifications are stored and available for future modification or reuse.

The System 1032 CA-TELLAGRAF and 20/20 interfaces each cost from \$500 for a VAXstation to \$15,000 for a VAX 9000-series license.

For more information, contact Linda Hamel, CompuServe Data Technologies, 1000 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138; (617) 661-9440.

Circle 522 on reader card

## VCM/CAD Kit Brings CAD/CAM/CAE To VAXstations

Peritek Corporation announced the VCM/CAD Kit, a DECwindows/X Window System-compatible graphics hardware package that provides VAXstations with a second terminal for CAD/CAM/CAE applications. The VCM/CAD kit runs DECwindows or X-compatible CAD/CAM/CAE packages from a VMS- or ULTRIX-based VAXstation.

The VCM/CAD kit provides the processing power and hardware required for graphics-intensive applications such as animation and special effects, image processing, simulation, terrain mapping and video archiving. The kit features Peritek's VCM-Q high-resolution color graphics display, a half-height Q-bus board with an on-board 16-bit intelligent display controller (ACRTC). The VCM/CAD kit also provides an X server (X11.R4), a monitor, keyboard, mouse and all required cables. Software provided includes X and diagnostics.

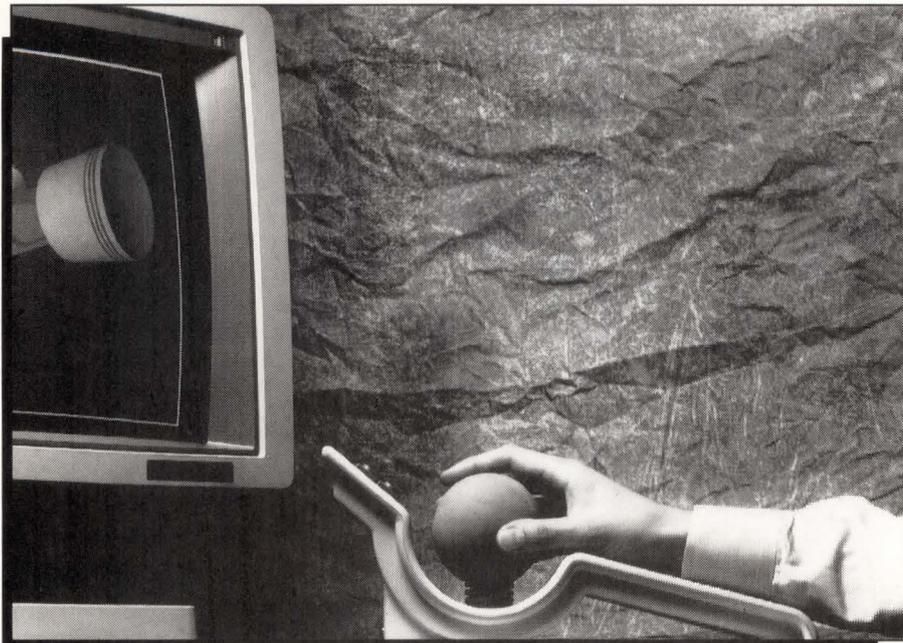
The VCM/CAD kit costs from \$8,175. For more information, contact Peritek Corp., 5550 Redwood Rd., Oakland, CA 94619; (415) 531-6500.

Circle 451 on reader card

## Focaudit Auditing Tools Offer Menu-Based Solution

Information Builders Inc. announced Focaudit, a set of interactive auditing tools for VAX/VMS. Focaudit offers financial auditors a menu-based solution that integrates predefined, standard audit routines with an underlying report writer for industry- and company-specific requirements.

Written in the company's Focus 4GL, Focaudit performs all audit functions, including analyzing fields, sampling and validating data, testing and converting dates and producing statistical summaries and exception reports. It provides access to many DBMSs, including Rdb, RMS and DEC's DBMS



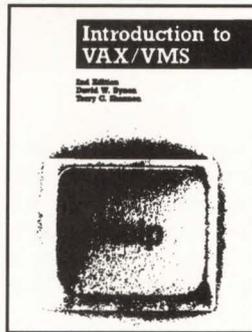
The Spaceball 3-D graphics control device translates user-applied forces and torques.

# Increase Your Computing Skills With Books From Professional Press

## Introduction to VAX/VMS, 2nd Edition

by David W. Bynon and Terry C. Shannon

The perfect "get started" book for computing professionals new to VAX/VMS. It covers the basics of the operating system, DCL, Files & Directories, the EDT Text Editor and much more. With easy to understand, step-by-step examples, Introduction to VAX/VMS is also a great desk reference for experienced users. Softcover, 239 pages, \$29.95.



## Mastering VMS by David W. Bynon

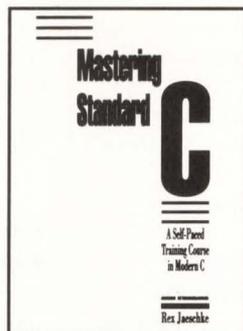
The perfect tool for teaching intermediate-level VMS skills and a valuable desk reference for any system manager, programmer or operator who works in VMS. Includes chapters on the VAX, DECnet, VAXclusters, Utilities and Commands, Command Procedures, VMS Operational Management, System Performance Management, DECwindows and much more. Order this valuable reference now. Softcover, 465 pages, \$39.95.



**To order, just follow the instructions below.**

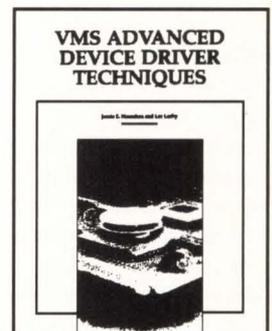
## Mastering Standard C — A Self-Paced Training Course in Modern C by Rex Jaeschke

World-renowned C expert Rex Jaeschke's ANSI-compliant tutorial teaches C novices and experienced users alike the latest innovations in C language. Provides detailed explanations and teaching examples on topics ranging from Arrays, Functions and Pointers to the C Preprocessor, Standard Library I/O Routines and C's Typing Mechanism. Learn Modern C the quick and easy way — with Mastering Standard C. Softcover, 366 pages, \$39.95.



## VMS Advanced Device Driver Techniques by Jamie E. Hanrahan and Lee Leahy

The book for hands-on VAX/VMS pros who want to design, implement and debug device drivers. Explains simple VMS device drivers, full duplex and state machine-based drivers, VAX BI drivers, user-written ACPs and debugging techniques. Become proficient in device driver techniques from low-level building blocks to high-level design issues. Order VMS Advanced Device Driver Techniques. Softcover, 347 pages, \$59.95.



Indicate how many copies of each book you wish to order on the form. Be sure to include shipping and handling charges when you calculate total cost.

ORDER FORM

Title	No. of Copies	Shipping & Handling Charges	Total Cost
Introduction to VAX/VMS @ \$29.95 each		In the US: \$3.00 for 1st book, \$1.00 for each additional copy. Outside US: Please call for exact charges.	
Mastering VMS @ \$39.95 each			
Mastering Standard C @ \$39.95 each			
VMS Advanced Device Driver Techniques @ \$59.95 each			
<b>Total Cost of Order</b>			

Payment by:  Check enclosed for \$ \_\_\_\_\_  MasterCard  VISA  American Express

Account #: \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card orders may FAX this form to (215) 957-1050 or call Trish at (215) 957-4265 (9-4 eastern time)

**Professional Press Books, P.O. Box 446, Horsham, PA 19044 (215) 957-1500 ■ FAX (215) 957-1050**

## DIGITAL PRODUCTS

■ DEC announced five terminal and printer products. The VT420 text video terminal is for tasks that require alphanumeric and associated characters. Features include dual sessions with flip-screen or split-screen viewing; a choice of data lines to match application needs; and off-screen memory that can store six 24-line pages.

The VT330+ is a two-plane monochrome text/graphics terminal with a 14-inch flat CRT screen featuring a paper-white phosphor. The VT340+ is a four-plane, 16-color unit with 14-inch display. Both offer dual sessions with session switch key; single- and dual-wire multiple-session capabilities; and horizontal and vertical split-screen viewing.

The LA70 is a nine-wire-head dot-matrix printer for workstations and PCs. It can be used with the VT420 for receiving data from the host — with dual sessions on the terminal, it can print from one session while data is entered in the other. It operates at 52 dBA and features draft mode at 200 cps, memo mode at 100 cps, NLQ mode at 40 cps, and built-in serial and parallel interfaces.

The DECprint Utility for PostScript-to-Sixel Printing runs under VMS and lets VAXs output files in PostScript format to DEC non-

PostScript printers. It supports dot-matrix, color ink-jet and desktop laser printers and can generate color graphics transparencies for overhead projectors. Its lay-up feature lets printers output reduced, multiple-image prints.

■ The MicroPDP-11/93 and PDP-11/94 provide a 40 percent performance increase over the previous high-end PDP/11s. Both are program-compatible with earlier models, allowing you to run existing software without revision, recompiling or relinking. They support such programming languages as FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, C and the Macro-11 assembler.

The MicroPDP-11/93 costs from \$14,175. The PDP-11/94 costs from \$21,420.

■ DEC announced the Rackmount VAX 6000, which is a VAX 6000 housed in a 19-inch-wide EIA industry-standard rack-mountable format. It offers a solution for OEMs, systems integrators and customers with special packaging requirements in such applications as telecommunications and manufacturing. The Rackmount VAX 6000 fits a fully functional VAX 6000 and more than 7 GB of storage in the same cabinet.

*For more information, contact your local DEC sales office or call (800) DIGITAL.*

databases. It can join a Focus file to any supported third-party file for single-view reporting. The release complements existing implementations for the IBM VM and MVS operating systems and DOS-based microcomputer workstations, with complete portability of applications among all versions.

For more information, contact Information Builders Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001; (212) 736-4433.

**Circle 519 on reader card**

### **CIE America Announces CI-1000 Line Printer**

CIE America Inc. announced a shuttle matrix line printer for high-volume, multi-task printing applications. It's compatible with the CI-400/800 series of line printers and emulates the Printronix P6080 and IBM ProPrinter II/XL, making it compatible with a range of host minicomputers, mainframes and PCs.

The CI-1000 prints 940 lpm in high-speed draft mode, 700 lpm in data-processing mode and 200 lpm in letter-quality mode. Its 16-inch carriage prints up to 233 columns. The CI-1000 can print up to five copies of an original. You can store and recall four task-specific printer setups for special printing operations from the printer control panel or host computer. Also announced were the CI-400/800 series matrix line printers and the 18-wire CI-5000 series dot-matrix printers.

The CI-1000 costs \$9,995. The CI-400/800 series printers cost from \$5,595 to \$8,690.

The CI-5000 series dot-matrix printers cost from \$1,995 to \$3,195.

For more information, contact Harry Slam, CIE America Inc., P.O. Box 25137, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 660-1421.

**Circle 521 on reader card**

### **KEYPak And Network Courier Become Network COURIERpak**

Keyword Office Technologies Ltd. and Consumers Software Inc. announced Network COURIERpak, the integration of KEYpak, Keyword's document exchange product, and Network Courier, Consumer Software's network e-mail offering. The joint product provides fully integrated e-mail enabled document interchange.

Network COURIERpak lets you compose a document in MS-WORD and send it to a PC user who can receive, edit and print it using WordPerfect. Document conversion takes place when the e-mail recipient saves the document. A two-keystroke command performs the conversion. The process occurs automatically and is transparent to the sender and the recipient. Network COURIERpak provides total document interchange among more than 35 systems including DisplayWrite 4, Microsoft Word, MultiMate and WordPerfect.

Network COURIERpak costs \$2,495 and includes three document interchange formats. Network Courier e-mail customers can add KEYpak document interchange capability to their existing environment.

For more information, contact Louise Gallagher, Keyword Office Technologies Ltd., 2816 Eleventh St. N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 757; (403) 250-1770.

**Circle 525 on reader card**

### **Tektronix Offers XD88/35 Visualization Superworkstation**

Tektronix Inc. announced the XD88/35 visualization superworkstation. The company also announced that all XD88 series workstations will include image-processing capability as a standard feature.

The XD88/35 provides the overall system performance needed for high-end visualization applications. It offers 21 mips, 2.5 Mflops and accelerated 3-D graphics. It also includes Core TekImaging, Tek's 2-D image processing toolkit, and Tek's graphics accelerator, which redraws more than 1 million 2-D and 3-D vectors per second. TekImaging is a comprehensive image processing software library designed for the XD88's Motorola 88000 RISC-based processors. It lets you interact with real-world data sets from satellites and seismic sensors and display the abstract data in picture form. Core TekImaging comes standard on all XD88s. Advanced TekImaging can be purchased as an option.

The XD88/35 costs \$31,995. Advanced TekImaging costs \$14,000.

For more information, contact Donna Loveland, Tektronix Inc., P.O. Box 1000, Wilsonville, OR 97070; (503) 685-2838.

**Circle 449 on reader card** ■



## *Nothing Is Faster Than A Great Team.*

In sailing, great teamwork wins races. The combination of a powerful sailboat and a skilled crew can't be beat. For high performance computing, there's another team that can't be beat; your workstations and our memory.

You see, Dataram memory is the perfect teammate for your workstation. No other memory gives you more speed and high performance than our technically superior boards.

But we give you more than speed. We assure our memory's quality and reliability with a Lifetime Guarantee and The Express Spares Program. We price our memory quite competitively. And we support it with an expert technical staff. In fact, since 1967, we've offered a full line of high performance memory products — with speeds up to 250 MHz.

For the ultimate in high performance computing, team your workstation with our memory. It's an unbeatable combination.

<b>DEC</b>	<b>SUN</b>	<b>HP/Apollo</b>	<b>DG</b>
VAXstation 3100	3/260 3/280	DN2500	AViiON
VAXstation 3200-3900	3/470 3/480	9000/340 DN3000	MV series
VAXstation 2000	4/260 4/280	9000/360 DN3500	
DECstation 2100/3100	SPARC 330 SPARC 370	9000/350 DN4000	<b>IBM</b>
MicroVAX II/III/IV	SPARC 490	9000/370 DN4500	RISCSys 6000
VAX 6000 Systems	1MB/4MB SIMMs		

# **DATARAM**

*Your workstations, our memory. A powerful team.*

The Dataram Corporation, P.O. Box 7528, Princeton, NJ, 08543

**1(800)822-0071** In NJ, 1(609)799-0071

DEC • SUN • HP/Apollo • IBM • Mac • MIPS • SGI

All brands and/or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

**CIRCLE 245 ON READER CARD**

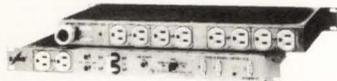
## Don't Get Zapped!

High inrush current can **destroy** your sensitive VAX CPUs and peripherals in **less time** than it takes to flip a switch.

### THE SOLUTION?

Power up with Z-LINE TPC 115-10 MTD™ the **smallest** power distribution and control system available.

POWER UP WITH ---



Our proprietary Multiple Time Delay™ circuitry **sequences** your power-up to **protect** your systems from the spikes and surges, EMI & RFI, that **destroy** your hardware and **erase** your data. And our remote on/off and emergency shutdown gives the power control back to you.

All Pulizzi Engineering MTD™ controllers are compatible with DEC and UPS systems. PRICES FROM \$453 TO \$317

**DON'T WAIT UNTIL IT HAPPENS, CALL TODAY!**  
**PULIZZI ENGINEERING INC.**  
 3260 S. Susan Street, Santa Ana, CA 92704-6865  
 (714) 540-4229 FAX (714) 641-9062

CIRCLE 209 ON READER CARD

## Software Developers

*Dynamic code documentation for your software development environment*

## DOCZ™

- Code and documentation in the same file
- Works with all major computer languages
- Provides both on-line and printed docs
- Facilitates code and library sharing
- Provides for cross-platform development
- Works with your version control software
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Single-user MSDOS, VMS, Unix - \$195

Software Toolz, Inc.  
 8030 Pooles Mill Drive  
 Ball Ground, GA 30107-9610  
 (404) 888-8264

CIRCLE 351 ON READER CARD

## VAX RENTALS

MV3600

MV3800/3900

VAX 6000 SERIES

VAX 8000 SERIES

Systems & Peripherals

- Fast Turnaround
- Dependable Products
- Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility

6 Months • 12 Months • 24 Months

**BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES**  
 CDLP

EAST COAST WEST COAST  
 (516) 273-7777 (206) 392-9878

CIRCLE 201 ON READER CARD

## MOVE DR11-W SOFTWARE TO VAXBI IN ONE EASY STEP

Simpact's new PDI16 parallel data interface plugs into a single slot in the VAXBI and delivers the functionality of two DR11-W interfaces *plus* full DR11-W software compatibility.

Features include:

- ▶ Two complete DR11-W channels on a single card
- ▶ 1.3 MB aggregate bandwidth
- ▶ True DR11-W compatibility
- ▶ Licensed, native VAXBI option

**Simpact Associates, Inc.**  
 9210 Sky Park Court, San Diego, CA 92123  
 619-565-1865

CIRCLE 352 ON READER CARD

## BEST SELLING DEC RA90 DISK DRIVE\*



**NOW \$9,999.**

- DEC MAINTENANCE
- 48 HOUR DELIVERY

Call for more information and demo!  
 1-800-783-RACE (7223)  
 614-888-0100

**nba** SYSTEMS AUTOMATION

4795 EVANSWOOD DRIVE, SUITE 200, COLOMBUS, OHIO 43229

\*Equivalent. DEC, RA90 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER CARD

## VAX CAREERS

Winning combinations of these skills can propel **YOU** into some of the best companies on the East Coast!!!!

### DATA PROCESSING / ENGINEERING

- FORTRAN, COBOL, C, MACRO
- RDB, ORACLE, INGRES
- VMS, ULTRIX, NETWORKING
- FACTORY AUTOMATION, PROCESS CONTROL, PLC'S
- MANUFACTURING, CIM, MRP
- PHARMACEUTICALS



**BRENDA CAREY, C.P.C.**  
 Digital Recruiter

**Amos & Associates**

633-B Chapel Hill Road  
 Burlington, NC 27215  
 (919) 222-0231  
 FAX (919) 222-1214

CIRCLE 200 ON READER CARD

## DEC

**BUY & SELL  
 RENT & REPAIR  
 EMERGENCY  
 EXCHANGES**

**TRADITIONAL  
 PRODUCTS  
 INCLUDING PDP-8**

SALES:  
 408-270-1100 800-726-0726

FAX:  
 408-270-1183  
 2298 QUIMBY ROAD  
 SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95122-1356



CIRCLE 202 ON READER CARD

## WE RENT VAX

MV 3600/3900

VAXstation 3100/3200/3500

DECstation

3 to 12 month term  
 Immediate delivery  
 Purchase accruals

"Since 1966"



Equipment Corporation

26319 I-45 North  
 The Woodlands, TX 77380

Fax: 713-292-1474

**1-800-288-1846**

**We buy surplus DEC/VAX**

CIRCLE 213 ON READER CARD

## Kill idle jobs

With **HITMAN**, you can free terminal lines and plug security leaks by kicking inactive users off your VAX. You set the idle time. You can protect users, images, terminals and groups. **HITMAN** sends idle users warning messages before it terminates them. It only checks interactive processes. Idle parent processes with active sub-processes aren't touched either. And, it works under VMS 5.0!

**FREE 30-day trial**

**SAIGA Systems**  
 (403) 263-1151 **\$695**

CIRCLE 212 ON READER CARD

# PRODUCT SHOWCASE

Custom Corporate  
**CLIP Art**  
 Logos, Letterheads & Signatures  
 for DECwrite, DECpage,  
 WPS-Plus/ALL-IN-1  
 and virtually any VMS application  
 ... available in LN03/LN03-Plus (CFFF),  
 LN03-R/PostScript (EPS), SIXEL and  
 HP-LaserJet (HPLJ) formats ...  
*Start producing results tailored to  
 your corporate image !!*  
**(800) 448-5688**  
**The Corporate IMAGE**  
 EXPRESS graphics services

CIRCLE 211 ON READER CARD



**WESSON, TAYLOR, WELLS Software Consulting Services** was recently named by INC. MAGAZINE as #130 of America's 500 fastest-growing companies. To keep pace with our growth, we are inviting qualified **PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS** to join us in state-of-the-art projects nationwide.

**1 (800) 833-2891**

CIRCLE 208 ON READER CARD

Wesson, Taylor, Wells needs **Programmer/Analysts** with 2+ years experience in one or more of the following disciplines:

<b>UNIX</b>	<b>UNIX</b>	<b>UNIX</b>	<b>UNIX</b>	<b>UNIX</b>
• Rdb	• INGRES	• CORVISION	• FORTRAN	• ALL-IN-1
• ORACLE	• DBMS	• SMARTSTAR	• DECNET	• UNIX

Benefit from one of the finest compensation programs in the industry; relocation assistance also available. For more information, call **Tom Hesson** at 1 (800) 833-2895 or **Carol English** at 1 (800) 833-2894.  
**WESSON, TAYLOR, WELLS, Dept. DP-08, P.O. Box 1587, Camden, SC 29020.**



Equal Opportunity Employer

CIRCLE 208 ON READER CARD

## Why take chances?

**Buy used equipment you can trust . . . from a dealer you can trust.**

Buy, sell, or service, our members have been working since 1982 to promote ethical standards in the secondary market. So look for the DDA logo - you'll find quality, value, and peace of mind.



**DIGITAL DEALERS ASSOCIATION**

(313) 475-8333 ■ 107 S. MAIN STREET, SUITE 202  
 CHELSEA, MICHIGAN 48118

CIRCLE 214 ON READER CARD

## CLASSIFIED



# LSI\* PDP\* VAX\*

### SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

- CPUs • MEMORIES
- DISC & TAPE DRIVES
- CRTs • TERMINALS • PRINTERS
- INTERFACES Etc.



**DIGITAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC**  
 2487 Industrial Parkway West, Hayward, CA 94545  
 CALL-(415) 887-3100  
 FAX (415) 887-5590 TLX 709536

\* Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

## VAX SERVICES

- TRAINING, INSTALLATION, SALES AND SUPPORT
  - WordPerfect 5.0 for VAX/VMS
  - WordPerfect "Office" for VAX/VMS
  - WordPerfect PlanPerfect for VAX/VMS
  - WordPerfect All-in-One Integration
  - WordPerfect upgrade 4.2 to 5.0
  - VMS System Management
  - VMS Installation
- EXPERTS IN:
  - Office Automation/Feasibility Studies
  - Document Management Systems
  - VAX/VMS, Novell
  - Networking, VAX-PC Connectivity
- INSTALLATION
- SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
- DATA CONVERSION
- HARDWARE MAINTENANCE
- DATA WIRING (Unshielded Twisted Pair, Thin Wire, ETC.)
- TIMESHARING
- SITE SUPPORT/OUTSOURCING
- EXECUTIVE PLACEMENT

**Omnicomputer, Inc.**  
**1440 Broadway**  
**New York, NY 10018**

Tel. (212) 944-9230  
 Fax (212) 869-2846

## UNIX TRAINING

Training At Your Site  
**Half The Cost Of Digital!**  
 UNIX Differences Covered  
 Tailored For Your Site

**(404)392-1488**  
 FAX (404)671-1618

**Bernstein & Associates, Inc.**  
 3 Dunwoody Park Suite 103  
 Atlanta, Ga 30338 USA

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER CARD

**C LANGUAGE CONSULTING AND EDUCATION** by noted **DEC PROFESSIONAL** columnist. Also other languages and packages on RSX, VMS, RSTS and MS-DOS, including DBMS and DECnet. Applications experience includes real-time, process control, engineering, scientific and commercial systems. Rex Jaeschke. (703) 860-0091.

**Disks, Tapes, TK50's converted.** Most DEC cartridges, formats converted to your format, operating system. RT11, RSTS, RSX11M, VMS, MS-DOS, Macintosh supported. Low prices. Accuracy. Call for quotes. Precision Computer Methods Inc. 708/393-6478.

# CLASSIFIED

## Custom Hardware Design

VAXBI, Q-BUS & UNIBUS  
DESIGN CAPABILITIES  
INCLUDING DEVICE DRIVERS

Services from consultation  
to production

SOFTWARE  
RESULTS  
CORPORATION

COLUMBUS, OH 43229

CALL (800)772-3282 or (614)785-0282

15 Years  
Experience

CALL (215) 957-1500  
NOW TO PLACE YOUR AD.

New...100% Compatibility...Guaranteed  
— One Year Full Warranty —

### MEMORY UPGRADES: DEC/SUN WORKSTATIONS

MODEL	MEMORY	P/N	LIST PRICE	ATICO PRICE
<b>DEC</b>				
DECStation 3100	4MB KIT	MS01-AA	\$2,500	\$ 899
VAXStation 3100,				
MicroVAX 3100:	8MB BOARD	MS42-KA	\$3,995	\$1,498
	12MB ADD-ON	MS42-BA	\$5,995	\$2,083
	12MB EXP BOARD		\$5,995	\$2,468
	16MB BOARD	MS42-CA	\$7,950	\$2,797
VT100 TERMINAL	1MB BOARD	VX10X-MA	\$ 395	\$ 315
VT100 BOARD	1MB MODULE	VX10X-MD	\$ 395	\$ 299
<b>SUN</b>				
3/60,3/80,				
4/60,SPARC 1:	4MB OPTION	X104C-G,H	\$1,895	\$ 625
4/110	16MB OPTION	X116D	\$7,700	\$2,386
SPARC 4/60,				
4/330,4/370:	16MB OPTION	X116H	\$5,600	\$2,783
4/330,4/370	8MB OPTION	X108E	\$7,700	\$1,237

We also carry Memory Upgrades for IBM PS/2,  
Compaq, Apple, AST, AT&T, Epson, Everex,  
HP Vectra/Laser, Silicon Graphics, Toshiba Laptops,  
Zenith and Intel/Weitek/IIT/Cyrix Math Coprocessors.

TEL. (415) 680-8271

TEL. (800) 356-6121 (Order Only Please)

P.O. Terms Available

Prices subject to change. All trademarks acknowledged.

**ATICO**

1130 Burnett Ave., Ste. H  
Concord, CA 94520

FAX: (415) 680-1408

AD ID: DP

## CIM POSITIONS

**INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION & INTEGRATION**  
Permanent positions nationwide utilizing VMS, UNIX, PC's, databases, controls (PLC, DCS, CNC) and networks to automate and integrate manufacturing and process facilities. Software, hardware, systems and project focused positions working with applications such as local and plant-wide integration, data acquisition and report generation; process material handling and cell control; expert systems, MRP, SPC, CAD/CAM, SCADA, etc. All positions fee paid and require BS or MS degree. Use a headhunter who specializes!

COVA AUTOMATION SERVICES Phone: 614/792-6662  
5371 Shannon Park Dr., Dublin, OH 43017 FAX: 614/792-3525

DEC to non-DEC  
Data Communications  
1-800-SRC-DATA  
Serving the Data Comm  
Market for 15 years  
Software Results Corp.  
Columbus, OH USA

# USED EQUIPMENT

**DEC PRO's  
Used  
Equipment  
classifieds  
give you  
more value  
for your  
equipment  
dollar.**

Many buyers look at used equipment first because they know that performance is the real issue. In **DEC PRO's Used Equipment** classifieds, you'll reap the benefits of a rapidly changing DEC marketplace by getting the proven power and performance you want **NOW** — at the price you want to pay **NOW!**

Don't be a victim of *vaporware*. Go for the goods with a proven track record. Go for them in **DEC PRO's Used Equipment** classifieds!

Be sure to look for us in **DEC PROFESSIONAL**, and online in our **ARIS** electronic bulletin board (215) 957-1000.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Advertisers:

If you want to reach the largest number of computer professionals working in the DEC environment, call:

**Mary Browarek  
(215) 957-1500**

**BUY, SELL, RENT, LEASE,  
AND TRADE FROM YOUR**

**BEST**

**DEC SOURCE!**

### MEADOWLARK

- ★ **BUYS** your excess DEC equipment. Turn your unwanted equipment into cash!
- ★ **SELLS** complete systems, peripherals, and modules at the best prices with immediate availability.
- ★ **LEASES** long and short term. We lease systems and peripherals for 1 week to 5 years.
- ★ **TRADES** all DEC, SUN, and APOLLO equipment.

**CALL THE MARKETMAKERS  
IN DEC EQUIPMENT TODAY!!**

**MEADOWLARK ENTERPRISES**

Market-makers in DEC Equipment since 1981

37 High Street  
Danvers, MA 01923

**(508)777-4666**

FAX: (508) 777-8433

800-DEC-DLER



digital

digital

**WHO'S ON DEC.??  
WE ARE!!!**

**BOSTON BOARDS & SYSTEMS, INC.**

55 Rear Main Street, Kingston, MA 02364

**5 Years/\$5 Million+ in Annual Sales/ 10,000 Sq Ft/ Test Bays  
Full Tech Support/ Outstanding Sales Engineers!!**

**(617) 585-7777**

*Our Guarantee is Our Reputation!!*

**Make One More Call: Ask for Sales!!**

*Urgent: MVII Buyers: Any Custom Configuration  
Over \$1,000,000 in MVIII Inventory!!*



**'90 PRICE  
REDUCTION!!!  
READY TO SHIP!!**

**DRIVES!!**

RA60	TU78
RA80	TU80/81/+
RA81	TK50/70
RA82	CONTROLLERS
SA/482	RD53
RA/70	RD54

**CLUSTER!!**

HSC5XBA	SC008AA/AC
HSC5XCA	C1750
HSC50AA/CA	C1780
HSC70	CIBCA
etc.	KDB50
	KDA50

**ETHERNET!!**

Too Many to List

**COMMUNICATIONS!!**

DHU11	DMZ32
DHV11	DELQA
DZQ11	DEQUNA
DESTA	DEC SERVER
DESVA	DSRVA
	etc.

**DEC SYSTEMS!!**

11/03	11/725
11/23	11/730
11/73	11/780
11/24	11/785
11/44	VAX8200
11/70	VAX8300
11/83	VAX8600
11/84	VAX8700

**\$2 MILLION + \*DEC inventory  
CABLES TO CPU's!! CALL TODAY!!**

**SPECIAL:  
8000 SPARES**

**WE ALSO BUY NEW & USED EXCESS \*DEC INVENTORY**

**CALL OR FAX YOUR EXCESS HARDWARE LIST  
FOR PROMPT CASH OFFER!!!**



FAX: 617-585-6211

TELEX: #920-038BBS \*Digital is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

digital

digital

# ADVERTISERS INDEX

Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page
102	a/Soft Development..... 88	260	MESA Technology Corp. .... 135
343	Adminisoft, Inc. .... 127	143	Micro Technology, Inc. .... B.Cover
234	Alisa Systems ..... 63	144	Micro Technology, Inc. .... 11
	Almac Electronics ..... supplement	302	National Instruments ..... 102
325	Applied Data Communications ..... 56	354	Network '90 ..... 143
323	Applied Digital Systems, Inc. .... 127	238	Nissho Electronics ..... 18
105	Applied Information Systems ..... 124	278	Northgate Computer Systems ..... 8-9
358	Bancomm ..... 58	176	Novadyne Computer Systems, Inc. .... 35
350	BDT Products ..... 87	176	Novadyne Computer Systems, Inc. .... 36-37
296	BGL Technology Corp. .... 45	244	O'Reilly & Associates, Inc. .... 123
316	BRAINTREE Technology, Inc. .... 50		Oracle Corporation ..... I.F.Cover
189	Burr-Brown Corporation ..... 59	304	Park Software ..... 115
181	Clearpoint, Inc. .... 7	339	PARSE Incorporated ..... 106
108	Cognos Corporation ..... 55	355	Perceptics Corp. .... 66-67
277	Computer Methods Corp. .... 111	185	Peritek Corporation ..... 43
188	Computer Methods Corp. .... 128	152	Persoft, Inc. .... 5
261	Computer Systems Technology ..... 111	154	Pinnacle Micro Inc. .... 89
112	Contemporary Cybernetics Group ..... 17	241	Polestar Corporation ..... 13
114	Data Processing Design ..... 21	295	Precision Visuals, Inc. .... 41
245	Dataram Corporation ..... 137	268	Printer Systems Corp. .... 40
	Deft, Inc. .... 78	157	Process Software Corporation ..... 103
	Digital Equipment Corporation ..... 60-61	337	Ramtek ..... 133
120	Diversified Computer Systems ..... 33	158	Raxco Software, Inc. .... 27
349	Diversified Computer Systems ..... 33	231	Recital Corporation ..... 51
290	DMG ..... 6	357	RGB Spectrum ..... 73
198	DSD Corporation ..... 126	347	Russell Information Sciences ..... 23
125	Equinox Systems, Inc. .... 2		SAS Institute, Inc. .... 119
344	ESS ..... 86	348	SL Corporation ..... 49
126	Executive Software ..... 75	233	Softool Corporation ..... I.B.Cover
128	GEJAC, Inc. .... 25	193	Spider Systems, Inc. .... 81
130	Gold Key Electronics ..... 59	160	SPSS ..... 95
132	GrayMatter Software ..... 126	162	Syntronics ..... 121
305	Image Systems Inc. .... 80	163	Synergy Software ..... 22
133	Interactive Software Systems ..... 65	164	System Industries ..... 19
353	Interlink Computer Sciences ..... 29	166	Target Systems ..... 124
314	Interop, Inc. .... 117	199	Tektronix, Inc. .... 53
138	ITAC Systems, Inc. .... 130	331	Thursby Software Systems, Inc. .... 1
313	KEA Systems Ltd. .... 107	258	Unbound, Inc. .... 86
297	Keyword Office Technologies ..... 69	340	W. Quinn Associates, Inc. .... 128
274	LAGO Systems ..... 109	172	Walker Richer & Quinn ..... 31
140	Lantronix ..... 99	173	Walker Richer & Quinn ..... 113
141	Logicraft, Inc. .... 15	174	Wilco International ..... 71
319	Lotus Development Corp. .... 93	298	Windjammer Barefoot Cruises ..... 97
142	Maintech ..... 105	226	Wyse Technology ..... 77

More information about these advertisers is available electronically on our Automated Reader Information Service Bulletin Board (ARIS/BB). Dial (215) 957-1000; Southern California (818) 577-9100; Northern California (415) 873-2135; Massachusetts (617) 863-5010.

## ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

Jeffrey S. Berman, Associate Publisher  
(215) 957-1500

Mark Durrick, Eastern Regional Manager  
David Beardslee, Western Regional Manager

### MID-ATLANTIC (215) 957-1500

Mark Durrick, Eastern Regional Manager  
101 Witmer Road  
Horsham, PA 19044  
FAX (215) 957-1050

### SOUTH-ATLANTIC (215) 957-1500

Mark Durrick, Regional Sales Manager  
Connie Mahon, Account Executive  
101 Witmer Road  
Horsham, PA 19044  
FAX (215) 957-1050

### NEW ENGLAND (617) 861-1994

Alonna Doucette, Regional Sales Manager  
238 Bedford St., Ste. 3  
Lexington, MA 02173  
FAX (617) 861-7707

### MIDWEST & SOUTH (708) 747-0600

Richard E. Julius, Regional Sales Manager  
Kristi Wesslen, Account Executive  
20180 Governors Hwy., Suite 101  
Olympia Fields, IL 60461  
FAX (708) 747-0707

### NORTHERN CALIFORNIA & NORTHWEST (415) 873-3368

Lee D. Salem, Regional Sales Manager  
Judy Courtney, Account Executive  
903 Sneath Ln., Ste. 220  
San Bruno, CA 94066  
FAX (415) 873-6608

### SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA & SOUTHWEST (818) 577-5970

David Beardslee, Western Regional Manager  
Karin Altonaga, Regional Sales Manager  
Mary Marbach, Account Executive  
1010 E. Union St., Ste. 101  
Pasadena, CA 91106  
FAX (818) 577-0073

### CANADA/INTERNATIONAL (215) 957-1500

Helen B. Marbach, Regional Sales Manager  
101 Witmer Road  
Horsham, PA 19044  
FAX (215) 957-1050

(215) 957-1500

Beth Zanine, Advertising Administrator  
Mary Browarek, Classified Ad Manager  
Cathy Dodies, List Rental Manager  
Jane L. Hope, List Rental Sales

# DEC Professional



# NETWORLD 90<sup>SM</sup> DALLAS

**September 10-13, 1990 • Dallas Convention Center**

NetWorld 90 Dallas has moved to a site almost as large as Texas — the Dallas Convention Center. More than 400 exhibitors will showcase the latest technology that links your information systems together, from LANs in the corner office to strategic networks that span the globe. NetWorld 90 Dallas needs no further introduction; the show has become the industry's hottest high technology event, according to exhibitors and attendees alike!

Professionals do need to make the right connections in order to succeed in business, and

planning makes the difference in finding the solutions for your business needs.

Mark your calendar now to attend the world's most extensive event on computer connectivity, product technology and education. The highly regarded NetWorld seminar series begins on Monday, September 10, with the NetWorld product and services exposition opening on the 11th and continuing to the 13th. For your full attendee program guide or information on exhibiting in NetWorld, please call 1-800-444-EXPO.

## BACK END

John C. Dvorak

# The Japanese Challenge

I'm amused by the amount of Japan-bashing we see today.

The Japanese penchant for focusing on a market and then producing an outstanding product with hopes of dominating that market upsets many people. The Japanese have done this with cars, machine tools, memory chips, bicycles, and so on. But instead of working harder and smarter than the Japanese, we complain about them. In my opinion our cultures have more in common than any other two cultures.

Except for race and language, there are striking cultural similarities between American and Japanese societies. Both are preoccupied with gadgetry, electronics, cars, motorcycles, baseball and sushi. To make a contrast, ask a Bulgarian if he likes baseball or sushi and see what he says.

American and Japanese societies share a common farming heritage and each has adapted many of the mores of its heritage into a modern industrial structure. Both societies strive to win and are the most competitive nations on earth.

Competition can be good or bad. It can result in continual improvement of the community at large. Or it can become a peace-threatening pursuit if one player, instead of competing fairly, wants to dominate the opponent at any cost.

Recent trade talks between the two countries indicate that the Japanese want both communities to remain competitive for the betterment of all. Americans spend too much time complaining about aspects of Japanese trade that to us seem impossible to live with.

The worst practitioner of this is the deplorable Lee Iacocca of Chrysler Motors. One of his biggest gripes is that

people perceive Japanese cars as better than American cars. He says that the Mitsubishi Eclipse sells better than the Plymouth Laser, even though it's the same car. But why not? People would rather buy a Nikon camera than a Sears camera made by Nikon.

The Japanese perceive our complaining as whining, and rightly so. It's a trait neither of us likes. So why do we do it? Partly because we like to complain. It's fun. We can complain until all hours of the night. We love it. But there's a fine line between whining and griping. The Japanese must understand this in order to work with us. Then again, maybe we should stop moaning.

The main complaint about trading with the Japanese is aimed at their distribution system, which seems to be part of a complex welfare scheme to keep people employed. We complain about the Japanese penchant for layers of distribution between supplier and consumer. Many demand that the Japanese change this, because it's a barrier to fair trade.

This is less a barrier to trade than it is a barrier to a closer understanding of the Japanese version of capitalism. It's a system that works but makes no sense to us. Group decision-making, for example, seems like a time-consuming waste of energy. The seemingly slow process doesn't give Americans the quick feedback they need in order to know whether or not they're doing the right thing. However, once a decision is made, the Japanese take action more quickly than Americans. Hence Japanese car makers' ability to produce new models in less time than it takes American car makers.

Sociology is one of the few understudied disciplines in Japan. Being one race and culture, there's no need to study

Japanese sociology. But it would behoove Japanese businessmen to investigate sociological principles to better understand American businessmen and their needs. We're the ones doing the

**“  
There are striking cultural similarities between American and Japanese societies.  
”**

catering. For example, American businessmen don't consider the Asian concept of "face" important. We don't care if we "lose face." Americans prefer people to be blunt. A Japanese might want to be nice, whereas Americans don't necessarily prefer that approach.

What do any of us know about the Japanese computer market? It's as much a part of that culture as the Carp baseball team. I wonder what the American companies in the market know. They know that NEC is the king of the hill. It's the IBM PC of Japan. There doesn't seem to be a way to unseat this dominance. Or is there?

Is it possible for a U.S. company to penetrate the Japanese small-computer market? How will opportunities in the Japanese PC market become open to U.S. vendors in the '90s? Will U.S. vendors be required to make a bigger effort at localization to enter into the Japanese PC market? These are the questions of the decade. If they aren't answered, we may see the computer business go the way of consumer electronics — out of the United States. ■

# Help Get This Man Off Our Backs!

Do you know this man? His name is Dr. Leon Presser, our corporate founder and president. And he is making our lives *very difficult*.

You see, thirteen years ago he formed Softool Corporation, and developed a family of products that revolutionized the way companies manage change in programming environments. Today, our CCC® (Change and Configuration Control) remains the **reference standard** by which all change management tools are measured, with more than a thousand installations worldwide (many for Fortune 500 firms like Boeing, Chemical Bank, Credit Lyonnais, Eastman Kodak, GE, Grumman and JPL). CCC is also the *de facto* standard for defense departments worldwide.

So, you'd think he'd be pleased, right? Not him. Not *our* boss.

He called us in the other morning and really let us have it.

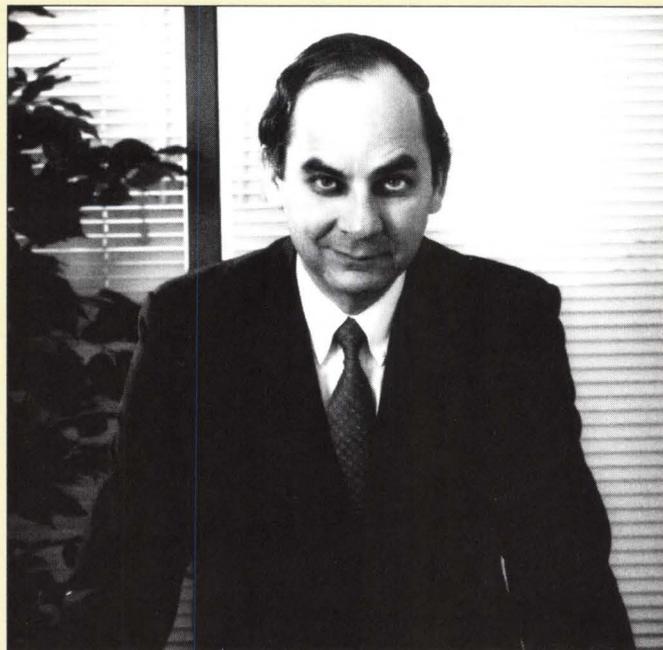
"Now look. We have the greatest tool for change and configuration management ever developed by mankind. Why isn't CCC on every manager's wish list? Why aren't the phones ringing off the hook? I can't sleep at night knowing our products could be helping people

and they don't even know it. Maybe we've been trying too hard to sell bits and bytes when we should have been talking productivity, control, quality, and dollars-and-cents benefits."

He stood up and began pacing back and forth behind his desk. "No, wait—it's even more than that. Don't you realize what we're selling here? It's not just elegant code—everyone already knows about our **proven features for development and maintenance**, (*our boss likes to speak in bullets*):

- Impact Analysis
- Version Control
- Vendor Code Management
- Migration Control
- Parallel Development
- Software Audit Reports
- DoD-2167A and Ada Support
- Interfaces to CASE tools and other products

"No my friends, we offer our beleaguered colleagues in industry much more than even our **multi-platform availability**, including Digital (VMS, ULTRIX and RISC), IBM (MVS and VM), UNIX, and PC's (DOS and OS/2). Not to mention our legendary **post-sales service & support**—no other company even comes close."



The boss paused and got that far-away look in his eyes, the one that usually means more work for us. Then he sat back down and quietly said, "What we offer, above all, is **peace of mind**. Think about it. When programmers install CCC, they eliminate all that repetitive tracking of changes. Their boss, the manager, gets an unprecedented level of control over projects, and their financial people get a solid return on their investment, while insuring the company's software assets. **Everybody wins.**"

Finally, he fixed each of us with "the look" and ended: "Now if you guys can't sell *that*, you don't belong here."

So we made a slick demo diskette, which we want to send you free. Just boot it up, and we think you'll be amazed to discover what you've been missing. The boss calls it "peace of mind," remember?

So, please. Call us. Like today. We can use some peace of mind, too.



**digital**™ Independent Software Vendor

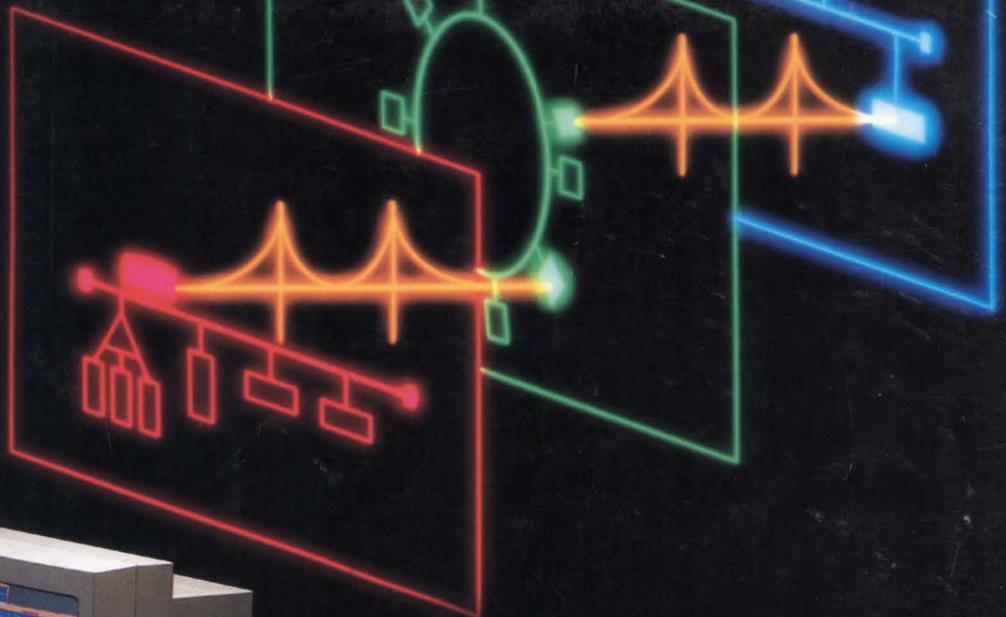
**SOFTOOL CORPORATION** 

"The Change and Configuration Management Experts"

340 South Kellogg Avenue, Goleta, CA 93117 Telephone: (805) 683-5777  
Telex: 658334 Fax: (805) 683-4105

Offices in Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco, and Washington, D.C.  
Wholly owned subsidiaries in France, Germany, and the United Kingdom  
Trained representatives in Australia, France, Israel, Italy, Malaysia, Singapore, and Spain

# When It Comes to Network Management,



## We See through Bridges

Imagine seeing all your network activity from one segment through to another and beyond. That's total network-wide visibility through bridges, routers and TIs. That's what you need for effective management and control. And that's what LANCE™ gives you.

### Industry Standard?

Absolutely! LANCE™ is a true SNMP-based Multi-segment Network Management System—not just another “enhanced” hardware monitoring system. LANCE communicates directly via SNMP with distributed probe collectors and other SNMP-based agents. Now and in the future, you can monitor your entire diverse, multi-vendor environment. No problem!

### Alarm Options?

All of them. LANCE keeps you informed of

all network activity with several alarm notification options. User defined alarm criteria insures the system advises you before the user complains.

### Long-term Trend Analysis?

Of course! Operating conditions, traffic flow, peak load demands—LANCE lets you see all the information you need from a single workstation point-of-view, presented in either DEC windows or X-windows. So now you can visualize your entire network through any time selectable period. Analysis of a single network node to full and inter-segment network activity. Now you can be proactive!

### LANCE and you.

Network troubleshooter? Use LANCE to diagnose and fix problems. Network administrator? Foresee needs and prevent

any problems. Information Officer? Measure effectiveness and optimize your network's ROI. LANCE does it all!

For a closer look at the one Multi-Segment Management system that lets you see the whole picture, call **Micro Technology**, the leader in designing and manufacturing enhancement products for the VMS and UNIX environment at (800) 999-9MTI.



## Micro Technology

5065 East Hunter Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 970-0300 or (800) 999-9MTI

European Headquarters:

Munich, West Germany Tel: 089 470 8191

CIRCLE 143 ON READER CARD